

COMPUTERWORLD

Giants spar over networked DBMSs

Microsoft, Borland aggressively court IS

By Jean S. Bozman
SAN FRANCISCO

■ Like two warring gods in ancient mythology, Microsoft Corp. and Borland International, Inc. are fighting to win over information systems managers looking to "upscale" their PC local-area network databases.

Each vendor is throwing lightning bolts in the form of feature-packed tools and aggressively low prices.

For example, to attract power users to a type of programming usually practiced by trained systems analysts, both Borland and Microsoft are providing many ease-of-use features.

Microsoft's Access has "wizards" and "cue cards" to prompt end users building database reports. The object-oriented development language in Borland's Par-

adox for Windows is also intended to expand the user base.

But winning IS loyalty could require a more direct, hands-on approach as corporations move to open systems, analysts said.

With that in mind, Borland and Microsoft have come calling at large user sites where they have already installed many products.

"The end-user community has been dying for a database for Windows applications. We're looking at both of their tool sets and seeing how they match into our plans," said Art Beckman, manager of information technology services at Pacific Gas & Electric Co. in San Francisco.

Sweeteners such as introductory prices of \$99 for Access and \$139 for the delayed Paradox for Windows [CW, Jan. 18] are supposed to gain IS managers' mind share when database servers are

Giants, page 14

Mapping the future

Industry looks to Clinton regime to accelerate technology highway

By Gary H. Anthes and Joanie M. Wexler

Now that a technology-savvy administration is settling into the White House, opinions abound as to what role the federal government should play in building a coast-to-coast electronic information highway—a pet project of Vice President Albert Gore.

The tumult of last week's inauguration did not stop Rep. Edward J. Markey (D-Mass.) from holding a congressional hearing to examine ways to unite warring factions such as newspaper publishers and local telephone companies behind a program to bring digital net-

Clinton, page 20



■ President Bill Clinton will face pressure from the high-technology industry to address the need for a nationwide electronic information highway.

Doubts grow over NT package, date

By Christopher Lindquist
REDMOND, WASH.

■ Windows NT is going to be either late or "lite," according to well-connected industry analysts and users queried last week.

In a scenario that is increasingly beginning to resemble the early days of OS/2, Microsoft

Corp. appears to be struggling to determine not only how to present Windows NT but even what Windows NT will be in its first release.

While Microsoft still insists that Windows NT will ship in the second quarter with all promised functionality, analysts and users are betting that the new operating system will either have to be delayed as much as several months or stripped of some functionality to meet the scheduled ship date of May or June.

There are also reports that an NT product containing only client functionality—limited

networking—may be in the works for release before the full Windows NT shipment, something Microsoft vehemently denies.

What is apparent, based on the near unanimity of opinion by analysts and users, is that Microsoft still has something of a credibility gap to bridge. Despite Microsoft's strong statements to the contrary, observers still have doubts about the firm's ability to deliver on what it promises.

Microsoft will be "hard-pressed to have Windows NT out by June."

—Craig Goldman,
Chief Information Officer,
Chase Manhattan Bank

"The pattern that's shaping up is beginning to look a lot like OS/2," said Neal Hill, senior analyst/computing strategies at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass.

IBM's experience with OS/2 2.0 included several slipped shipment dates and a final

product that contained less than the originally promised functionality.

Microsoft has already pushed back Windows NT's shipment date several times—from late 1992 to second-quarter 1993—since announcing Windows NT, page 8

Wal-Mart spotlights fast LANs

Retailer hopes to speed up store-to-supplier ordering

By Elisabeth Horwitt
BENTONVILLE, ARK.

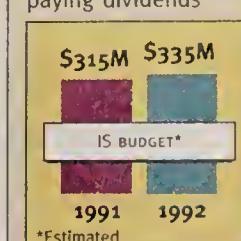
Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. is counting on a high-speed, enterprise-wide local-area network, slated for completion in April, to feed the bandwidth-hungry applications and business practices it hopes will keep it ahead of its retailing rivals throughout the decade.

The crux of the network is LAN Advantage, a product from Hughes Network Systems, Inc. that puts Hughes' very small-aperture terminals directly on Token Ring LANs installed at stores, warehouses and headquarters.

The network will boost transmission speeds of individual stores on Wal-Mart's enterprise backbone from about 19.2K bit/sec. to hundreds of thousands

Bang for the buck

Wal-Mart's investment in information technology appears to be paying dividends



Source: CW Premier 100

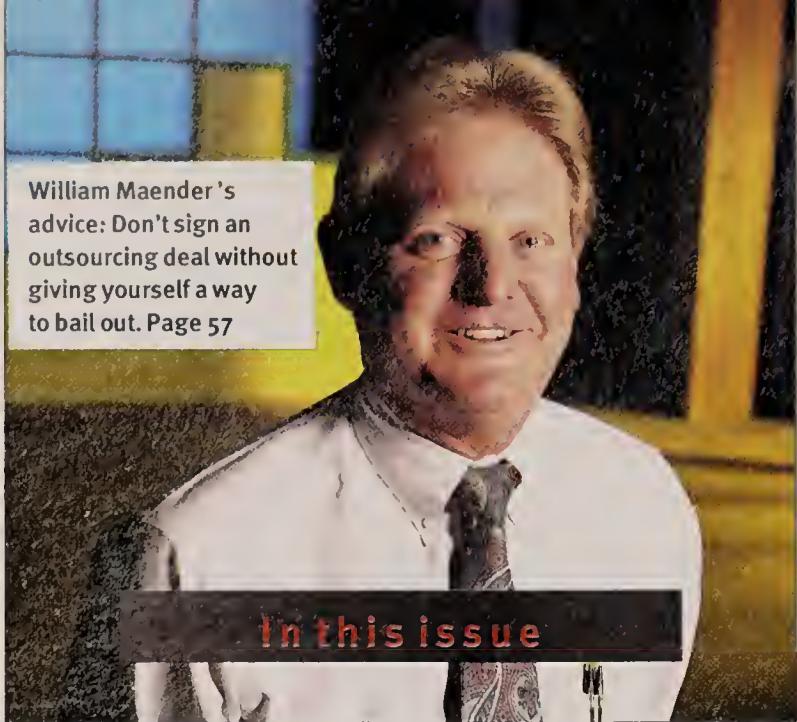
of kilobit/sec., according to Michael Fitzgerald, special project manager of the retailer's network.

The faster connections are crucial, given that "we have a number of applications coming along, each of which has the need to move multiple gigabytes of data per day to and from the stores," Fitzgerald said.

Among the more strategic of these applications are Wal-Mart's multiyear push toward direct store-to-supplier ordering as well as recent experiments with multimedia PCs as training vehicles.

The new direct LAN-to-satellite links will make file transfers go five to seven times faster and will speed up Unix server-to-IBM host interactions by as much as 50%—all without the need to replace Wal-

Wal-Mart, page 16



In this issue

NEWS

Industry heavyweights kicked off the new year with a bushel of bad financial news. A bedeviled IBM announced its biggest loss ever, glumly noting that its fortunes are unlikely to be reversed anytime soon. And a beleaguered Borland posted a startling \$63.1 million loss for the third quarter. One bright spot was Computer Associates, which revealed record revenue and earnings for its third quarter. *Pages 4, 14*

President Bill Clinton barely got through his inauguration before debate over nationwide telecommunications issues began. Chief on the list is the disposition of a super data highway. Also high on that to-do list is finding a replacement for the DOD's IS czar, Paul Strassmann, who resigned last week. *Pages 1, 10*

The battle for the desktop has moved into overdrive on both the operating system and database fronts. Microsoft is particularly busy lately, slugging it out with Borland for the desktop database market while also owning up to bugs in Access. Microsoft also must fight off continued doubts about NT's scheduled delivery date and packaging. Meanwhile, the upcoming release of several key PC applications under OS/2 2.0 adds to the pressure. *Pages 1, 8, 14*

Ten-year-old Novell finds it must confront new obstacles, including increased competition and support issues. *Page 12*

VIEWPOINT

Industry watcher John Gantz predicts a boom in 32-bit operating systems and a resulting shake-up in IS. *Page 29*

THE CW GUIDE: PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

Presentation tools are serious business for sales and marketing departments, which are often left on their own to choose and support tools. *Page 63*



Technical Sections

APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT	51
DESKTOP COMPUTING	33
ENTERPRISE NETWORKING	43
LARGE SYSTEMS	47
WORKGROUP COMPUTING	39

A PUBLICATION OF
IDG

Departments

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY	27
CALENDAR	62
COMPANY INDEX	91
COMPUTER CAREERS	77
COMPUTER INDUSTRY	93
EDITORIAL/VIEWPOINT	28, 29
FRIDAY STOCK TICKER	92
IN DEPTH	73
MANAGEMENT	57
MARKETPLACE	85

News

Tandem drives client/server

By Jean S. Bozman
CUPERTINO, CALIF.

■ **A year after outlining its client/server strategy, Tandem Computers, Inc. this week will launch a series of software products that support cooperative processing between Tandem's fault-tolerant computers and a wide array of desktop machines.**

The client/server initiative, expected to be announced at this week's Client/Server Expo in San Jose, Calif., is based on a software tool kit with application programming interfaces (API) to link clients and servers.

Tandem is also bundling the tool kit with CLX/R servers ranging in price from \$69,900 to \$233,000. Some of the tools are now available; the rest will be available in the second quarter.

Tandem's client/server tool kit ties Tandem's proprietary Guardian systems to a wide range of clients, including Unix, IBM's OS/2, Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and Windows and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh clients.

Other tool kit options will allow users to build Windows applications using Microsoft's Visual Basic or tools from Gupta Corp. and Powersoft Corp., according to Gary Sabo, Tandem's director of product marketing.

Some of the 100 beta-test sites have long wanted to retrofit their character-based applications with

graphical user interfaces on PCs and Unix workstations. Previously, users often employed dumb terminals to view Tandem database applications.

"We're going to bring some of the system functions, like screen processing, out to the workstation," said Doyle Kitchen, president of Information Processing Corp., a firm in Dallas that writes Tandem banking applications.

"Now we can bring the data out of the NonStop SQL database and conduct the analysis and graphics work in our Windows applications."

Some longtime Tandem users could not wait for the new client/server packages. "We jumped the gun on Tandem and wrote a client/server application before the beta program," said Doreen Wakefield, manager of data administration at Viking Freight System, Inc., a San Jose, Calif., trucking firm.

The tools will extend Tandem's proprietary Guardian operating environment, industry analysts said. "Tandem is recognizing that OLTP [on-line transaction processing] in the '90s is often front-ended by a GUI PC," said Roy Schulte, a software analyst at Gartner Group, Inc.

Tandem's fault-tolerant computers have always had a requester/server architecture, Sabo said. But without the new kit, users had few ways to link Tandem's proprietary NonStop SQL relational database with applications running on other vendors' hardware.

Miller resigns from Wang

By Melinda-Carol Ballou
LOWELL, MASS.

Wang users and third parties were surprised by the sudden resignation last week of Richard Miller, Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s president and chief executive officer.

Miller, who drastically reduced the company's staff and sought to refocus Wang during the past four years, had previously said he would see the company through its Chapter 11 proceedings.

But last week, Miller defended his decision to leave, saying the company's reorganized business plan will be in place within several weeks. Such a plan must be filed by March 16.

Miller added that he believes the company is ready to "emerge from Chapter 11."

"Because Wang is preparing to emerge as a much smaller company, it needs to bring in a less costly management structure," Miller said. "I decided to step aside to allow the new management team to step in place."

Trio to take over

Replacing Miller will be a team of three managers that he brought in over the past several years: Michael Mee as chairman and chief financial officer; Donald Casey as president and

chief development officer; and Joseph Tucci as president and CEO.

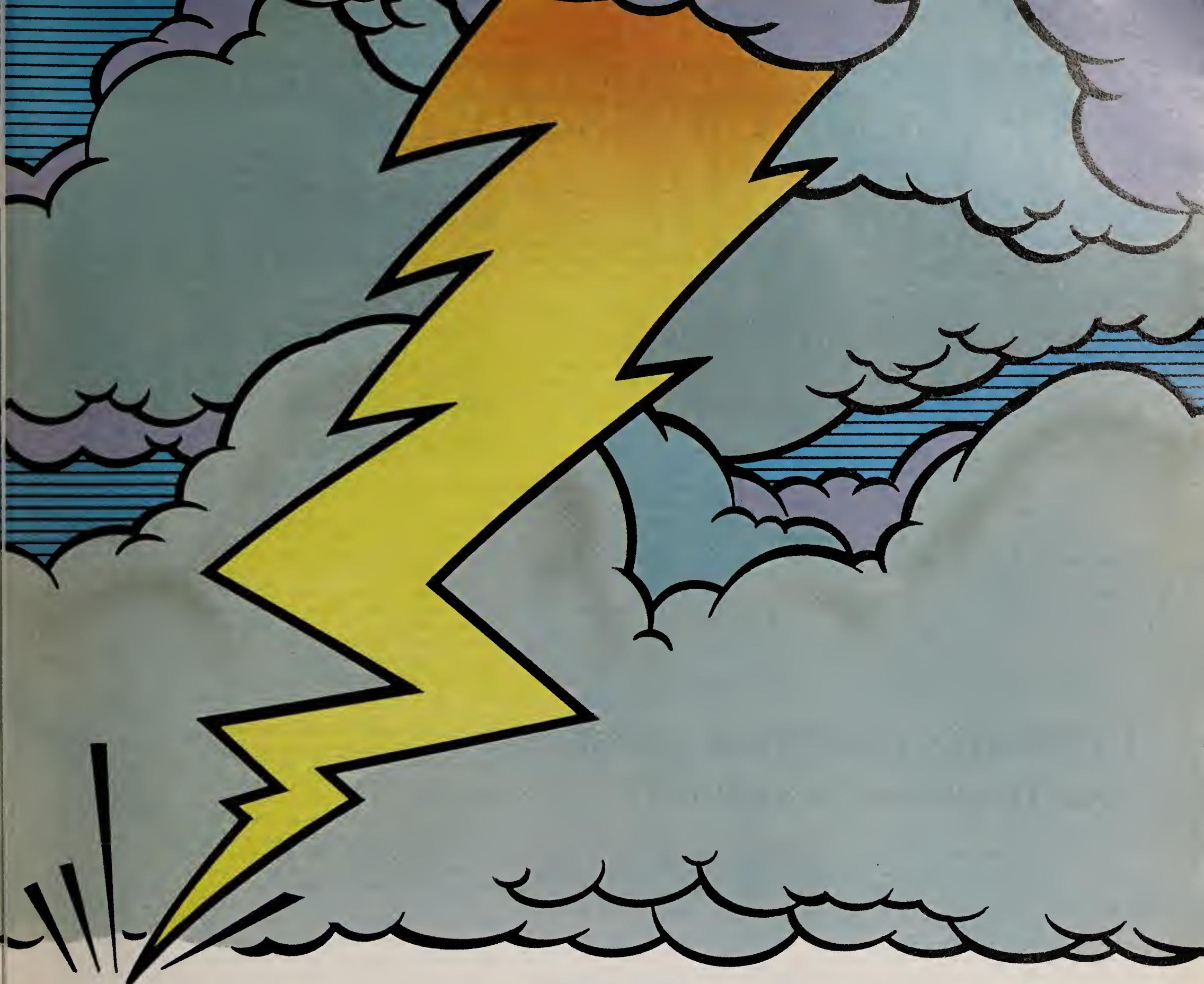
"It would be foolish to say it wasn't a surprise, but it's consistent with Wang's attempt to downsize," said Bill Sturgeon, president of the U.S. Society of Wang Users. He minimized the impact of the decision on the installed base.

The company reiterated its focus on end-user software, services and systems integration and its intent to continue moving away from manufacturing and the increasingly moribund minicomputer hardware market.

Tucci hastened to reassure customers that the company will support existing products and continue to make VS systems as long as "anyone wants to buy them."

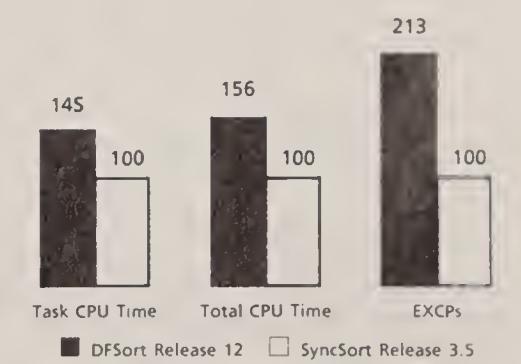
But that reassurance is irrelevant for many users who are in the process of making the transition away from Wang products, according to Bill Sines, an analyst at Technology Investment Strategies Corp., a market research firm in Framingham, Mass.

He said Wang's proprietary offerings were not holding a user base that is increasingly drawn to open systems, and that software shipments planned for release in the next month or so on a range of Unix platforms may come too late.



**IF IT WERE GREASED, IT
WOULD BE ALMOST AS FAST
AS SYNCORT.**

SyncSort MVS 3.5
vs.
DFSort Release 12



CA extends Unix software

By Thomas Hoffman
ISLANDIA, N.Y.

Port plans
CA is reportedly working with NCR and Unisys Corp. to port Unicenter to their open systems platforms. Joseph G. Brown, vice president of marketing at Unisys' Unix Systems Group, confirmed that CA and Unisys have plans for a Unicenter-to-Unix port for Unisys' U 6000 Unix servers. However, Brown would not discuss delivery dates. CA's Sanjay Kumar declined to confirm such plans. CA could also eventually port its systems management package to Digital Equipment Corp.'s Alpha OSF/1 operating environment, analysts said.

In a week filled with moribund financial news, Computer Associates International, Inc. stood out with record quarterly revenue and earnings while detailing plans to expand nonmainframe software and support across its product lines.

At the center of CA's announcements was its decision to port its CA-Unicenter systems management product suite to IBM's RISC System/6000 AIX operating environment.

"If they're going to put better management tools on the RS/6000, that's good news for us. We're all looking for bigger and better tools to manage integrated networks," said Richard W. Lester, vice president of information services at Associated Grocers, Inc. in Seattle, which has 10 RS/6000s.

But Associated Grocers also runs Hewlett-Packard Co. and NCR Corp. Unix machines on its

network, so Lester said he would like to see a systems management tool designed for heterogeneous Unix network control. "It's important that the Unix systems management tool not be tied to any single vendor," he noted.

That is no problem, according to CA. Alan Paller, director of open systems at CA, said Unicenter for Unix can manage multiple Unix environments from a single console as if it were one common network.

Unicenter plans

CA, which earlier announced a Unicenter port to IBM's OS/2 2.0 operating system, plans to begin shipping Unicenter for the RS/6000 within the next 12 months, said Sanjay Kumar, CA's senior vice president of planning. The company is also porting Unicenter-to-Unix platforms from HP and Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Unicenter for the RS/6000 comes as CA follows through on earlier promises to improve customer ser-

FINANCIAL UPDATE

Computer Associates

Computer Associates' third-quarter income of \$80 million was a quarterly record

	3rd quarter
Revenue	\$501.5M
Percent change over same quarter 1991	19.7%
Income	\$80.2M
Percent change over same quarter 1991	48%

Source: Company reports

vice and support across its product lines [CW, April 20, 1992]. Last spring, CA created teams of client service representatives empowered to discuss with CA customers issues ranging from support to technical problems.

Since then, CA has doubled the size of its client services staff from roughly 80 agents to more than

170, according to Kumar.

Some CA customers said they have noticed an improvement in support. "We've definitely noticed a difference," said Laurie Belisle, a database administrator at Empire Financial Group in Kingston, Ontario. Since the client service program began, Belisle said, CA has been more accessible and has even helped Empire Financial reduce its annual software maintenance costs.

However, she added one caveat. "We find that they have a very high turnover rate in the reps that we deal with. Every few months we have to rebuild that working relationship. It may be the way they run the company, but it's kind of difficult for us," she said.

Still, CA's responsiveness to its customers appears to have positively impacted its bottom line (see chart).

"Without a doubt, one thing that is infinitely apparent when you talk to CA customers is how attentive CA is to them. It's helped customer relationships, and it's helping benefit CA," said Terrence Quinn, managing director at Furman Selz, Inc., a New York brokerage house.

IBM waves goodbye to worst year in company's history

By Johanna Ambrosio and Maryfran Johnson
ARMONK, N.Y.

IBM last week revealed a \$4.97 billion loss for 1992, the largest in U.S. corporate history, and said there is little hope of things getting better anytime soon. Even markets that have traditionally been bright spots for IBM, such as minicomputers and workstations, will see slower growth during 1993, analysts said.

"A modest recovery in the U.S. is being offset by very soft economic factors in Europe," said John Jones, an analyst at Salomon Brothers, Inc. in San Francisco. "We're expecting 1993 to be a very tough year."

An IBM spokesman concurred. "The near-term outlook remains unfavorable," he said.

The 1992 loss (see chart) includes charges for capacity and employee reduction programs and for accounting changes. Without deducting the charges, IBM's worldwide 1992 earnings were \$1.42 billion.

Financial summary

IBM's financial results included the following:

- Mainframe revenue fell 12% for the year, with total hardware sales plummeting by 20%.
- Revenue from PCs was down by about 15% compared with 1991, even though it bounced back some during the fourth quarter, the IBM spokesman said.
- Software revenue rose 5.8% for the year.
- Nonhardware sales, which include consulting, software and leasing hardware, accounted for 18% of IBM's 1992 revenue. This compares with 43% in 1991. Services performed particu-

FINANCIAL UPDATE

IBM

IBM's financials took a beating, ending the year with close to \$5 billion in losses

	4th quarter	Year end
Revenue	\$19.6B	\$64.5B
Percent change over same quarter 1991	(10.9)%	(.38)%
Income	\$(5.5B)	\$(4.9B)
Percent change over same quarter 1991	*	(73.5)%

* Not meaningful

Source: Company reports

larly well, with revenue up 32% for the year.

Particularly troublesome was the fact that even sales of IBM's traditional highfliers, the Application System/400 minicomputer and the RISC System/6000 workstation lines, slowed during 1992.

Although new products expected next month may help generate new revenue, any new sales probably will not make up for lost revenue elsewhere in IBM's lineup, analysts said.

Revenue from the AS/400 family fell by about 2%, compared with 1991, the IBM spokesman said.

Some users are still signing up for new machines. Jeffrey Mahoney, data processing manager at SCM Office Supplies, Inc. in Marion, Ind., said he has already ordered one of the new

AS/400s, a Model F35 that will be introduced next month. "We're interested in getting the most horsepower we can," he said. The new F family is expected to better the E models' price/performance by 30%, analysts said.

A similar story is told of the high-flying RS/6000 family, which had been growing by more than 40% per year but slowed to about 30% during 1992 and will pretty much stay there during 1993, according to analysts.

IBM is thought to be doing quite well with its high-end RS/6000 sales, but low-end desktop devices are priced too high, crimping large volume sales. Also, analysts said, RS/6000s sell most strongly in accounts that already have some IBM gear.

"Hewlett-Packard is beating them up in the commercial marketplace," said Bob Tipton, president of RS Tipton, Inc., a technical consulting firm in Denver. "And they've forsaken their bread-and-butter customers in the scientific/technical market" by failing to keep up with the superior graphics capabilities of some other vendors' workstations, he said.

Joe Garner, MIS director at CRSS Architects in Houston, said he recently signed on for three RS/6000s because of improved price/performance. And preliminary figures from Dataquest, Inc. show IBM holding fast to its No. 3 position in worldwide workstation revenue. From 1991 to 1992, IBM's market share grew to 18.4%, from 15.8%.

Although analysts said they expect IBM to stir up the competition once again on Feb. 2—with the announcement of faster, cheaper RS/6000s from low to high ends—industry watchers are also mindful of the slumping economies both here and abroad.

"IBM tends to sell a lot of workstations into the aerospace and automotive industries and in Europe, and they've been impacted by economic issues," said Robert Herwick, an analyst at Hambrecht & Quist, Inc. in San Francisco.

Room to grow

A report by Needham & Co. in New York said that after new-unit sales increased by 40% in 1989 and 30% in 1990, growth leveled off to about 11% in 1991 and 10% in 1992.

Meanwhile, the market for AS/400s at large companies is saturated but still has some room for growth, according to a recent survey by Computer Intelligence in La Jolla, Calif. The research firm estimated that some 49% of mainframe sites in the U.S. have one or more minicomputers, up from 43% in 1989. The most popular minicomputer installed at these sites is an AS/400, the survey said. But some analysts disagreed about the AS/400's potential.

"It's clear IBM is not getting follow-on business" for complex applications, said Tom Willmot, an analyst at the Aberdeen Group in Boston.

DISTRIBUTED QUERY COMPARISON

SYBASE

90 LINES OF COMPLEX CODE

```
/* reset the counter for build of third table */
se
wh
be
CREATE PROCEDURE la_qty
/* for use on WESTCOAST server */

/* returns count for one part only */
@partno char(6),
@la_count int output
AS
SELECT @la_count =
(SELECT qty FROM la_parts
WHERE partno = @partno)

/* declare counters */
DECLARE @cnt int
DECLARE @counter int
DECLARE @la_count int
DECLARE @partno char(6)
SELECT @cnt = COUNT(partno) FROM ny_parts

en
/* ny_parts is the parts master; need count
for sequential comparison with la_parts
to simulate a distributed join */

DP
DP
SELECT @counter = 0

pr
se
wr
be
se
se
EX
@r
@l
up
s
SE
/* create temporary table for part numbers
and quantities from ny_parts */
CREATE TABLE #allparts1
(partno char(6) NULL,
ny_qty int null)

/* create temporary table for row numbers
for sequential call of la stored procedure */
CREATE TABLE #allparts2
(seq int)

/* create temporary table for
sequential build from first two temp tables */
CREATE TABLE #allparts3
(partno char(6) NULL,
ny_qty int null,
la_qty int null,
seq int)

/* build sequence numbers for each ny row */
while @counter > @cnt
begin
    select @counter = @counter + 1
    insert into # all parts 2 (seq) values ( @ counter )
end

/* populate temp table with ny parts and quantities */
insert into #allparts1 (partno, ny_qty)
select ny_parts.partno, ny_parts.qty from ny_parts
```

ORACLE7

3 LINES OF INDUSTRY STANDARD SQL

```
SELECT NY_QTY, LA_QTY
FROM NY_PARTS, LA_PARTS
WHERE NY_PARTNO = LA_PARTNO;
```

These two programs do exactly the same thing: retrieve data from multiple servers. Oracle does it with a single 3 line Industry Standard SQL query. Sybase requires 90 lines of complex code. If productivity is important to you, call 1-800-633-1071 Ext. 8185.

*Program code independently written and tested.

ORACLE

News Shorts

SCO picks Michels' successor

The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO) last week selected the company's top European manager, Lars Turndal, to lead SCO. The appointment fills the gap left by company co-founder Larry Miehels, who retired abruptly last month after a sexual harassment lawsuit was filed against him. The SCO board of directors also promoted Dong Miehels by adding "chief technical officer" to his title of executive vice president.

IBM forms multimedia team

Unwilling to cede the budding desktop multimedia applications market to Apple Computer, Inc., IBM last week formed a separate unit within its IBM PC Co. charged with fostering the development of multimedia applications. President of the new Fireworks Partner unit at IBM is Robert L. Carberry. He will report to James Cannavino, IBM senior vice president and general manager of Personal Systems.

Intergraph adds workstations

Intergraph Corp. in Huntsville, Ala., last week rolled out a new family of computer-aided design, manufacturing and engineering workstations and servers based on its C400 reduced instruction set computing (RISC) processor. The Series 2700, 6700 and 6800 workstations and servers, priced from \$12,500 to \$70,000, run Unix now with an option for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT later.

HP offers trade-in

With an eye to those 100,000 users still chugging away on former Apollo Computer Domain-based machines, Hewlett-Packard Co. last week announced its most extensive trade-up program yet to lure those potential customers into the fold. HP's Trade-Up '93 program, which will run throughout the year, accepts a broad range of workstations, PCs and X Window System terminals toward the purchase of new Precision Architecture-RISC workstations from HP. And not to be outdone, Sun Microsystems, Inc. is expected this week to counter with its own expanded trade-up program for Apollo users.

Chipcom blueprint

Local-area network vendor Chipcom Corp. last week mapped out its plan for migrating customers toward higher bandwidth communications. The firm plans to enhance its smart hubs to allow users to dedicate a full 10M bit/sec. Ethernet LAN to one workstation this quarter. Later in 1993, it will bring LANs onto a high-speed Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) backbone, then bring ATM to the desktop in 1994 by integrating an ATM switching module into its hub, said David Fowler, Chipcom vice president of marketing.

Net management action

The SNA MIB Consortium had its first meeting last week to discuss how to develop management information bases (MIB) that would enable a variety of IBM Systems Network Architecture products to be managed via the Simple Network Management Protocol. The group plans to propose at next month's Internet Engineering Task Force meeting that a working group be formed to develop such MIBs.

SHORT TAKES Todd Rulon-Miller, former sales vice president at Next, Inc., has resurfaced as president of banking software vendor Software Alliance Corp. in Berkeley, Calif. . . . Syquest Technology officials have advanced a new software driver standard they said will help ensure 100% interchangeability among drive subsystems.

News shorts, page 16

Stepping into a new system

By Johanna Ambrosio

HYDE PARK, MASS.

J. Baker, Inc., one of the country's largest shoe manufacturers, has injected a dose of high-tech soul into its soles. This month, the company will complete a multimillion-dollar mainframe conversion, which it accomplished while acquiring two companies, with another purchase on the way.

The move from a Honeywell Bull, Inc. DPS 8000 mainframe — and 15-year-old software — to an IBM mainframe started in September 1989, when Baker decided to re-engineer its entire business.

"We were not able to find information or to manipulate it, and we didn't have data down to the level of detail we needed," said Jay Seheiner, chief information officer.

The company decided to stay mainframe-oriented because at the time, it felt large systems were the only computers robust enough to handle its needs. Baker owns 140 shoe stores and leases space in 1,100 discount outlets, including J.C. Penney Corp. and Caldor Corp. For the year ended Feb. 1, 1992, sales were \$494 million; compound annual growth during the past five years has been more than 20%.

True payback on the system is slated for 1995, but the company will probably see big benefits beginning this year, Seheiner said.

"We started building the database in October 1991, but now everyone is just really starting to use it. We'll have data down to the level of what sizes are selling where."

Already, though, there have been a few advantages. The warehouse inventory levels in November 1992 were the lowest ever, Seheiner said. "It's a whole lot easier to run a business when everyone is working from one set of numbers."

Work on the technology component began in January 1990, when the company hired Andersen Consulting to determine whether to upgrade the Honeywell or move to a new system. An IBM 3090-150J was brought in but was upgraded to a Model 300S. "There were lots of Band-Aids holding [the software] together," Seheiner said.

Package picked

Baker opted for software from Computer Business Applications, which Andersen helped customize. Called Genesis, the package includes integrated modules for database management, merchandise analysis, purchase order management, sales and financials, among other tasks.

At the time of the conversion, Baker had 20 people in its information systems department; that figure has grown to 75. To help make the transition, the company hired contract programmers to main-

tain the Honeywell system while Baker's own staff worked on and learned the new system.

In January 1991, Baker moved the corporate payroll data over to the IBM system. The Parade of Shoes division came up in June, the licensed-shoes division in September. In October 1991, Baker pulled the plug on its old mainframe.



Meanwhile, Baker was expanding into the apparel business by acquiring Casual Male Big & Tall stores and then the WearGuard store chain. The WearGuard group was brought up on the IBM system in February 1992, and the Casual Male division's turnover will be completed next month.

The firm chose an unusual way of rolling in the new system. After three months of making software changes and testing the IBM, Baker pulled the plug on the Honeywell and brought up the IBM during a weekend. That way, he said, "we wouldn't have to do a lot of throw-away work writing interfaces between the two systems or have inconsistent data between the two."

The real test may come later this year, as Baker gets ready to acquire Morse Shoes, which will almost double the size of the company. Seheiner is working with the IS executives at Morse to try to integrate the two. But he said he is not worried. "Our MIS staff is trained to do this. We have it down pat."

Forbes names first formal IS director

By Nell Margolis

NEW YORK

Thomas J. Casey, former information systems manager at the Boston general office of New York Life Insurance Co., last week surfaced as *Forbes*' first formal IS director. His first assignment will be to get the magazine's five departmental PC local-area networks on speaking terms.

Powered to the front ranks of business journalism by the late entrepreneurial legend Malcolm Forbes, the company is now moving to give its IS setup some of the gloss that characterizes its expanding stable of publications.

Eleven months ago, the privately held company unplugged its IBM 4341 mainframe and outsourced its formerly mainframe-driven order fulfillment operations to CDS,

Inc. in Des Moines, Iowa. That left the LANs — Novell, Inc. NetWare v3.11 setups — "currently running everything from Arenet to Ethernet," according to Casey.

Fills a need

It was the need to build an infrastructure to support, interconnect and eventually expand these LANs that spurred *Forbes* to carve out its first officially designated IS director's slot, Casey said.

"As the technology has evolved, so has the title and the responsibilities that go with it," noted *Forbes'* Scott R. Yablou, vice president of administration. "Tom's job isn't necessarily bigger than the job that his predecessors held, but it certainly is different."

Forbes' IS staff formerly worked under the supervision of electronic data processing director Joseph

DeMarte, who now works for the firm's circulation department.

Forging tight LAN connections, Casey said, will help pave the way toward a series of IS initiatives aimed at slicker, quicker and substantively enriched production of the four magazines that make up the *Forbes* family: the flagship business biweekly; its two supplements, *FYI* and *ASAP*; and *American Heritage*.

Top agenda items for the new IS chief include replacing fax with on-line transmission of the barrage of research data constantly flowing among the home office editorial staff and their peers in *Forbes'* dozen or so bureaus, and giving writers and editors access to a slew of outside databases. "We're even talking about getting on the Internet to tie the editorial staff more tightly into what's coming out of academics," Casey said.

Right off the bat, Casey will be helping implement the editorial department's move from an Atex, Inc. publishing system to a PC-based system, final selection of which is imminent, Yablou said.

REFERENTIAL INTEGRITY COMPARISON

SYBASE

200 LINES OF PROPRIETARY CODE

```
/*
 * Make sure deleted manager does not have any
 */
/*Prohibit updates to the deptno foreign key in the emp table
 * (select count(empno) from inserted
 */
CREATE TABLE dept
    (deptno int not null,
     dname char(14) not null)

CREATE UNIQUE INDEX dept_primary_key ON dept(deptno)

CREATE TABLE emp
    (empno int not null,
     mgr int null,
     deptno int null)

CREATE UNIQUE INDEX emp_primary_key ON emp(empno)

CREATE TABLE proj
    (projno int not null,
     budget float null,
     deptno int null)

CREATE UNIQUE INDEX proj_primary_key ON proj(projno)

/*
 * Make sure deptno column of inserted emp rows is either null
 * or specifies an existing department. Also make sure that
 * mgr column of inserted emp rows is either null or specifies
 * an existing manager. */
create trigger emp_insert
on emp
for insert as
declare @row int
select @row = @@rowcount /* rowcount will get changed */
/* check "emp.deptno <--> dept.deptno" foreign/primary
   key relationship */
begin transaction
if
    (select count(empno) from inserted where
     inserted.deptno is null)
    +
    (select count(deptno) from inserted
     where inserted.deptno in
     (select deptno from dept))
    < @row
begin
    raiserror 22220 "emp row specifies non-existent department"
    rollback transaction
end
/* check "emp.mgr <--> emp.empno" foreign/primary key relationship */
else
if
```

*Program code independently written and tested.

ORACLE7

12 LINES OF INDUSTRY STANDARD SQL

```
CREATE TABLE DEPT
    (DEPTNO NUMBER(2) PRIMARY KEY,
     DNAME CHAR(14) NOT NULL);

CREATE TABLE EMP
    (EMPNO NUMBER(4) PRIMARY KEY,
     MGR NUMBER(4) CONSTRAINT mgr_fkey REFERENCES EMP,
     DEPTNO NUMBER(2) CONSTRAINT dept_fkey REFERENCES DEPT);

CREATE TABLE PROJ
    (PROJNO NUMBER(4) PRIMARY KEY,
     BUDGET NUMBER(7,2),
     DEPTNO NUMBER(2) CONSTRAINT pdept_fkey REFERENCES DEPT
      ON DELETE CASCADE);
```

These two programs do exactly the same thing: direct the server to enforce business rules to ensure data integrity. Oracle does it in 12 lines of Industry Standard SQL. Sybase requires 200 lines of their vendor proprietary language, Transact-SQL™. If productivity is important to you, call 1-800-633-1071 Ext. 8186.

ORACLE

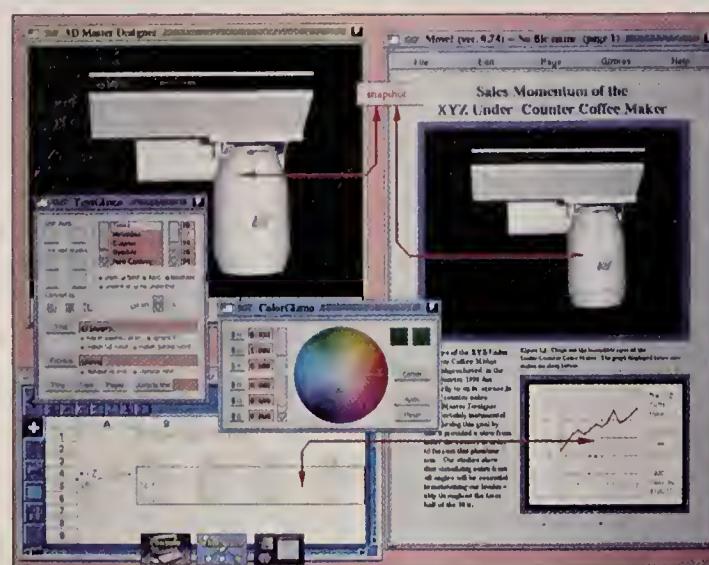
Silicon flexes 3-D muscle

By Maryfran Johnson
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIF.

Silicon Graphics, Inc. upped the ante in the technical computing market today with the introduction of a line of advanced graphics supercomputers said to be 10 times more powerful than any previous Silicon Graphics system. The \$1 billion visual computing vendor is making headway against Hewlett-Packard Co. and Sun Microsystems, Inc. in technical accounts, particularly where three-dimensional graphics capabilities are important, said Ted Krum, an analyst at D. H. Brown Associates, Inc. in Port Chester, N.Y.

Along with the Onyx line of graphics supercomputers, Silicon Graphics is rolling out a \$35,000 Indigo 2 Extreme workstation, which is scheduled to ship this quarter with a 100-MHz CPU based on Mips Technologies, Inc.'s R4000 chip. A daughter card upgrade to the 150-MHz R4400 chip will be available later this year for \$6,000.

The company said it also doubled graphics performance in the midrange of the Iris Indigo line with the Indigo XZ reduced in-



Silicon Graphics' Indigo workstation creates 3-D model

well-suited for image processing, video production, visual simulation and scientific computation.

"We're intrigued with the Onyx, and we'll be using one for sure," said Michael Zeitlin, team leader at Texaco, Inc.'s integrated visualization technology project in Houston. Texaco is deploying Silicon Graphics machines in a multi-million-dollar, worldwide acquisition of visualization technology.

"I can't get enough of faster

construction set computing PC, priced at \$23,000.

The Onyx systems, costing from \$114,000 to \$600,000, include Silicon Graphics' Reality Engine and VTX graphics subsystems. They can scale upward from two to 24 processors and are particularly

graphics for what I do," he said, echoing the comments of other users whose firms are ramping up their use of visual computing systems.

At Deere & Co. in Moline, Ill., for example, engineers are using Silicon Graphics' systems for analysis and prototyping work. "We like the SGI boxes because they're fast, elegant and easy to program for three-dimensional work," said John Howell, project manager at Deere. Increasingly, Silicon Graphics has been pulling its high-performance graphics downward into systems in the \$10,000 to \$40,000 range, a trend Howell called "refreshing."

"We think they're moving in the right direction," said Tom Linehan, director of visualization at CRSS Architects, Inc. in Houston, where roughly 20 Silicon Graphics systems are used for producing video and composite imagery, scene simulation and 3-D models. "We've also gotten a real competitive edge with the fast turnaround time between modifications of design. It used to take two to three months to redo a water color drawing, and now we can do it over lunch."

Such a move would dovetail with information that indicates Microsoft may be considering shipping a "client" version of Windows NT that would include basic networking services such as full 32-bit processing and have preemptive multitasking.

However, it would lack symmetric multiprocessor support and some of the network and memory management tools of the full-blown Windows NT package.

Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects, Inc. in Washington, D.C., said sources close to Microsoft told him that the company was investigating the possibility of releasing such a "client" version. But he could not confirm whether the decision had been made.

"That will not happen," claimed David Thatcher, group product manager for Windows NT. He noted that Microsoft has been pointing to Windows NT as both a client and server platform for the high end, so producing a "client" version of the operating system would be pointless.

NT doubts grow

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

ing it in the summer of 1991. What remains to be seen is whether Windows NT ships with all functions intact when it is released.

Dwayne Walker, director of Windows NT and networking products at Microsoft, said NT will be fully functional when delivered. He added he is confident it will ship on schedule. "The feature set we've laid out will absolutely be in the Windows NT first release," Walker said in a recent interview.

However, he added that Microsoft would not "paint ourselves into a corner" and be forced to release the operating system before it is ready.

Indications are that it will not be, at least not by Windows World in May, when Microsoft is expected to throw its Windows NT launch party, according to Jesse Berst, publisher of the Redmond-based "Windows Watcher" newsletter.

Berst was optimistic that Micro-

soft could ship Windows NT by June, although he said the system may be slower than people had expected.

Others said it would be more likely that Microsoft will strip out some trouble spots, particularly in the area of networking, and release a lower functionality version of Windows NT that would be followed by a full package later in the year.

Craig Goldman, chief information officer at The Chase Manhattan Bank NA in New York, said he has reason to believe Microsoft will be "hard-pressed to have [Windows NT] out by June" and noted it made sense that the networking would be the first to go.

Networking first

Hill agreed, saying Microsoft would "pull the networking first and work their way down." A network-light version of NT could still be used on the desktop and would contain most of the benefits of a full 32-bit, preemptive multitasking operating system, minus some network management features.

Applications

1-2-3, WordPerfect coming for OS/2 2.0

By Michael Vizard

■ **Users committed to OS/2 will begin to see their years of patience pay off as OS/2 2.0-compatible versions of two of the most popular PC applications are scheduled to roll out during the next four months.**

Lotus Development Corp. in Cambridge, Mass., will deliver 32-bit OS/2 implementations of 1-2-3/G for OS/2 and its Freelance presentation graphics software in the first week of February, said Hilm Oztug, senior product manager for 1-2-3/G for OS/2.

Meanwhile, WordPerfect Corp. in Orem, Utah, last week said it will port its 16-bit implementation of WordPerfect for Windows to OS/2. Slated to ship in the spring, it will let users run Microsoft Corp.'s Windows package under OS/2.

The arrival of mainstream applications for OS/2 will put some substance behind IBM's claims of 1,200 32-bit applications available for OS/2. Most of these are user-built or service small niches.

Pricing for the Lotus packages will be about the same as for their Windows-based siblings. "We no longer believe that OS/2 application software can command a premium," Oztug said.

Lotus intends to deliver Version 2.0 of its 16-bit 1-2-3 for Windows offering in the second quarter. "After that we'll be able to leverage the 32-bit work we did for OS/2 on the 32-bit version of 1-2-3 for Windows NT," Oztug said.

WordPerfect's port of its 16-bit Windows implementation of WordPerfect is based on Version 5.2 of its word processor. The port uses technology developed by Micrografx, Inc. in Richardson, Texas, to allow a 16-bit Windows application to run over the 32-bit OS/2.

"It's a hybrid application. A native 32-bit version of WordPerfect for OS/2 will not arrive until WordPerfect 6.0 is delivered toward the end of the year," said Rich Running, director of marketing of WordPerfect for OS/2.

"The life of OS/2 will be maintained if the applications are there. Seeing the applications is encouraging because it provides a leap of faith in OS/2," said Tim Catton, manager of office system technology at Union Gas Ltd. in Ontario.

32-bit preference

While WordPerfect users running OS/2 would have preferred a native 32-bit implementation, they expressed some satisfaction with the firm's decision to make the hybrid port available.

"It's not a full 32-bit implementation, but it placates people," said Eric Lebow, network administrator for the 17th Judicial Circuit Court of Broward County in Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

Like most OS/2 sites, Union Gas had been running Version 5.1 of WordPerfect for Windows under OS/2. However, that version of WordPerfect is "ill-behaved," Catton said.

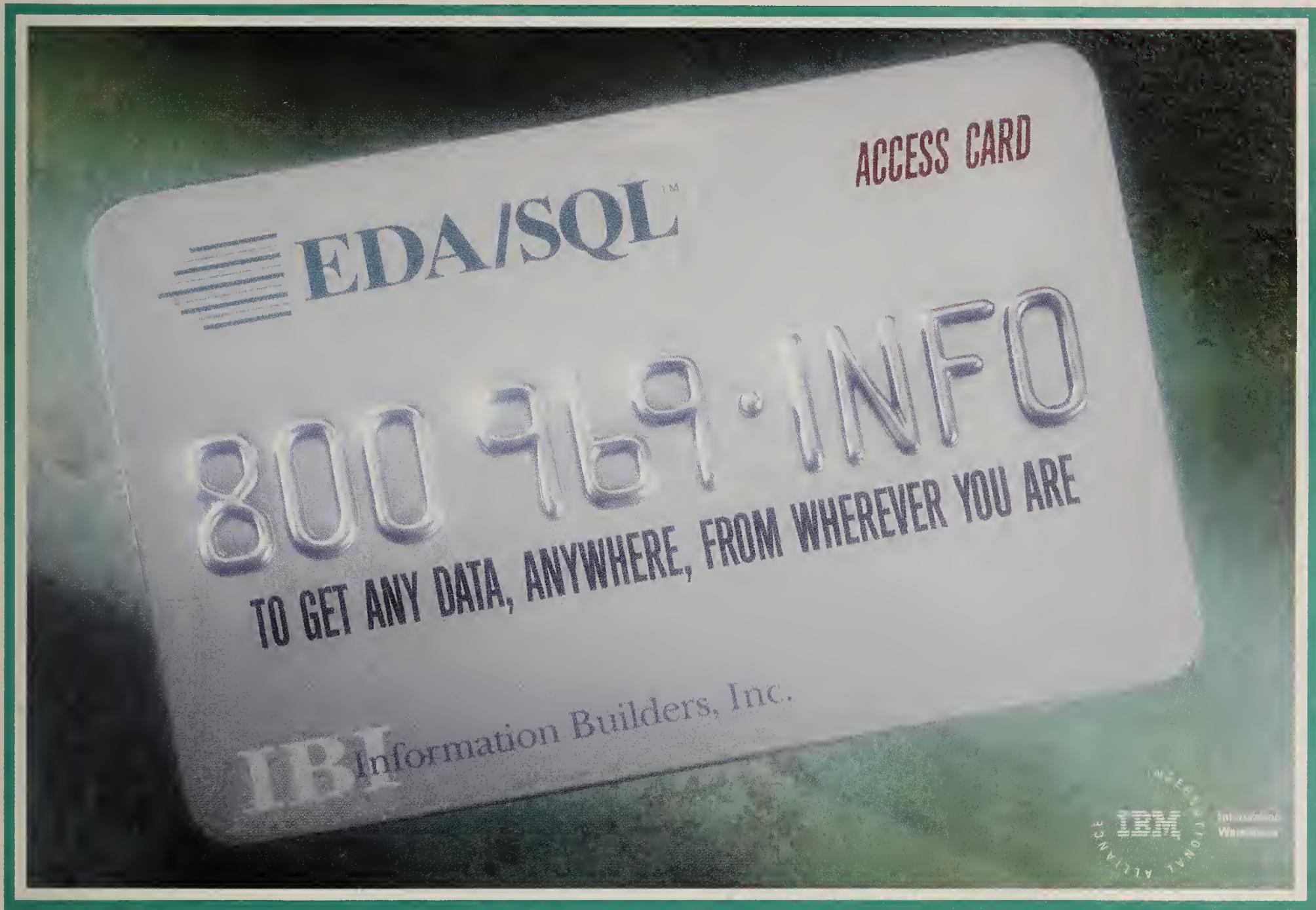
"Making 5.2 available on OS/2 is exciting to us because it resolves many of the issues we had with 5.1," he said.

"Over 80% of our users need Lotus' 1-2-3, Freelance and WordPerfect, so we need to deploy this software on the clients we are using for a client/server application we are building around CICS [transaction processing monitor] and OS/2," Catton said.

Lebow said his site's need for mainstream PC application software for OS/2 is being driven by a decision to standardize on OS/2 clients and servers in the interest of minimizing support costs.

"Windows doesn't have enough memory, and we need multitasking for some of our applications. Right now NT is vaporware, and the criticisms that Microsoft has leveled at OS/2 about large memory and disk space requirements have been exceeded in NT," he said.

REACH OUT AND ACCESS EVERYTHING



EDA/SQL FROM INFORMATION BUILDERS: The Industry Standard Client/Server Solution That Lets Any Tool Access Any Data, Non-Relational or Relational, From Any Desktop.

INACCESSIBLE DATA IS USELESS

You've spent a lot of years and a ton of money building up the databanks you need to call on regularly to help run your business.

But, can you access your data fast when you need it?

Even worse, if it's on an incompatible platform, can you access it at all?

Chances are the answer is no.

HOW BIG BUSINESS LOOKS AFTER BUSINESS

Happily there's another answer to the problem. It's called Enterprise Data Access (EDA/SQL) from Information Builders. The people who specialize in distributed information systems.

EDA/SQL extends the reach of desktop solutions. It enables virtually any application or end-user tool that supports SQL to transparently reach any data in non-relational database files from any workstation.

REACH OUT AND RETRIEVE

With so many SQL tools integrated with many of the proprietary databases, you need a standard method of access with the power and flexibility to extend their range across distributed, multivendor systems environments.

EDA/SQL lets you do it — and with both relational and legacy data systems, so your investment in all of your existing data is future proof.

Nothing else delivers this universal, flexible, access

capability in the day to day management of all your company's data.

So when you need to reach data, regularly, quickly, and regardless of platform, there's only one company to call.

Information Builders, the distributed information systems specialist.

For more information on EDA/SQL and how it can solve all your data access problems or to attend a FREE Seminar...

Call 800-969-INFO

In Canada call 1-416-364-2760



EDA/SQL

Information Builders, Inc.

Defense Department IS chief steps down

By Gary H. Anthes
WASHINGTON, D.C.

The sudden resignation of Paul A. Strassmann as U.S. Department of Defense information systems czar left the Clinton administration in a lurch last week.

Strassmann was the Pentagon's accomplished but controversial director of defense information. Strassmann said officials in the Clinton transition team, with whom he had met several times, made it clear that he would not be retained by the new administration.

Strassman said he opted to resign

rather than stay until a replacement was hired.

Driven by a mandate from Congress to slash spending at the Defense Department, Strassmann struggled — with some success, most observers agreed — to modernize and bring order to the department's immense IS infrastructure.

With automation, Process Manufacturing has become a patchwork quilt of software programs, each designed to pay attention to a specific part of the process. Few can deliver an integrated information

Promix Software. The Most Important Ingredient In Your Process Manufacturing System.

solution that pays attention to the whole process.

Well, now, Promix Process Manufacturing Software puts just the kind of control you ought to have, just where you ought to have it. In your hands.

Because Promix is a fully integrated series of Process Manufacturing Applications that give you a single, fully-integrated, enterprise-wide management system.

So your integrated quality management information is available for review during every step of the process. You can do finite scheduling based on easily available capacity and production plans and control the warehouse so that the right materials are delivered where and when they're needed. And costs are reflected during the production process in real time.

Promix uses the latest concepts embodied in enterprise wide manufacturing that are built on relational technologies with state-of-the-art development tools. Promix gives you complete control over the process by sharing information with

both itself and you. When you add to that our completely integrated financial applications, you can give yourself complete information for total control. From raw materials to profit and loss statements.

To make Promix an integral part of your process, call Ross Systems. It's one important ingredient you don't want to leave out of the mix.

He launched the Corporate Information Management (CIM) program, which is intended to save the Pentagon \$36 billion over seven years [CW, June 8]. Under CIM, Strassmann made progress toward streamlining and centralizing IS development and boosting software productivity.

He also introduced business process modeling and a departmentwide data dictionary.

But while acknowledging his successes and intellect, critics said he was at times dictatorial, he paid insufficient attention to details, and some of his reforms went too far.

"The strategic [CIM] program he put in was very, very important — the right thing to do," said Philip Kiviat, vice president of federal programs at Atlanta-based KnowledgeWare, Inc. and a long-time professional associate of Strassmann. "But his tactics were poor. Most people didn't know what to do once they got past the high-level order."

The clash between Strassmann-led reformers and risk-averse entrenched interests reached a crescendo last fall over a Defense Management Review Decision, called DMRD 918. That order moved huge chunks of IS authority from the various military services and consolidated them into one central authority.

In an interview last week from his home in New Canaan, Conn., Strassmann acknowledged that implementation of the order had not gone well.

"What I do is controversial," he said. "Some of the concluding chapters, especially around DMRD 918, were not done by due process. They were dictated. Ultimately, DMRD 918 had to be rammed down. That's not my way."

Good timing

Thomas Gianno, assistant commissioner for IS at the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, said Strassmann was smart to quit while he was ahead. "From a political point of view, the best way [to make significant change] is to just come in and smash it all and then move on. But ultimately, you have to be sacrificed. Hopefully, the good stuff you have done survives," Gianno said.

Several observers said it is difficult to judge the commitment of the Defense Department to further IS reform until assistant and deputy secretaries are appointed. But Kiviat said, "CIM must survive because [Congress] has taken all the money out of the budget. The only way they can afford to do things is by coming up with the savings CIM is supposed to produce."

Strassmann said the biggest challenge facing his successor — who is still unchosen — will be to develop an "enterprise model" for how information technology will support joint military missions.



Paul Strassmann
launched the CIM program

ROSS SYSTEMS
An Integral Part Of The Process

Micro Focus COBOL Workbench.TM

Re-engineering At Its Best.



The pressure to modify existing applications never lets up and Micro Focus provides the industry's most comprehensive set of tools for re-engineering COBOL applications. COBOL WorkbenchTM provides facilities for:

- **Source Navigation and Debugging - AnimatorTM** a high-performance testing and debugging tool lets you watch an application execute line-by-line, set breakpoints, modify data, alter COBOL statements and see the results instantly. With Animator, you gain the code comprehension necessary to deliver and maintain high-quality applications efficiently.
- **Structure Analysis - Structure AnimatorTM** provides a graphical representation of your

program's code. These structure charts allow you to monitor program execution and examine program flow, removing guesswork from the debugging and maintenance process.

■ **Change/Impact Analysis - COBOL Source InformationTM** (CSI) provides complete understanding of a program at the COBOL statement, procedure and data level. CSI program metrics tell you how and where each statement is used in an application and are useful in detailed change/impact analysis.

■ **Regression Testing - Build your own regression test suites AD/CycleTM** with Session RecorderTM to improve quality and test coverage of interactive applications

or use AnalyzerTM to monitor how often COBOL statements execute, identify hotspots and provide additional test coverage.

■ **Performance Tuning - Use ProbeTM** to visually monitor the interaction of programs within an application and their resource usage/event data. Probe brings new levels of performance to your COBOL applications.

Find out why Micro Focus COBOL Workbench is the foundation for any re-engineering initiative.

Call 800-872-6265 and discover "A Better Way of ProgrammingTM" with Micro Focus.

MICRO FOCUS
Micro Focus, Inc., 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Tel: (415) 856-4161

The next decade

Support, enterprise nets top Novell's future agenda

By Michele Dostert
PROVO, UTAH

In 1981, Drew Major had a bad feeling about working for a small company called Novell Data Systems. "I walked through the door and just knew they were going to go bankrupt," Major said. "They had horrible products, and they were burning up money. We made them pay us every week because we didn't think they'd last."

Today, Major is chief scientist at Novell, Inc., the standard-setting successor to Novell Data Systems that will mark its 10th anniversary this week with more than 3,600 employees and 1992 revenue of \$933 million. Novell's NetWare network operating system is holding fast to a commanding two-thirds share of the local-area network market despite competition from vendors in virtually every market segment.

As such, Novell is not resting on its laurels. The company knows it has to face and meet a brand-new set of challenges in the next decade. "Now we'll have to prove ourselves in more complex environments, where networking is

the order of the day, and we'll have to respond to increased competition," said Ray Noorda, Novell's president and chief executive officer since its incorporation in 1983 (see timeline).

Chief among those challenges is providing enterprise-wide computing products and strategies for networks managed and built by information systems groups. This feeds into a second objective: winning over IS managers.

Novell's corporate buddies have a long shopping list of additional technology they expect Novell to provide in the near future. These include application programming interfaces and integrated technology for building client/server applications, wide-area links, multiprocessing support and beefed up capabilities on its multiprotocol router.

"We need our LANs in Switzerland to talk to our LANs here, and we're not sure if Novell can handle it or if we should build an SNA backbone," said Patrick Carney, IS director at



Ray Noorda: 'We'll have to prove ourselves'

ASEA, Brown, Boveri's office in North Brunswick, N.J.

In an interview this fall, Darryl Miller, Novell's executive vice president, said the firm spent a lot of time in 1992 with Fortune 1,000 IS vice presidents and chief information officers to learn their concerns. "We're making NetWare easier to manage and doing extensive work in multiprotocol routers and hubs" as a result, he said. "Through our agreement with Memorex Telex, we're hoping to hasten LAN-to-host and wide-area products to market." Miller said Novell is also working on multiprocessing and transaction monitoring for NetWare platforms.

The speed with which Novell can respond to IS requests such as these will determine its success in the Fortune 1,000 market, said Janet Hyland, director of network strategy research at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass.

For example, users have long pressed Novell to deliver directory services similar to StreetTalk from Banyan Systems, Inc. The long-awaited NetWare 4.0, now being beta-tested, is supposed to address that issue. So far, early reports have been positive [CW, Jan. 18].

Also key to Novell's future success is its response to increased competition and the threat that network operating systems may get pulled back into the operating system.

Possibly its closest threat is Microsoft Corp. Microsoft's LAN Manager failed to dent Novell's lead, but the Bellevue, Wash., company has formulated a new plan of attack: incorporating the network operating system into the desktop operating system.

Microsoft's new Windows for Workgroups product has built-in peer-to-peer networking; the forthcoming Windows NT will have both the client and server software for LAN Manager built into it at no additional cost.

Two-pronged attack

Novell is attacking on two fronts: bundling peer-to-peer networking and DR DOS in a forthcoming package called "Personal NetWare" and preaching the gospel of modular systems.

"We think users shouldn't be forced into signing up with one vendor for everything at the cost of functionality," said John Edwards, vice president of Novell's Desktop Products Division.

But Microsoft's "buy the desktop, get the networking free" strategy appears to have Novell worried. Novell's acquisition of Digital Research, Inc. in 1991 and proposed acquisition of Unix System Laboratories, Inc. late last year is viewed by analysts as a reactive strategy.

The December release of Novell's UnixWare — a merged version of Unix System V Release 4.2, the NetWare operating system and Unix tools available in client and server versions — positions UnixWare as a direct competitor to Microsoft's forthcoming Windows NT.

The company also moved quickly to challenge Microsoft's use of its NetWare code, charging unauthorized use in both Windows for Workgroups and the Access database. The two firms are still arguing over this.

Craig Burton, president of The Burton Group, a Salt Lake City-based LAN research firm, and Novell's executive vice president of development until 1989, said: "Novell should focus all of its efforts on networking products and support, and not worry about Microsoft."

Milestones

October 1981: NetWare developers begin work at Novell Data Systems.

January 1983: Ray Noorda joins Novell Data Systems as president and CEO. Company incorporates as Novell, Inc.

January 1983: First Network File Server software released.

September 1987: NetWare for Intel 286-based boxes.

December 1988: First NetWare server for the Macintosh.

February 1989: NetWare for Unix.

September 1989: NetWare 3.0 for 386/486-based servers.

December 1989: NetWare SQL ships.

October 1990: Records \$497 million in revenue.

May 1990: Lotus merger aborted.

February 1991: Novell/IBM alliance.

March 1991: NetWare v3.11.

April 1991: USL investment.

September 1991: NetWare Lite.

October 1991: Buys Digital Research.

December 1991: Forms joint venture called Univel with USL.

September 1992: NetWare 4.0 enters beta testing.

October 1992: Records \$933 million revenue.

November 1992: Ships UnixWare.

December 1992: Acquires USL.

Coral, Cisco broaden WAN options

By Joanie M. Wexler

■ Two vendors took action last week to satisfy user hankering for more reliable and higher performing internetworking gear — demands spurred by the increasing sophistication of corporate data highways.

Router market leader Cisco Systems, Inc. rolled out its long-awaited next-generation platform, the Cisco 7000 [CW, Jan. 18]. The 7000 is available now and allows Cisco equipment to better rival the appeal of some competitors' sealable, redundant devices.

Meanwhile, start-up Coral Network Corp. revved up its high-end Backbone Express bridge/router with a new model said to be fast enough to make performance a nonissue in users' bridge vs. router decisions.

While Cisco touted performance leaps derived by shifting some nondata forwarding tasks from the router's main 533M bit/sec. internal bus to two other, lower speed buses, "this architecture leaves a lot to be desired," said Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects, Inc. in Washington, D.C.

Dzubeck said he was expecting a "busless" switching architecture and predicted a life span of "about three years" for the 7000.

Users, though, were excited to get backup

The Cisco 7000 will gain an ISDN primary-rate (1.5M bit/sec.) interface and an IBM Escon channel interface before the end of next year.

power protection and hot-swap capabilities, which greatly increase network uptime. "Reliability and survivability are more important to us" than performance, said David Paul Zimmerman, telecommunications analyst at New Brunswick, N.J.-based Rutgers University, a Cisco 7000 beta-test site. Zimmerman said he actually "got bored trying to break the box."

Zimmerman has replaced three of his four high-end Cisco AGS+ routers with one 7000, which supports about 25% more networks than the AGS+.

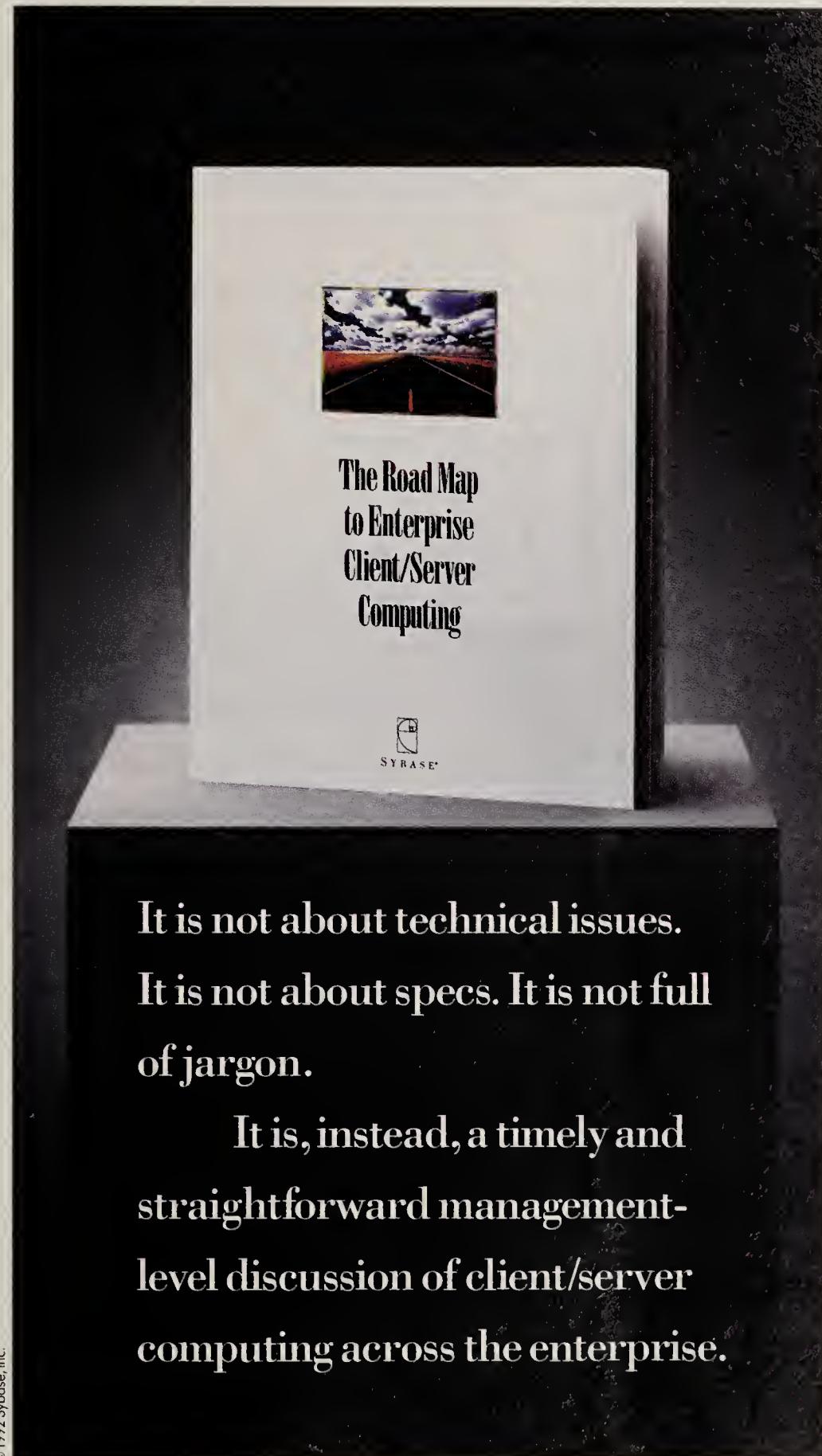
Another beta-test site, the Oak Ridge National Laboratory in Oak Ridge, Tenn., has found the 7000's ability for centralized software downloading "important in a 24-hour enterprise environment with lots of hosts and wide-area connections," said Curt Bemis, a senior staff member.

Coral's Backbone Express 2000 reportedly raises routing performance of Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol to 120,000 packets per second via a home-designed silicon switch processor. That number is slated to increase to 400,000 packets per second in June and apply to several other key protocols during the second half of the year.

"Right now, we're not basing our bridging vs. routing decisions on speed," said Ken Roux, a telecommunications/network manager at Coral customer Claris Corp. in Santa Clara, Calif. "But that will truly be an issue for us in the future, so it's not to be passed off lightly."

"Performance no longer being an issue is good," added Tom Schenkel, a network engineer at Coral customer TRW, Inc. in Redondo Beach, Calif. "Bridging tends to be faster, but we don't get the firewalls" and security-oriented partitioning from other networks "that we do with routing," he said.

For your personal copy,



It is not about technical issues.

**It is not about specs. It is not full
of jargon.**

**It is, instead, a timely and
straightforward management-
level discussion of client/server
computing across the enterprise.**

© 1992 Sybase, Inc.

call 1-800-8-SYBASE.

Borland blames marketing, revamp for loss

By Michael Vizard
SCOTTSDALE, CALIF.

The effects of a failed marketing effort for its Quattro Pro spreadsheet, combined with an inability to deliver other Microsoft Corp. Windows applications in a timely manner, came home to roost last week at Borland International, Inc. as the company reported a \$63.1 million net loss for the third quarter ended Dec. 31.

During an address to members of the Massachusetts Computer Software Council, Inc., last week in Newton, Mass., Borland Chief Executive Officer Philippe Kahn said the company's loss reflects the restructuring it undertook in 1992, which Kahn has previously described as his worst year ever.

"We are building an organization that is in full-battle mode. We have to compete with a company in the Northwest [Microsoft Corp.] that is very powerful, builds good products, is very aggressive and omnipresent," Kahn said.

Some users are confident Borland will overcome its problems. "I

think Borland will be around for a long time to come," said Barton Evans, vice president of operations at Dionex Corp., a Sunnyvale, Calif., manufacturer of chemical analytical equipment. "A lot of companies face the same fundamental problems Borland does, so if Borland goes away then they'll all go away for the same reasons, and I don't think that will happen."

Reasons for slide

Taking its toll on Borland's latest results was a \$25 million charge related to a decision last month to cut 15% of its 2,200 employees. At the same time, Borland incurred a \$9.8 million charge related primarily to a failed marketing campaign for its Quattro Pro for Windows spreadsheet.

That program let users buy Windows and DOS versions of Quattro Pro in the same package. "It was essentially two different products in the same package, and the market was confused by it," said Chief Financial Officer Alex Hendricks.

Borland has initiated an equally aggressive 90-day, \$99 price for Quattro Pro [CW, Jan. 18], both to

make up for the failed Quattro Pro program and to respond to Microsoft's aggressive introduction of its Access database.

FINANCIAL UPDATE

Borland

Consolidation and work force reduction charges contributed to Borland's third-quarter loss

3rd quarter

Revenue \$104.3M

Percent change from same quarter 1991 (9%)

Income \$(61.3M)

Percent change from same quarter 1991 *

The quarter included a \$25 million pretax charge for work force reduction, facilities and write-off of software technology as well as a \$9.8 million charge for inventory write-downs, freight and rework.

* Not meaningful

Source: Company reports

Another key to Borland's recovery is delivery of Paradox for Windows, which Kahn said will ship on Feb. 1, for a 90-day introductory price of \$139.95.

"Succeeding at databases is key to our company's future," he said. "When [Microsoft Chairman Bill] Gates released Access for \$99, we knew we were in his cross hairs," Kahn said. Microsoft has sold more than 500,000 Access licenses.

Beyond 90 days, however, Borland has yet to decide what the price of Quattro Pro and Paradox will be, he added.

Because of its current financial troubles, Borland is expected to focus on servicing its installed base. "There's a lot of pent-up demand for Paradox, and the company stumbled badly with Quattro Pro," said Mary McCaffrey, a vice president at C.J. Lawrence, Morgan Grenfell, Inc., a New York-based securities firm.

Analysts are also concerned that Borland carried a \$23 million operating loss on revenue of \$104.3 million for the third quarter. The company attributed a \$10.7 million drop in quarterly revenue to its latest Quattro Pro promotion, which offered a rebate to sites that purchased the Win-DOS version of the spreadsheet.

Key to success

Borland needs a 35% share of the Windows spreadsheet market and more than 50% of the database and C++ language market for Windows in order to be truly successful, Kahn said.

R&D rise

Borland spent \$18.9 million of its research and development budget during the third quarter. That represents a 34.8% rise over the \$14 million spent in the same quarter a year ago. Those costs were largely incurred as the result of adopting an object-oriented programming approach for its Windows application development environment.

Microsoft gives Access interim bug fixes

By Jean S. Bozman

Microsoft Corp. has owned up to 23 bugs in its first release of the Access desktop database and query tool. None are showstoppers, said Charles Stevens, manager of Microsoft's database division. Software engineers have provided workarounds for the bugs that are posted on the Microsoft Access Forum on CompuServe, he added.

"Before June, we will ship Release 1.1 with new database drivers, and we will fix any of the bugs that have been reported," Stevens said.

Here are some of the top Access bugs and the workarounds:

- Microsoft Access SETUP program may leave temporary directory and files on disk.

Microsoft's explanation: "If you request SETUP to install SHARE and then choose the option to reboot your machine, SETUP will not properly clean up temporary files on your hard disk."

Fix: "Do not choose to reboot your machine at the end of the installation process; or simply delete the [temporary] files and di-



rectory after the reboot process."

- Stae Electronics, Inc.'s Stacke 3.0 data-compression program for hard disks incorrectly states Access database files are corrupted.

Microsoft's explanation: "The file is fine."

Fix: "The newest version of Stacke 3.0 fixes these messages and is available from Stae Electronics in Carlsbad, Calif."

- Access cannot use Novell, Inc.'s Btrieve data with indexes across column boundaries.

Microsoft's explanation: "Access does not support Btrieve indexes, which have keys defined on a column or across boundaries."

Fix: "You must remove the indexes or recreate them so that they align on column boundaries."

- Problem importing .DBF files where record length exceeds Borland dBase maximum.

Microsoft's explanation: "CodeBase++ Version 1.07 lets you create .DBF files where the record length exceeds the dBaseIV max."

Fix: "Export the CodeBase++ .DBF file to delimited text, then import the ASCII file into Microsoft Access."

Networked DBMSs

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

picked for evaluation. Normally, PC database prices range from \$500 to \$700.

The database pricing wars should reach a new level on Feb. 1, when Borland is expected to ship Paradox for Windows, complete with a new object-oriented development environment called Object Paradox Application Language. On the same day, Microsoft's introductory price for Access will jump to \$495. But Microsoft believes its three-month promotion will produce about 700,000 Access evaluations.

Microsoft Chief Executive Officer Bill Gates has made it very clear that he'll use any means at his disposal, including price, to get there," said Terrence Quinn, a managing director at New York investment firm Furman, Selz, Inc.

But winning account loyalty will take more than pricing as the drift toward open systems gets stronger. "All the pieces of our architecture are very modular," said Kim Everingham, a systems analyst at SRI International, Inc. in Menlo Park, Calif., which uses both Microsoft and Borland products. "We could switch out Microsoft Excel as a front end, and we could use any SQL-based back-end database."

Even so, Microsoft is advocating a building-block approach, said Charles Stevens, manager of Microsoft's database division.

Borland, which had nearly 80% of the PC database market, has seen its dBase market erode, while the Paradox base is growing, Quinn said. It is counting on a more integrated approach, linking all its database products through the Integrated Database Application Programming Interface and consolidating data

on its high-end InterBase server.

The Westpal Group, a custom software house in Camarillo, Calif., moved up from desktop Paradox to an InterBase server on a Unix machine four months ago. "Right now, we think InterBase is terrific," said President Paul Sharp, "but if Microsoft comes out with a better product tomorrow, then we'll wave the Microsoft flag. I have to do what makes business sense."

The timing for the database deal is right: Many large firms will start to weave stand-alone databases into networked enterprise resources later this year, as a wave of Microsoft Windows client/server development begins.

At the same time, several powerful database platforms will become available, including Windows NT servers, Novell, Inc. NetWare Loadable Modules of most major databases and new Unix PCLAN servers.

Many users are eager to shift I/O-intensive database loads to high-capacity platforms. "Those PC databases start huffing and puffing when you start running 100M-byte database tables and doing a lot of heavy querying," said Sharp, who develops and tests applications for several Fortune 500 companies in California. "The data load is just killing those LANs."

Many sites count on cost savings from downsizing applications onto cheaper hardware. SRI International plans to save the cost of a new minicomputer by consolidating old flat-file databases and deploying new applications on Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstation servers and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh clients.

The intensity of the Borland/Microsoft marketing war has not been lost on users. "I want a small tool suite that is robust," said Michael Fitzmaurice, director of information systems at the National Association of Broadcasters in Washington, D.C.

KnowledgeWare to buy client/server firm

Acquires Matesys Corp. to challenge Powersoft's turf in expanding market

By Garry Ray
ATLANTA

The bells for client/server computing tolled once again as mainframe computer-aided software engineering vendor KnowledgeWare, Inc. last week agreed to acquire a small developer known primarily for its client/server tools.

KnowledgeWare's bid to acquire Matesys Corp. in Larkspur, Calif., and its ObjectView development tool places the company in head-to-head competition with Burlington, Mass.-based Powersoft Corp., the dominant player in the client/server tools market.

Powersoft filed its initial public offering last week, seeking an estimated market value of more than \$250 million for its shares (see story page 93).

What a relief

KnowledgeWare's acquisition would relieve concerns about the company's less-than-robust offerings in the client/server arena.

Last year, the company acquired Viewpoint Systems, Inc. for its graphical user

development tools from KnowledgeWare and other vendors. He said the points of integration will be the ADW Encyclopedia, IBM's LAN Repository and an application programming interface to ObjectView itself. Integration with the ADW

Encyclopedia would be "nearly immediate."

David Dewan, vice president and co-founder of Powersoft, said there is plenty of room in the exploding client/server tools arena for more than one player.

"We're seeing the beginning of enormous change in platforms. The market is huge," he said.

The acquisition, which KnowledgeWare will fund with a 900,000-share stock issue, is valued at about \$12 million.

According to Matesys President and CEO Michel Prompt, the sale should be complete "by the end of February" because of the company's French ownership. However, he said, "We consider that the deal is done now."

Some Folks Put Generic Toner In Their IBM Printers.

All in the family		
ADD MATESYS TO THE LONG LIST OF KNOWLEDGEWARE ACQUISITIONS		
2Q '93 revenue: \$31.6M		
Income: \$858,000		
Number of licenses: 104,000		
Date	Company	Technology
1/91	UDM Technology	Cooperative processing tools
5/91	Quinsoft	Object-oriented client/server
8/91	Language Technology	Cobol restructuring maintenance
6/92	Viewpoint	GUI builder
10/92	Computer and Engineering Consultants Ltd.	Client/server tools

interface development tool, Flashpoint. Analysts said the tool was not a robust client/server offering.

"Flashpoint is a nice product, but it's for revamping mainframe applications," explained Andrew Mahon, a senior analyst at consultancy New Science Associates, Inc. in Westport, Conn. "ObjectView is on par with [Easel Corp.'s] Enfin/2 or PowerBuilder," which focus on building true client applications.

KnowledgeWare officials agreed that they will be vying for Powersoft's turf with Matesys and said they think they have found a competitive offering.

"From a competitive perspective, ObjectView stacks up rather well against PowerBuilder," said KnowledgeWare President and Chief Executive Officer Donald P. Addington.

Addington outlined a three-phase plan to integrate ObjectView with application

At Lexmark, we take a close look at every aspect of printing to make sure your IBM equipment delivers maximum performance

Look at the consistency of blackness in this character. IBM toner gives you camera-ready quality text.

IBM toner handles the curves mile after mile. Our High Yield toner cartridge delivers in excess of 5,000 more prints than other toner cartridges.

We test our toner in a special chamber that simulates extreme office conditions so your print quality won't change with the weather.

Y



Why indeed? When you bought your IBM® printer you bought the very best. Why take a chance on a toner cartridge that isn't from the manufacturer?

At Lexmark, we're dedicated to making sure you look good on paper. We are constantly testing and improving our IBM toner cartridges to give you the highest quality image and the largest possible yield. Y? Because we like U.

To order, to locate the dealer nearest you, or to receive your free catalog, call 1-800-438-2468, ext. 20. (In Canada, call 1-800-663-7662.)

Lexmark International, a former subsidiary of IBM, is an independent, worldwide company that develops, manufactures, and markets IBM personal printers, IBM typewriters, related supplies and keyboards.

IBM Supplies by
LEXMARK™
Make Your Mark

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries and is used under license.
Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. © 1992 Lexmark International, Inc.

News Shorts

Compaq pares notebook prices

Compaq Computer Corp. cut prices on its Contura line of notebooks by 12% to 16%, bringing the price of a passive-matrix color notebook to less than \$2,000. Analysts said the move was largely to make room for new Intel Corp. i486-based versions of the Contura, expected later this quarter. Janet Cole, analyst at Dataquest, Inc., added that Compaq's perception as a price leader in the market may make other notebook vendors follow suit with across-the-board price cuts on the low end of their product lines.

DEC adds industry specialists

Digital Equipment Corp. last week announced another appointment of a vice president from outside the organization: Paul Kozlowski will head up DEC's communication, education and entertainment business unit. Kozlowski founded Contel Cellular, Inc. in 1982 and led its merger with GTE Mobile Cellular, Inc. in 1991. Earlier this month, DEC brought in John Klein as vice president of the consumer and process manufacturing industries business unit and Francis Arnone as industry director at DEC's retail/wholesale business unit. Klein is a 25-year IBM veteran. Arnone was formerly chairman and chief executive officer of Marshalls, Inc.

DEC offers POS package

DEC announced its "No-Fail Retail" system at the National Retail Federation Conference in New York, introducing a system designed to minimize point-of-sale downtime. The Unix-based system includes DEC's High-Availability Data System, a disk-mirroring technology designed to provide redundancy.

Lotus, Borland head for trial

The legal war between Lotus Development Corp. and Borland International, Inc. is set to go to trial next week in U.S. District Court in Boston. The judge has allowed Lotus to amend its complaint to include Borland's use of a macro key reader in Quattro Pro for Windows. The macro key reader allows Quattro users to use the macros they created for Lotus' 1-2-3 spreadsheet. The case hearing is scheduled for Feb. 1.

Coke licenses Delrina software

Delrina Corp. in Toronto last week said its wholly owned subsidiary Delrina Technology, Inc. has signed a worldwide license for its Perform Pro Plus forms processing software with The Coca-Cola Co. in Atlanta. The deal marks Delrina's largest corporate license ever with a Fortune 100 company and is valued in excess of \$2.5 million. The latest release of Perform Pro Plus includes extensive database management features and a macro-like language that allows users to link forms created with the package.

SHORT TAKES DEC has penetrated the Top 10 PC maker ranking for the first time, according to Computer Intelligence, which said DEC's PC sales ramped up past about 20 other vendors to reach its ranking of No. 9.... The International Trade Commission established an Office of International Competitiveness to analyze the factors that affect U.S. economic competitiveness.... Electronic-mail vendor Beyond, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., raised \$6.6 million in a round of financing for the research and marketing of work-group computing products, with Novell, Inc. and Banyan Systems, Inc. each kicking into the pot.... Vendors of Token Ring networking products, including Proteon, Inc., will gather at the University of New Hampshire next month to begin testing their products' interoperability running at 16M bit/sec. over unshielded twisted-pair wiring.

X.400 directories synchronized

By Lynda Radosevich
SANTA CLARA, CALIF.

Retix this week will announce a new X.400 directory exchange server as part of its Open Messaging Solution strategy for companies faced with connecting dissimilar electronic-mail systems.

The \$9,995 Directory Exchange Server (DXS) aims to address one of users' loudest complaints about sending mail between different systems: getting the various directories "synchronized" so that one system recognizes E-mail addresses from other systems.

Combined with Retix's upgraded "gateways" — software that translates CC:Mail, Microsoft Corp. Mail and Message Handling Service protocols to the X.400 protocol — the DXS will maintain a central database of users across the network and send the information to participating mail systems. It will also provide a migration

path to the upcoming X.500 directory standard.

"Directory synchronization is a big problem," said Mark Gleason, network analyst at PMA Reinsurance Corp. in Philadelphia. The company exchanges E-mail with insurance brokers from more than a dozen firms.

PMA uses a gateway to connect DaVinci mail to a Retix X.400 server, while the other firms have gateways from their systems to X.400. Although the companies can exchange mail over the X.400 backbone, users commonly call the intended recipient and get their address over the phone before sending a message to another company, Gleason said.

The directory synchronization products from Retix could help solve the problem, he said, but he was concerned that automatic directory exchange would give other companies *all* of PMA's E-mail user addresses.

Other new products will be included in Retix's announcement: remote management software, updated E-mail "gateways" (software that converts E-mail formats) and an upgrade for Retix's line of X.400 messaging servers.

The Retix solution is confined to PC-based local-area networks. Although a gateway to the Simple Mail Transport Protocol used by Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol networks is "coming down the road," Retix offers no gateways to mainframe-based E-mail systems such as IBM's Systems Network Architecture Distribution Services (SNADS).

Rival Soft-Switch, Inc. in Wayne, Pa., also provides an X.400 messaging backbone in its EMX line and offers gateways to 50 E-mail systems, including SNADS. The company will introduce directory synchronization capabilities for its EMX line in six months, according to a Soft-Switch spokesman.

Wal-Mart spotlights fast LANs

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

Mart's basic satellite infrastructure, Fitzgerel added.

Like most major retailers, Wal-Mart needs satellite links to reach its more remote sites, which are still inaccessible to high-speed carrier services such as frame relay, he added.

For some time now, Wal-Mart has been in the vanguard of an industry trend toward tracking products in greater and greater detail, for purposes of market analysis and faster inventory turnover, according to Carl Steidtmann, vice president and chief economist at investment research firm Management Horizons, a Price Waterhouse division in Columbus, Ohio.

"It used to be we just tracked, say, sweaters, by the number sold," Fitzgerel said. "Now we track by size and color — much finer detail. And with that comes additional data" to be sent back to the data center for analysis.

In addition, Wal-Mart is four or five years ahead of its competitors when it comes to implementing "a

continuous replenishment system," in which stores send orders for new merchandise directly to the suppliers as soon as the consumer takes it out the door, Steidtmann said.

At Wal-Mart, stores order replacement items directly from the supplier daily, Fitzgerel said. Point-of-sale (POS) terminals that record the transactions send the data to a Unix server via a Token Ring LAN; the server then sends the orders, via satellite link, to the home office IBM Enterprise System/9000s. There they are batched together with other store orders, he said.

Store purchasing can also be done through handheld bar-code terminals connected into the LAN via radio-frequency modem. The bar-code terminals are used to ensure accuracy of pricing and shelf level data.

The advantage of direct store-to-supplier ordering is the ability to keep the right products in stock while maintaining extremely low inventory costs, Steidtmann said.

Indeed, Wal-Mart's inventory-to-sales ratio in 1991 was 1 to 5.94, compared with Kmart Corp.'s ratio of 1 to 4.58, he added.

Several other strategic applications of the new network are now in the works at Wal-Mart. One that came out about a month ago involves downloading to store department managers images that depict how a given item can best be displayed, he said.

The retail chain is also experimenting with replacing "thousands of trees worth" of training manuals with on-line training support delivered via multimedia PCs installed at stores, Fitzgerel said.

The LAN-to-VSAT link also promises to boost customer satisfaction and get customers out the door faster by speeding up POS transactions such as credit-card verification, Fitzgerel said.

Wal-Mart's IS department is particularly thrilled at the ability to manage 20,000 or so LANs as one system, Fitzgerel said. An increasingly distributed, client/server environment has increased Wal-Mart's reliance over the past few years on effective network management to keep all systems and links up and running, he added.

The department has been working since September 1990 on a Simple Network Management Protocol-based network management system. Besides doing the usual traffic monitoring and troubleshooting of LAN and satellite links, it will monitor the Unix servers, PCs, power supplies and, eventually, even environmental systems in buildings, Fitzgerel said.

COMPUTERWORLD - 51 Issues for \$48.

Yes, I accept your offer. I'll pay just \$38.95* and receive 51 weekly issues of COMPUTERWORLD. Plus, I'll also receive my Desktop Calculator FREE with my paid subscription.

NON
ONLY
\$38.95

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please answer questions below to qualify for this rate.

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 30. Medicine/Law/Education
- 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 50. Business Services (except DP)
- 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
- 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
- 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
- 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
- 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
- 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
- 95. Other

(Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

- IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
 - 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
 - 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
 - 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
 - 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
 - 31. Programming Management, Software Developers
- 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
- 60. Sys. Integrators/ VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
- 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
- 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management
- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT

- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
- 90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Does your job function require involvement with your company's or your client's computer/information systems/ data processing/communications systems? (Please check only one)

YES NO

Basic Rate: \$48.00 per year *U.S. Only

P/Code 97

E 2304-6

Recycled Paper

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



Only One Software Covers Every Desktop Strategy

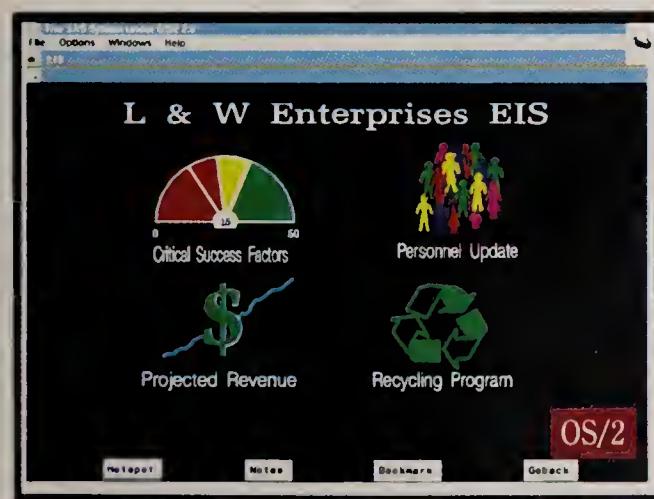
The SAS® System
The World's Leading Information Delivery System

Windows™? OS/2®? UNIX®?

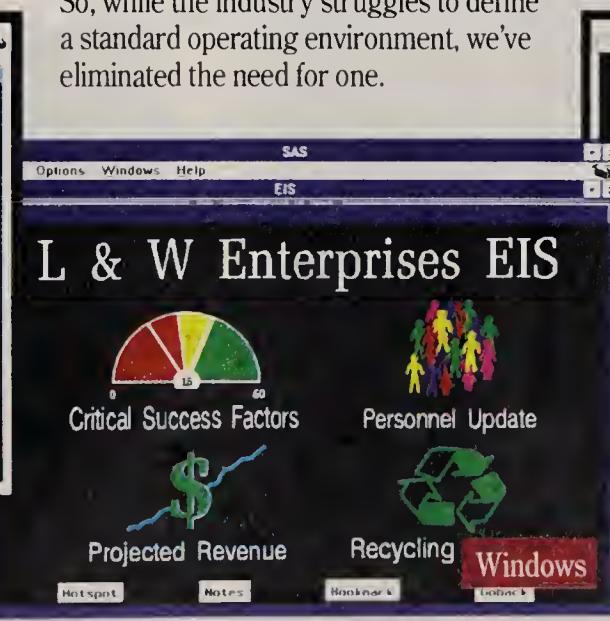
The debate rages on over which desktop operating system is best. Fortunately, the question of which software to choose has been settled once and for all. All you need is the SAS System.

What's more, the SAS System is portable across all your hardware. Our exclusive MultiVendor Architecture™ lets you integrate different desktop platforms (who says you have to choose?) and share data and applications between the desktop and larger machines. So, while the industry struggles to define a standard operating environment, we've eliminated the need for one.

And cut out the expense of buying—and supporting—all those stand-alone desktop solutions. See for yourself in a free video. Just give us a call at 919-677-8200.

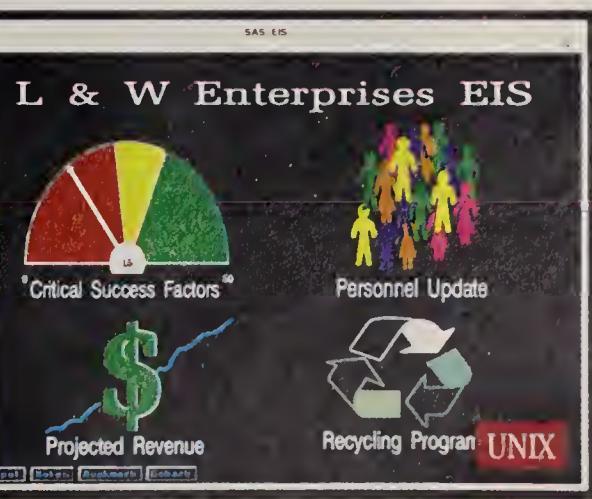


The world's leading information delivery system provides a single, cohesive, and cost-effective solution for virtually any applications request. From executive-level information systems to total quality management systems for the manufacturing floor. Customized interfaces make it easy for anyone—at any level—to gain immediate productivity.



Call Now for a Free Video Introduction

With the SAS System, you can rely on a single software system for Windows and/or OS/2 and/or UNIX and/or any other platform.



SAS Institute Inc.
Sales & Marketing Division
SAS Campus Drive □ Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8200 □ Fax 919-677-8123

SAS is a registered trademark and MultiVendor Architecture a trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Other brands and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © 1992 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

AT&T



MCI[®]



AT&T. THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS.

BAR NONE.

Today, businesses are free to choose their long distance company. At AT&T, we understand the significance of that choice. It means increased competition, which we welcome, and a marketplace hungry for innovation. It gives new meaning and urgency to the phrase "satisfying customers." As a result, we are even more determined to offer innovative services, features, and solutions that you can trust to be the best in the business.

The facts speak for themselves. AT&T's network has the fastest call set-up time, unsurpassed sound quality, the fewest blocked calls, and the highest percentage of fax transmissions completed on the first try. AT&T Data Communication Services continue to be ranked first in technology, reliability, and circuit quality.** And AT&T has the most reliable 800 Service, which has been proven year after year through comprehensive performance studies of millions of calls. Second place is not what we are about.*

Our customers trust AT&T. They rely on us for our technological superiority, our innovation, our responsiveness. Our philosophy is simple. We take nothing for granted. We must re-earn that trust every single day, whether it's serving the long distance needs of a small business, providing 800 service, or setting standards for data communications. It is an ambitious vision, but it drives our business.

When it comes to satisfying the customer, large or small, no test is more clear than how people vote in the marketplace. The fact is, three times as many companies have chosen and continue to choose AT&T over MCI, including 500 of the Fortune 500 companies. In addition, business customers are choosing to sign long-term contracts with AT&T, to maximize what is already the best value in the industry. Business has a choice. Overwhelmingly, they choose the best. To find out more, call your Account Executive, or 1 800 222-0400.

AT&T. The Best in the Business.



Clinton regime to speed tech highway

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

work services to all of America.

Using private digital infrastructures, a number of large companies have improved quality, lowered costs and shortened time to market, according to Craig Fields, chairman of the Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. in Austin, Texas, who spoke at the hearing.

A more far-reaching "data super highway" would boost the nation's economic competitiveness, aid the growing population of mobile computer users and promote socially worthy goals, most observers agreed.

However, inhibiting development of the high-speed digital network that Gore sees as all-fiber by the year 2015 are competing views on how the infrastructure should be built, by whom, when and at whose expense. To date, the Clinton administration has offered few implementation and regulatory details.

In no hurry

That is OK with some corporate users who are wary of any government participation at all.

"I don't think it's government's business to get involved," said Michael Higgins, who oversees telecommunications at Byer California, a clothing manufacturer in San Francisco. "Virtually nothing the government controls runs well. [The infrastructure] should probably be

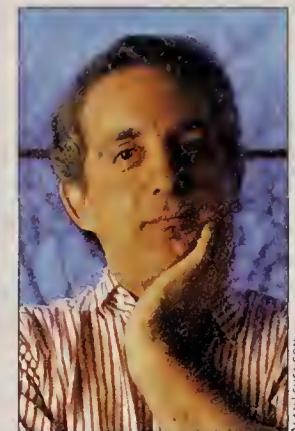
managed by a consortium" of companies, as is today's education- and research-oriented Internet, he said.

"Gore wants [the network] to be publicly owned," said Joseph S. Kraemer, national industry director of the Telecommunications and Electronic Services practice of Deloitte & Touche in Washington, D.C. "But if Clinton is serious about cutting the deficit, it is not clear why you would substitute public for private capital." He added that the infrastructure will require closer synergy between federal and state regulatory bodies.

In a similar vein, carriers generally want the government to limit its role to funding research and network trials. At President Clinton's Conference on the Economy last month in Little Rock, Ark., AT&T Chairman Robert Allen said, "I

think the government should not build and/or operate such networks. I believe the private sector can and will be incented to ... make it possible for people to connect with ... information anywhere in the world."

But the federal government should at least "articulate a vision and adopt policies consistent with it," said Mitchell Kapor, chairman of the Electronic Frontier Foundation (EFF), a Washington, D.C.-based organization that provides counsel on social and competitive issues arising from technology.



Mitch Kapor: Helping to create vision and high-tech policy

A healthy diet

While the industry argues over the concept of a national data superhighway, fiber deployment in the public long-distance network is proceeding nicely via the invisible hand of competition.

Of the 90,000 telephone network miles collectively run by AT&T, MCI Communications Corp. and Sprint Corp., 61,600 of them are fiber. The carriers' fiber lines, which have a much higher traffic-carrying capacity than copper wiring or microwave links, are supporting an average of 95% of the carriers' customer network traffic.

In addition, Sprint last week announced it will spend more than \$500 million during the next five years deploying a Synchronous Optical Network infrastructure—a fiber transport technology initially running at 600M bit/sec. speeds.

Delivering fiber services to fringe locations via subnetworks from the regional telephone companies is a greater challenge.

For example, while RBOC backbones are collectively about 75% fiber, just 15% of RBOC feeder lines out to smaller central offices are. And there is next to no fiber running from feeder switches to the home.

According to Laird Walker, vice president of federal relations at US West, telephone companies will have to spend \$200 billion to \$300 billion more than their planned capital budgets to roll out a ubiquitous fiber-optic network. That amount should be covered at least in part by higher user costs.

Walker said rates could be comparable to the \$30 to \$40 most Americans pay each month for cable television.

US West's executive vice president of mass markets and operations, Thomas Bystrzycki, also warned that federal mandates for widespread fiber network construction could result in a misappropriation of resources in areas where services are not yet needed. —*Gary H. Anthes and Joanie M. Wexler*

Computer companies, which are not subject to regulation, nevertheless agree with Kapor. Without knowing the government's views, Apple Computer, Inc. Chairman John Sculley, who testified at last week's hearing, said, "If the private sector doesn't know ... the government's position on security, privacy, access, First Amendment rights and intellectual property issues, then obviously that limits our enthusiasm to invest."

Clearly these issues must be resolved before the technology challenges of blending protocols, networks and equipment can begin.

Meanwhile, the EFF is not content to wait a decade or more for fiber everywhere. It is drumming up support for an interim narrowband Integrated Services Digital Net-

their support behind the EFF proposal. Last month, Markey said ISDN could save billions of dollars in health care costs during the next two to three years by streamlining patient data, claims processing and inventory control processes.

Specifically, Arthur D. Little, Inc. said widespread adoption of telecommunications and information technology could reduce the cost of health care in the U.S. by \$36 billion a year.

Meanwhile, the RBOCs are planning an assault on Capitol Hill this year to remove the cable television ban and other restraints placed on them during the AT&T breakup. They want

their fair share of the infrastructure pie.

Countering their efforts is Rep. Jack Brooks (D-Texas), chairman of the House Judiciary Committee, who last year sponsored legislation to bar the Bells from offering information services. His bill failed, but he is likely to try again this year.

There are other political barriers. Newspaper publishers, for example, argue that a sprawling electronic information network would constitute unfair competition. Also, it is unclear today whether local access to a nationwide broadband digital network will eventually be provided by the phone companies, cable TV companies, wireless net-

work providers, another entity or all of the above.

The new Federal Communications Commission chairman—not yet named by Clinton—will be a key figure in resolving these issues. John B. Lynn, chairman of the telecommunications public policy committee of the International Communications Association user group, said the commissioner will face a difficult balancing act setting appropriate regulations while promoting competition and protecting users from monopoly practices.

Some have said the fight for the infrastructure is not a technology winner-take-all proposition. "I used to think the country could only afford to do it one way, but I've totally abandoned that," said Michael Roberts, networking vice president at Educom, a 600-member association of colleges and universities.

Clearly, no road map for the information superhighway exists yet. However, the combined forces of commercial interests, user needs and an administration strongly committed to the concept make it likely that one will begin emerging this year, perhaps as soon as Gore and a new FCC chairman have unpacked their bags.



Al Gore would like to build a coast-to-coast electronic information highway

Lukewarm response

WHILE COMMUNICATIONS PROFESSIONALS AGREE WITH THE CLINTON/GORE PROPOSAL TO HAVE FIBER-OPTIC CABLING IN EVERY BUSINESS BY 2015, THEY ARE ONLY IN SLIGHT AGREEMENT THAT CLINTON AND GORE WILL TAKE ACTIONS FAVORABLE TO USERS

Scale: 1 to 5, where 5 is 'strongly agree'

Fiber-optic cable should **4** be in every business

Clinton and Gore will take **3** favorable actions

Response base: 111 network and telecommunications professionals
Source: Computerworld Database Division

work (ISDN) infrastructure. Dial-up ISDN runs over today's telephone lines at speeds of up to 1.5M bit/sec.

The Consumer Federation of America said narrowband ISDN could bring 80% of the benefit of broadband fiber optics to the home at 10% of the cost. EFF and others said it can be made ubiquitous in three to five years without massive investments.

Bell Atlantic Corp., for example, already plans for 87% of its lines to be ISDN-capable by 1994. Several other regional Bell operating companies plan to have 50% to 70% of their lines ISDN-capable in the same time frame.

Some users consider this viable. "As a corporation, we're committed to ISDN basic rate" — 1.44K bit/sec., said W. Edward Hodgson, manager of computing and communications at Schindler Elevator Corp. in Morristown, N.J., and chairman emeritus of the North American ISDN Users Forum.

"If we had that to all locations, we could get services that today we have to fight for," such as putting modems in employees' homes and desktop conferencing, Hodgson said.

The influential Markey and a number of computer companies have thrown

Local telephone companies' plans to deploy narrowband ISDN—a proposed "interim" national infrastructure—by 1994 range from 21% of US West lines being ISDN-capable to 87% in the Bell Atlantic region.

HOW 4D BECAME CA'S NIGHT MARE

“No other vendor offers as comprehensive an integrated view as does 4D.”
GARTNER GROUP

Seemingly overnight, one company has come to dominate the MVS automated operations software world. And that one company, 4th Dimension Software, is converting more companies from CA's automated operations products than all the others — over 600,000 jobs converted from CA-7 in the last year alone.

How does 4D win the business nine out of ten times we come up against our competitors for your job scheduling, job restart, report distribution or console automation needs?

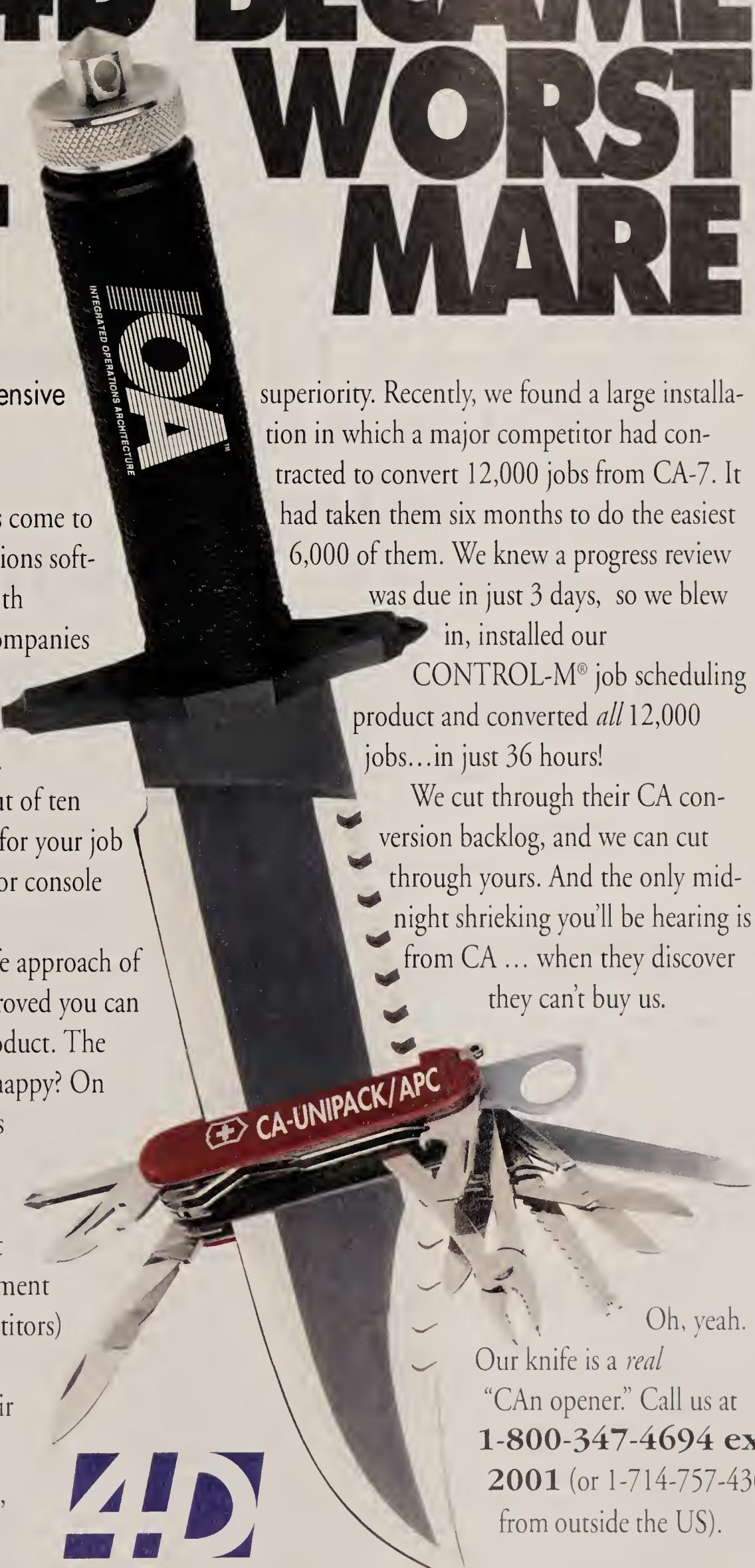
First, we didn't use the Swiss army knife approach of acquiring operations technology. CA has proved you can buy functionality by buying an existing product. The question is, have they kept their user base happy? On the other hand, 4D's Integrated Operations Architecture® code is shared by all its operations automation applications. With 70% of our program code in common, is it any wonder our maintenance and enhancement leverage gives CA (and all our other competitors) nightmares? This is only one of the reasons why many users have chosen to replace their CA products with 4D's.

Second, we move fast. Out of nowhere, as it were. But shooting from nobody to number one in just two years is proof of our

superiority. Recently, we found a large installation in which a major competitor had contracted to convert 12,000 jobs from CA-7. It had taken them six months to do the easiest 6,000 of them. We knew a progress review was due in just 3 days, so we blew in, installed our CONTROL-M® job scheduling product and converted *all* 12,000 jobs...in just 36 hours!

We cut through their CA conversion backlog, and we can cut through yours. And the only midnight shrieking you'll be hearing is from CA ... when they discover they can't buy us.

Oh, yeah. Our knife is a *real* “CAN opener.” Call us at **1-800-347-4694 ext. 2001** (or 1-714-757-4300 from outside the US).



4th DIMENSION SOFTWARE INC.

Bush Presidential Library first to employ high tech

By Mitch Betts
WASHINGTON, D.C.

As "Clinton Platter No. 1" was inserted into an optical jukebox at the White

House correspondence office on Inauguration Day last week, the 12-in. optical discs holding the outgoing Bush administration's correspondence were carted off to the National Archives.

Eventually, the Bush platters will go to the George Bush Presidential Library and Museum in Texas, where planners hope to build a sophisticated multimedia system that will allow Bushophiles to see correspondence, polls, press reports and video clips on computer workstations.

The multimedia system "will change the way people do research," said George C. Edwards III, director of



the Center for Presidential Studies at Texas A&M University, where the Bush library will be located.

People analyzing the 1992 election, for example, could retrieve campaign strategy documents, see the television ads that grew out of that strategy and then review polling data to see how the public reacted, Edwards said.

The electronic archives will also be available to researchers across the country via the Internet or the planned National Research and Education Network if all goes according to plan, he added. Construction of the Bush library is expected to start in 1995 and be completed in 1997.

Much work to be done

Edwards said he has discussed his vision with vendors such as IBM, Xerox Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc., but the library is far from being ready to sign a contract. One of the biggest challenges the project now faces is how to index and store thousands of videotapes for fast retrieval on multimedia workstations, according to Edwards.

The scanning of unclassified correspondence into the optical disc system by the White House correspondence office was a key step toward creating the electronic library.

The digital images often include attachments and handwritten notations from various officials who have reviewed the correspondence.

The 5-year-old optical archive was poorly maintained and was plagued by a variety of problems, so the White House hired Mastech Systems Corp., a Pittsburgh systems integrator, for a complete overhaul.

In the last six months, the firm replaced faulty software and upgraded the servers on a network that includes 80 Unix-based workstations, according to Mastech project manager John Sparhawk.

It appears that the Bush library will also be getting thousands of computer tapes holding the electronic mail of the Bush White House [CW, Jan. 11]. A federal court has ruled that the backup tapes must be saved, although the Bush administration has appealed the ruling.

Edwards said he is looking forward to getting the E-mail archives, but he added that "historians will have to learn how to use it. We're not used to dealing with correspondence at that level of intimacy."

The World's Tallest Cactus, Deepest Canyon and now... the Largest OS/2 Conference.

No wonder Arizona's so hot.

*The OS/2 Technical Interchange
Introducing IBM LAN Systems
February 28-March 3
Pointe Hilton at South Mountain
Phoenix, Arizona*

THE LARGEST GATHERING EVER

For three days, software professionals from around the world will gather in Phoenix, Arizona, to exchange ideas and explore the potential of OS/2®, the computing environment that experts are calling the winning software platform for the '90s.

This is the Technical Interchange that's an absolute must for software designers, independent programmers, LAN experts, MIS managers, technical coordinators, corporate developers, consultants and training executives.

INTERACTIVE SESSIONS WITH THE INDUSTRY'S LEADING PROFESSIONALS

You'll participate in interactive sessions with senior designers from IBM, top industry experts, Borland, Lotus Development and Computer Associates. They'll share the latest breakthroughs covering everything from 32-bit graphics, object-oriented programming, LAN systems and client/server issues to multimedia and database applications. You'll learn powerful new programming skills and discover new ways to exploit the vast capabilities of OS/2 technology.



VALUABLE FREE SOFTWARE

Every OS/2 Technical Interchange attendee will receive bonuses which alone are worth more than the registration fee! You will receive a beta version of IBM OS/2 or the latest available version, beta version of IBM C++ Set/2, an assortment of LAN software, and IBM Communications Manager. Other fantastic bonuses include Lotus Development Corporation's functional and versatile Freelance Graphics software, and from Computer Associates, every attendee will receive CA-REALIZER for OS/2.

Keynote Speaker:
J.A. Cannavino
IBM Senior V.P. & General Manager,
IBM Personal Systems

Registration Fee: \$695.00

Call 1-800-438-6720 or
1-203-261-6227 to register today.
Space is limited.



IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation © 1992 IBM Corp

Library rivalry

The Bush library will be the most high tech of the presidential libraries. While the Reagan library has an electronic index of documents, the documents are not in a database. The Bush library will be built with privately donated funds on a 90-acre site in College Station, Texas. The cost is estimated at \$87 million.



There was a time — not too long ago — when the idea of a personal computer on every desktop was farfetched. Soon, the technology became available, but the cost was prohibitive. Today, the number of computer vendors marketing their brand of PC is increasing at a dizzying rate. The result? Higher-quality machines at lower prices. Plus, some tough decisions for you.

Studying specific benchmarks can help as you decide which PC is right for your business. In fact, there are several PC benchmarks that can be used to differentiate systems from model to model and vendor to vendor.

Benchmarks, highly visible and widely quoted, are a less than perfect yardstick for measuring PC performance. At the very most, they're only a test designer's best guess at emulating what you're really doing on the computer. However, whether you're buying a PC to use as a stand-alone, as client, as server, or in a networked environment, benchmarks can be quite relevant to your purchasing decision — as long as you select those that are most appropriate for your business.

Your computing environment — whether traditional MS-DOS or Windows — will play a key role in the benchmarks you choose. Although several benchmarks are fine for both environments, there are some that are strictly windows-based. It's also important to choose benchmarks that make comparative ratings available. Unlike benchmarks in the UNIX arena, most of the widely used PC benchmarks have been created and maintained by magazines and independent testing labs. So, don't hesitate to ask for the source of benchmark results.

Critical areas of measurement for stand-alone PCs include: CPU, disk I/O, graphics, floating point unit (FPU), and applications. For a networked PC, the network interface also becomes important. Let's take a closer look at specific benchmarks in each of these categories.

CPU

CPU benchmarks measure the speed of the central processing unit (CPU) and may be

paired with single measurements of other components, such as a graphics processor, disk, or network interface. Specific CPU benchmarks include:

▪ PC Bench (PC Magazine)

This benchmark suite provides application-based benchmarks in several desktop areas, including word processing, spreadsheet, and database. (Metric: DosMark, WinMark)

▪ Norton Sysinfo V6.0 (Norton SI from Symantec/Peter Norton Computing Group)

Norton V6.0 refers to the sixth version of the Norton Utilities, a collection of programs that enhance your PC's capabilities. Sysinfo refers to a specific utility measuring performance through two tests: System Index (SI) for CPU speed, and Disk Index for disk speed. A third aggregate index averages the two test results together. (Metric: SYSINFO)

▪ Dhrystone

This benchmark measures integer processor and C, Ada, or Turbo Pascal compiler efficiency. (Metric: Integer MIPS)

▪ ICOMP (V1.0 from Intel)

The ICOMP benchmark is new and represents Intel Corporation's first attempt at providing a comparison of their CPU chips in terms of performance. The iCOMP index is a weighted mean of the results of other CPU benchmarks, including ZD Lab's CPU benchmark, Whetstones, SPECint92, and SPECfp92. The iCOMP index is scaled so that a 25 Mhz 486sx is rated at 100 iCOMPS.

To PC, But Which PC? That Is the Question

Let Benchmarks Play a Leading Role in Your Decision

Graphics

Graphics benchmarks are usually relative to an imaginary system and are expressed as single metrics for one or more graphics options. These benchmarks also contain elements of window management, pure graphics, and character manipulation. They include:

▪ WinBench (PC Magazine)

WinBench is a windows-based graphics benchmark that measures not only the performance of graphics operations, but also the effects of disk caching under windows. (Metric: Winmark)

▪ WinTach (Texas Instruments)

WinTach is also a windows-based graphics benchmark. Its RPM rating provides a composite of four test scores, including word processing, CAD/DRAW, spreadsheet, and Paint Windows applications.

▪ PC Bench

Applications

The earliest benchmarks available concentrated on raw CPU speed. Today the trend is to test the actual environment and simulate or even use the actual application to test systems. Application benchmarks include:

▪ SYSmark (Business Application Performance Corporation)

With the SYSmark suite, you're provided with actual application-based benchmarks in the areas of word processing, spreadsheet, database, desktop graphics, desktop publishing, and software development. (Metric: Individual SYSmark in each category, overall aggregate SYSmark)

▪ WinTach

Network

These benchmarks measure network performance. Specifically, some measure the performance of the network interface card, while others test throughput of the server system, usually determined by a combination of CPU, NIC, and disk performance. Network benchmarks include:

▪ NETbench (Ziff Davis Labs)

NETbench consists of three benchmarks that focus on CPU throughput with the metric in transactions per second, Network Interface Card (NIC) throughput in bits per second, and I/O throughput in bits per second.

▪ Norton Sysinfo V6.0

Disk I/O

With the advent of caches on disk controllers and software disk caches, these benchmarks tend to measure more than just raw disk performance. Some measure at the application level; others measure at the operating system level. Still more measure attributes of the disk system. Disk I/O benchmarks include:

▪ CORE (V2.8 from CORE International)

The CORE benchmark measure attributes of the disk system, including transfer speed and track-to-track times, through standard metrics, such as data transfer in Mb/s.

▪ Norton Sysinfo V6.0

▪ PC Bench

Floating Point

These benchmarks measure the FPU, usually associated with the 80 × 87 coprocessor instruction set. However, since most PC applications do not take advantage of floating point, there aren't many "typical" application-based FPU benchmarks. Those that exist include:

▪ Whetstone

Written in Fortran, the Whetstone benchmark measures single- and double-precision integer processor and compiler efficiency. (Metric: KWIPS or WIPS)

Beware the Changing Face of Benchmarks

There are two important ideas to remember when selecting PC benchmarks. First, the results of different versions of benchmarks should not be compared. Benchmarks evolve along with hardware and software and may change significantly with each new version.

Second, beware of benchmarks created by manufacturers. Naturally, they will represent their own product in the best light. Actual use may not exhibit similar increases in performance.

For benchmark or product information on Digital's DECpc family of personal computers, call 800-PC BY DEC (800-722-9332) and reference priority code ZNG.

MIGRATION

to Digital Platforms Ensures a BRIGHT COMPUTING FUTURE

To get an accurate read on the changing face of the computer industry, glance at the headlines. Mergers, buyouts, and shutdowns of major computing firms continue to be front-page news — news that is of major concern to you as you plan your business' computing future. As the headlines get bolder, you may need to reevaluate your options and redefine your computing strategy.

Whatever your situation is, Digital is prepared to deliver on a critical promise: we won't abandon your business.

The proof is in our ability to provide a long-term, stable computing environment, a 25-year architecture with Alpha AXP, database and graphics capabilities, and a clearly defined way to get there. Together with recognized software vendors, Digital will provide the hardware products and conversion software tools you need to migrate to VAX OpenVMS, OSF, or Alpha AXP platforms. In short, we offer you a total migration solution.

Good News for Prime Customers

Prime Computer, Inc. customers have a lot on their minds these days. Their vendor of choice has withdrawn from the hardware market and will no longer be marketing its minicomputers. However, there is light at the end of this computing tunnel.

By migrating to a Digital platform, you get security, a pathway to the future, and much more, including:

- The unbeatable performance of our full range of hardware — from desktop to data center, UNIX-only, OSF, or UNIX plus OpenVMS systems.
- More than 2,000 third-party software applications (and the list continues to grow).
- Digital's 100% commitment to the UNIX platform.
- Comprehensive, worldwide service and support.

Digital offers Prime customers what they need today. In fact, at December's DECUS gathering, a number of software applications, including ANSYS and ORACLE, were success-

Digital offers
your business
technological security and
superiority today —
plus a clear and defined
pathway to
future computing.

fully ported from Prime systems to Digital's open systems. What's more, our migration solution is extensive — covering areas such as coexistence, networking, peer-to-peer applications, and maintenance.

For information on Digital's Migration Solutions, call 800-DEC-INFO (800-332-4636) and reference ext. 199.

Digital's PrintServer 32 Printer Is Making a Great Impression

That's right. Digital's PrintServer 32 printer — a 32-page-per-minute departmental laser printer — has received enthusiastic response at recent industry trade shows. Plus, industry analysts predict an annual growth rate of more than 12 percent for printers in this 26- to 50-page-per-minute category. PrintServer 32 printer features include the ability to:

- Print up to 150,000 pages per month
 - Offer high-capacity paper-handling options
 - Run software that allows Sun SPARCstation users to gain access to high-speed printers.
- And, don't forget about the 20-bin mailbox option that allows one or more users to pick up print jobs from assigned bins — putting an end to print job searches and the reprinting of "lost" jobs.

Order #	Product	Price
LPS32-AA	PrintServer 32 printer (Simplex)	\$20,995
LPS32-CA	PrintServer 32 printer (Duplex)	\$22,995

To order Digital's PrintServer 32 printer, call 800-DIGITAL (800-344-4825) and press 1.

Xilinx to Port to Alpha AXP Platforms

Xilinx, Inc., headquartered in San Jose, California, recently announced plans to port its XACT development system software to Digital's 64-bit Alpha AXP RISC platforms/systems. The XACT development system places, partitions, and routes designs for Xilinx field programmable gate arrays. XACT will work with the UNIX-based operating system for the XC2000, XC3000, and XC4000 devices.

Xilinx is the world's leading supplier of CMOS programmable logic devices and the market leader in field programmable gate arrays.

For information about XACT running on Alpha AXP RISC platforms/systems, call Peter Gregg, Xilinx, Inc., at 408-879-5019.

FASTship Menu Serves Up Spares

Over 4,000 spares — representing more than half of all of Digital's spare products — have been added to our FASTship menu. With these additions, all of our popular parts, with the exception of kits and 6xxx CPUs and memory, can take advantage of Digital's FASTship Service.

All FASTship orders will be shipped within 24 hours of order placement. All products not on the FASTship menu will continue to have a 7-day lead time for piece parts, and a 14-day lead time for kits.

To order Digital spare products via FASTship Service, call 800-DIGITAL (800-344-4825) and press 1.

GE Computer Service: MIGRATION Success with Digital and Unidata

For GE Computer Service (GECS), a leading provider of comprehensive, multivendor computer maintenance service and equipment rental, ensuring quick resolutions to customers' problems is critical. That's why the Norcross, Georgia-based company began to investigate new computer hardware when it reached full capacity on its existing system in 1991.

What was needed was a scalable computer system to form the foundation for future growth. GECS looked to Digital for the solution — and found it. The company selected Digital's VAX 6000 system because of its increased capacity and processing functionality. In addition, a cluster of VAX 6000 systems was selected to serve as the host system, providing increased power and flexibility to accommodate GECS' business expansion.

In addition, GECS saw the OpenVMS operating system as a more suitable platform than a client/server UNIX-based system on which to run the company's mission-critical dispatch applications.

The next challenge: to convert DART to OpenVMS without disrupting established

procedures or creating system downtime. DART, the company's integrated Call Management System, was originally developed in a PICK-based system to take advantage of Pick System's strengths in commercial applications.

GECS began researching technologies that would keep DART intact but allow the application to take advantage of Digital's VAX architecture and OpenVMS operating system. The company selected Unidata, Inc., a Digital third-party partner, to provide the critical link between GECS' existing system and the new Digital environment.

"A key element in our initial selection of Unidata was our ability to maintain the same look and feel throughout the entire application," said Jim Schneider, Manager, DART Application Development, GECS. "We were amazed at how easily our PICK BASIC programs and our Report Paragraphs were converted to Unidata."

All in all, the Digital/Unidata partnership provided superior hardware technology and robust RDBMS to ensure the viability of the GECS' DART system well into the future.

“Our experience with Digital has always been excellent, but this project really gave us an appreciation for the value a highly motivated sales and support organization can offer.”

Dave Stack, Manager, Computer Operations
GE Computer Service (GECS)

64 Bits: Enhancing Today's Applications, Facilitating Future Computing Styles

The
ALPHA AXP
ANGLE

Digital's Alpha AXP technology — based on an advanced 64-bit RISC architecture — will provide users with a major increase in processing power and addressability at an affordable price. So what's in store for the future? Quite possibly, newer, more powerful applications and styles of computing that have yet to be imagined.

Many of "yesterday's ideas" are things we simply take for granted today, like the automobile, the telephone, the VCR. Ideas that have enhanced our capabilities and that have made our lives easier and more productive.

In computing, it's the same story. Emerging technologies will bring about a major paradigm shift in the way people use computers. Multimedia, speech recognition, imaging, and other technologies will enable the computer to work the same way people work to accomplish non-computer tasks today. These technologies will permit even the most casual user to access powerful information storage and manipulation capabilities.

In fact, the application of computing is about to experience the same leap that took us from mainframes and 16-bit minicomputers of the early 1970s to the 32-bit microprocessors of the mid-1980s. This leap ushered in the age of desktop computing with windowing user interfaces. Affordable 32-bit microprocessors facilitated development of new classes of applications, such as desktop publishing — a capability taken for granted today.

What, you may ask, will stimulate the next technological leap that brings us applications of the future? The answer is an advanced, 64-bit RISC architecture — an architecture that provides for unlimited growth into the 21st century by offering dramatically increased performance and addressing capabilities. Digital has given it a name: Alpha AXP.

The Significance of a 64-bit Computing Architecture

The combination of speed and enormous addressing capability will be required to run the next generation of high-impact applications. Digital's 64-bit Alpha AXP architecture is the industry's first to offer both features — enabling you to run applications faster, with increased detail, and at a reduced cost. With Alpha AXP, the power of the supercomputer will be made affordable and available on the desktop.

Another key difference between Alpha AXP and first-generation 32-bit RISC architectures is longevity. For a computer architecture, longevity is based on three requirements: addressability, support for multiple operating systems, and scalable performance. Digital's Alpha AXP technology offers all three:

- 64-bit addressing capability
 - Support for UNIX, OpenVMS, Windows NT, and operating systems to be developed in the future
 - Performance that's scalable by a factor of 1,000 during the next 25 years.
- Digital's first-generation Alpha AXP systems have already established new high-water marks for RISC system performance. Benchmark figures include:
- SPECmark89: 184
 - SPECfp92: 200
 - SPECrate_fp92: 17187

In fact, competitors' sixth- and seventh-generation 32-bit systems — perhaps at their peak performances — have already been surpassed by first-generation Alpha AXP systems.

Alpha AXP: Imagine the Possibilities

No matter what business you're in — from financial analysis to aircraft design — 64-bit computing gives you the power to solve not only today's problems fast, but also more complex problems even faster. For example:

- The enhanced speed and addressability of Alpha AXP will allow pharmaceutical companies to rely on the accuracy of computer modeling technology to enhance the work of the bench chemist. Alpha AXP will enable scientists to model more complex molecules over a longer period of time — and will ultimately shorten a drug's design, development, and approval cycles.
- The addressability of Alpha AXP can drastically improve the productivity and efficiency of the documentation process at power plants. For instance, searching for information through reams of microfiche and paper cartons is a time-consuming process. With Alpha AXP technology, volumes of documentation can be brought online and into memory — making the search process easier and tremendously efficient.
- Just as technological advances of the past have facilitated new styles of computing, so the Alpha AXP RISC architecture will be the catalyst for applications of the future, including voice integration and virtual reality. For example, Alpha AXP capabilities will make transcription from audiotape a thing of the past. In the healthcare industry, physicians' notes could be transcribed automatically in real time via speech recognition at a workstation.

Alpha AXP Versus IBM: Digital Wins on Price and Performance

CERN, the European Nuclear Research Center located near Geneva, Switzerland, has developed a set of benchmark tests that help its staff select computer systems. The CERN benchmark suite tests a broad range of system capabilities.

So, how did Digital's Alpha AXP system fare when compared with an IBM offering? On the CERN benchmark suite, the DEC 7000 AXP — at a U.S. list price starting at \$168,000 — rated 23.6 CERN units of performance. On the same benchmark, the IBM ES9000 mainframe — at an entry-level price of \$4.8 million (plus extra for the operating system) — scored 20.3 CERN units of performance.

In short, the DEC 7000 AXP delivers 16 percent more performance than the IBM ES9000 at 4 percent of the price.

Use Fast FAX Service to Get the Facts on Alpha AXP

Digital's "Alpha AXP Fast FAX Service" enables Digital customers to order literature and receive it within minutes using a Touch-Tone telephone and fax machine (in the U.S. and Canada), or a fax machine and attached phone (outside the U.S. and Canada).

Simply dial a telephone number specific to your calling area and then follow a series of voice prompts to select and order documents you want. You then receive the literature through your fax machine a few minutes after you hang up.

Alpha AXP Fast FAX:

U.S. and Canada -

800-842-7027

Outside U.S. and Canada -

415-694-3916

Digital's NAS Integrated Software Opens the Door to Sun

Digital has simplified multivendor computing at Sun sites with our Network Application Support (NAS) 250 for SunOS SPARCstation product — enabling SunOS users to easily integrate applications across a variety of vendors' platforms.

Like all NAS products, the NAS 250 for SunOS SPARCstation product simplifies multivendor computing by providing a common layer of software that shields you from underlying differences among operating systems. As a result, NAS can streamline access to data and information across different computing platforms, such as MS-DOS, MS Windows, Macintosh, UNIX, OS/2, OpenVMS, and IBM platforms.

The NAS 250 for SunOS SPARCstation product integrates three software components, all based on open industry standards. They include:

DECwindows Motif

DECwindows Motif is Digital's OSF Motif-based software that provides a common user interface optimized for high-resolution displays on a bit-mapped SPARCstation. It also includes features, such as online help

facilities, structured visual navigation, customization of windows, and support for Asian and multinational character sets.

Application Control Architecture (ACA) Services

ACA Services is software that enables you to effectively integrate distributed applications and information easily, using object-oriented technology.

Compound Document Architecture (CDA) Services

CDA enables you to store, transport, and interchange compound documents in a multivendor environment. NAS 250 for SunOS SPARCstation software is also server-enabled — allowing access from other SunOS SPARCstations in the network as clients or peers.

Order Information

NAS 250 for SunOS SPARCstation Software

QL-06HAJ-3B

\$265

For information on any of Digital's NAS software products, or to order NAS 250 for SunOS SPARCstation software, call 800-DIGITAL (800-344-4825), press 2, and reference ext. 69F.

NAS Success in Pueblo County

Using NAS 300 Integrated Software from Digital and GIS software from Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI), Inc., Colorado's Pueblo County is building a GIS Center — a general query system for county agencies, based on data from property records, parcel boundaries, census data, aerial photography, and associated land records.

NAS-based SQL Access services allow users to create direct links to information without needing to know where it resides. The CDA architecture of NAS allows users to create and share compound documents using different data types, such as bit-mapped and vector graphics, maps, and text.

NAS 300 also enables personnel to automatically trigger events from one department to another via DECmessageQ. For example, if a lien is filed in the clerk's office, DECmessageQ will trigger an alert in the records department. This, in turn, may trigger a flag in the treasurer's office that tax payments are delinquent — thereby preventing a deed from being recorded.

All told, NAS features enable employees from different agencies within the county to link to ESRI's GIS database, located on a DECsystem 5000 server — allowing easy access to sharing, locating, and storing information. Since the GIS Center is strategically located with a combined Emergency Dispatch Center for the city and county of Pueblo, virtually all NAS 300 components will also be used by 1994 to support valuable emergency response applications.

"NAS 300 allows us to integrate our PCs, UNIX systems, and VAX systems, and share our GIS (Geographic Information Systems) among multiple departments. In addition, we can share X.400 mail between our PCs, UNIX systems, VAX systems, and our IBM AS/400 systems — providing greater information sharing between departments."

**Gerald Carleo, Director
Information and Computer
Systems
Pueblo County, Colorado**

Digital Opens Network Printing Software to HP and Apple PostScript Printers

With DECprint Supervisor for OpenVMS

With DECprint Supervisor (DCPS) for OpenVMS, Digital expands its printing support to include popular third-party PostScript printers in the OpenVMS and PATHWORKS environments — including several models of the Apple LaserWriter and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet families.

With roots in DECprint Printing Services for OpenVMS, DCPS is layered software, offering powerful PostScript printing for your PC, Macintosh, workstation, and VAX OpenVMS systems. DCPS also increases "at the desktop" printer control, and adds sophisticated output features, including:

- Automatic data type detection and translation to PostScript of selected printer languages such as: DEC ANSI (PPL3), HP PCL, IBM ProPrinter, DDIF bitonal image, ReGIS, or TEKTRONIX. This feature also continues searching text data streams to detect and print appended PostScript data — greatly simplifying queue management and ensuring that documents are printed right the first time.
- Job status and printer condition messages for both users and system administrators.
- Number-up (N-up) and lay-up features that let you specify the number of page images per sheet as well as page placement on the sheet.

A three-product offering, DCPS allows you to tailor your printer support to suit your specific printing needs.

The first, DCPS-Base, drives Digital's line of PostScript printers, including our DEClaser 1152 printer — the world's first PostScript printer priced at under \$1,000. It outputs PostScript from PostScript or simple ASCII files, and supports all printer features, including tray selection and duplex printing. There's no cost for DCPS-Base, as its license is part of the OpenVMS license.

The second, DCPS-Open, lets you drive selected third-party printers, supporting all of those printers' features, and outputting PostScript from simple ASCII or PostScript files.

The third product is DCPS-Plus — offering value-added features, including number-up and lay-up, plus Automatic Data Type Detection and Translation. DCPS-Open and/or DCPS-Base are prerequisites for DCPS-Plus. Both DCPS-Open and DCPS-Plus require a license, with each CPU-based license allowing the operation of any number of printers.

All in all, the modular flexibility of DCPS offers maximum value. For a limited time, a special introductory price has been established for DCPS-Plus — providing even greater savings.

Order #	Product	Price
QL-09FA*-AA	DCPS-Open	From \$350-\$2,324/CPU
QL-09LA*-AA	DCPS-Plus	From \$50-\$100/CPU
QA-09NAH	Media/Documentation	\$285

*All CPUs in a cluster can print via a single CPU.

To order any or all of Digital's DECprint Supervisor (DCPS) for OpenVMS offerings, call 800-DIGITAL (800-344-4825) and press 1. For information on DCPS, press 2 and ask for literature #EC-F2094-56.

Don't choose technology without him

Neal M. Goldsmith is a director of technology strategy at American Express Co.'s headquarters in New York, where he is responsible for a multimillion dollar research and development fund for the deployment of artificial intelligence systems across five American Express subsidiaries. He is one of five directors at American Express' Corporate Technology Strategy (CTS) group.

Goldsmith joined American Express in February 1989. Before joining the company, he was a research analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn., and a senior research associate at AT&T's Technology and Productivity Center in Piscataway, N.J. He talked recently with Computerworld correspondent Thomas Hoffman.

American Express Co. is a \$25.76 billion diversified financial services firm. Industry analysts estimate its information systems budget last year was \$850 million.

Q: What's the mandate of American Express' CTS group?

A: To provide technical thought leadership to American Express and assist with technology strategy development for the business units. CTS also facilitates technology diffusion across American Express. In addition, the organization coordinates advanced R&D projects and manages strategic vendor relationships, especially with larger vendors such as IBM and AT&T.

Q: How do you select R&D projects?

A: Each summer, CTS circulates a memo to each business unit and corresponding Advanced Technology Group (ATG). The ATGs and user communities then discuss the business issues and R&D priorities of their organizations.

Then, the ATGs send a one-page proposal to corporate. The proposals include the application planned for R&D, the expected payoff from the technology employed and the net present value of the implemented application.

CTS then works with the business units to form cross-business unit R&D partnerships in order to capitalize on potential synergies and foster improved technology transfer.

After prioritizing the proposals, CTS sends its recommendations to executive management, which modify and then approve that year's selections.

Q: Is senior management involved in the selection of advanced technology projects?

A: Management is very involved. Our organization, which was launched in 1986, was the brainchild of [outgoing American Express Chairman and Chief Executive Officer] Jim Robinson. The corporate R&D fund encourages business units to invest long term in R&D, regardless of their quarterly or annual financial results.



JOYCE RAVIO

You really need someone with vision to champion the concept of R&D. Jim Robinson and [American Express President] Harvey Golub have been deeply involved in encouraging the technology innovation process. Senior management truly rewards technology risk-taking, which is one of the reasons the company is known as a trendsetter.

Q: How does your organization help the business units implement new technologies?

A: CTS focuses on three central issues. First, the technology itself has to be valid and appropriate. Second, we focus on what's important to the users.

Third, we look at current internal cultural and political conditions and whether the project fits the user department's budget.

We also look at the process of innovation and the barriers and aids to implementation. We involve end users — that's very important. The staff has to own the project, and department heads need to be convinced of the potential dollar payoff.

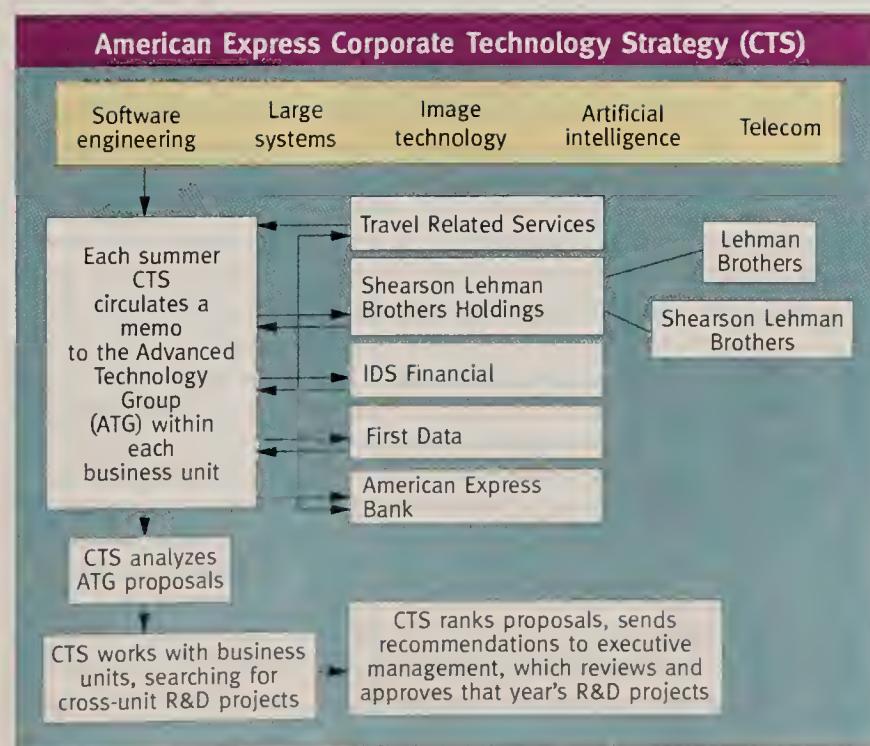
Q: Can you cite an example of a successful project?

A: Yes, the Authorizer's Assistant [an expert systems-based credit authorization system], which was developed in 1987 and was our first R&D project. It was wildly successful, and it saves American Express millions of dollars each year.

The system does the work of 700 human authorizers, who have either left or were reassigned within the company. That project was implemented by the Travel Related Services [TRS] subsidiary using software from Inference Corp. It is unlikely that this system would have been developed as early by TRS without corporate funding.

Q: What advanced technologies hold promise in the financial services sector?

A: Distributed applications, parallel processing and AI. Within AI, the most promising technologies are neural networks. Neural networks involve quantitative pattern recognition, which is what financial analysis is all about.



Editorial

Turnaround

Can you think of a company whose mainframe revenue actually grew last year, by about 25% no less?

It is also a company that in a recent study ranked head and shoulders above its competition in mainframe customer satisfaction in Japan, where users are particularly demanding and quality-conscious.

Finally, this is a company that many people pretty much gave up for dead a short time ago, but which last week posted its fifth straight quarterly profit.

Among the companies that amassed and later lost fortunes in the last two decades selling proprietary iron, Unisys has engineered a turnaround that is impressive even to the most jaded of industry watchers. It is an accomplishment made all the more impressive by the seemingly endless tidal flows of red ink being hemorrhaged by IBM, DEC, Wang and others groping for bottom in an unforgiving market.

The accomplishments of Unisys and its chairman, James Unruh, hold excellent lessons for any business, be it a computer vendor, user company or anything else. And it comes down to this: Lose sight of your customer and you risk losing the entire enterprise.

Its customers, like all users today, clamored for more openness in systems architecture. So Unisys "surrounded" its proprietary mainframes with integrated, Unix-based workstation solutions. This gave its mainframes the open characteristics that users wanted in a big server and arguably made its big boxes the most interoperable of any mainframe available. That's why Unisys sold more last year than the year before, and it expects to see more mainframe growth this year.

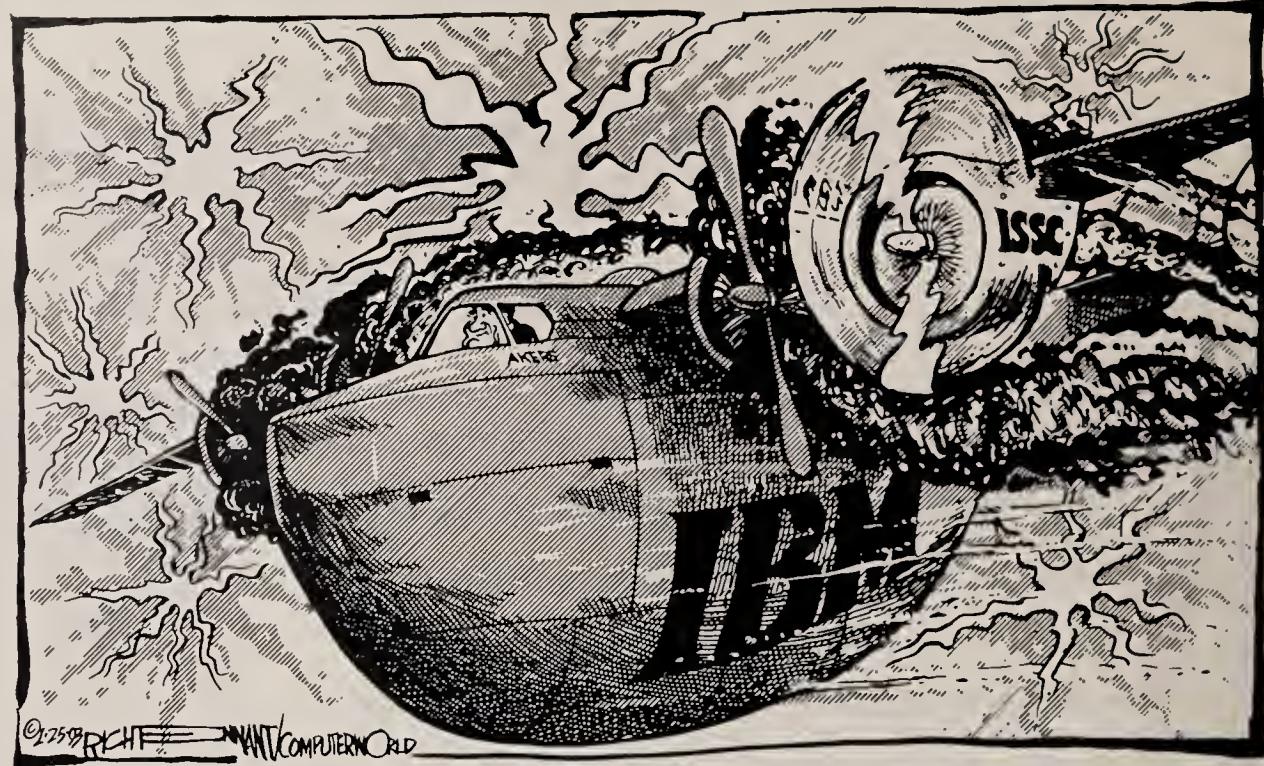
Unisys also emulated what the marketplace was doing by reducing the number of data centers in the \$8 billion company from 46 in 1991 to 22 today, with a goal of further reducing it to one within two years. That's a great way of seeing the world the way your customers view it.

Perhaps most importantly, a beaten, demoralized work force at Unisys — one that saw the number of employees drop from 120,000 five years ago to 55,000 today — was made to believe in itself once again. I visited the company 18 months ago when the mood was like a funeral parlor during a wake.

Today its top executives, whom I visited last week, are carrying out Unruh's mandate to methodically transform Unisys into a provider of open systems-based products and services, away from the mainframe legacy of its past. They seemed confident yet also humbled by the lesson they learned: Arrogance and smugness have no place in today's market. They realized the past is far gone and that a recovery can only be sustained if they meet the needs of their customers.

Bill Laberis

Bill Laberis, Editor in chief



Letters to the editor

Not true

Paul Gillin obviously has no idea what he is talking about ["Easy as 1-OS/2-3," CW, Jan. 11]. When he recommends installing OS/2's dual boot feature, he says "the dual boot requires repartitioning your hard disk, resulting in a total loss of all data on it." Nothing could be more false. As a matter of fact, dual boot requires that you already have data on the partition — namely DOS.

The fact that he also can't locate any OS/2 applications may mislead readers to believe that *Computerworld* writers don't bother to research a product before providing an evaluation.

Thane Smith
Tempe, Ariz.

Different opinions

The In Depth article "Quick and dirty" by Lowell Jay Arthur [CW, Dec. 14, 1992] was a wonderful description of the direction in which application software must evolve. His metaphors were not just entertaining; they very accurately model the way it is. I especially liked the creation/evolution metaphor: Do it quick, then let it evolve.

As vice president of professional services at Syscorp, I have overseen scores of PC network projects. All I can say to Mr. Arthur is "Amen!"

Thomas O. Meadows
Austin, Texas

Regarding Lowell Jay Arthur's ideas on "rapid evolutionary development," the process Mr. Ar-

thur heralds as the wave of the future is an echo of the past. Before software developers were enshrined into departments with huge backlogs, they could be found in symbiotic relationships with people who would one day be known as their customers.

Secondly, his ideas on paperwork prevention are criminal. I won't dispute that most project documentation is more useful when it's acting as a pedestal for my monitor. However, the disappearance of the programmer/customer relationship can be traced to the belief that documentation can be handled informally when only a few people are involved.

Quick, yes. Dirty, never!
*Corey F. Huber
Cazenovia, N.Y.*

Cite your source

In "Question everything" [CW, Dec. 28, 1992/Jan. 4, 1993] you state, "For every application rewritten in C or C++, the cost of software maintenance plummets compared with the cost of maintaining Cobol code." On what data do you base this statement? I have been looking for an authoritative, controlled study that quantifies the comparative cost of C and C++ to Cobol with little success to date.

The only study I've found compared the costs of developing in several languages, two of which were C and Cobol. This study discovered they were roughly equally productive for development.

Your article goes a long way to dispelling several costly, damaging myths. How ironic it would be if, in the same article, you would perpetuate another.

Preston W. Black
Cincinnati

People power

Michael Schrage makes some excellent points in his article "Bloodless revolution won't work" [CW, Nov. 30, 1992]. A key one is that "information doesn't create value — people do."

The ability to view financial statements 24 hours a day from home or office is worthless if the accounting is flawed.

For information to have value, people have to transform that information into knowledge by applying it with intelligence to a problem or a need.

There is, however, one area where Schrage perpetuates one of the most massive myths foisted on the business community by (mainly) computer companies. The simple phrase "information technology" is innocuous on the surface but has immense ramifications when accepted uncritically. I have seen no evidence that computer companies know anything about "information technology."

What they do know is how to move larger and larger quantities of bits and bytes faster and faster between more and more locations. That, however, is neither "information technology" nor "information management."

Marcis Esmits

Vancouver, British Columbia

■ COMPUTERWORLD WELCOMES COMMENTS FROM ITS READERS. LETTERS MAY BE EDITED FOR BREVITY AND CLARITY AND SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO BILL LABERIS, EDITOR IN CHIEF, COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. BOX 9171, 375 COCHITIATE ROAD, FRAMINGHAM, MASS. 01701. FAX NUMBER: (508) 875-8931; MCI MAIL: COMPUTERWORLD. PLEASE INCLUDE A PHONE NUMBER FOR VERIFICATION.

Editor in Chief Bill Laberis
Executive Editor Paul Gillin
News Editor Alan Alper
Technical Sections Editor James Connolly
Assistant News Editor Patricia Keefe
Technical Editor Charles Babcock
Senior Editors Elisabeth Horwitt
Networking
Rosemary Cafasso
Corporate Strategies
Nell Margolis
Management
Maryfran Johnson
Workstations
Joanie M. Wexler
Networking
Johanna Ambrosio
Systems & Software
Garry N. Ray
Application Development
Ellis Booker
Advanced Technology
Michael Vizard
Personal Computing
Senior Writers
Michael Fitzgerald
Melinda Carol Ballou
Staff Writers
Kim J. Nash
Lynda Radosevich
New Products Writer
Lisa Davidson
Features Editor
Joanne Kelleher
Senior Editors
Joseph Maglitta
Lory Zottola Dix
Mary Grover Brandel
Joyce Chutchan Ferranti
Associate Editor
Carol Hildebrand
Assistant Editors
Jodie Naze
Kelly E. Sewell
Assistant Researcher
Stefanie McCann
Research Manager
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainer
Research Coordinator
Kevin Burden
Product Research Coordinator
Derek Slater
Chief Copy Editor
Catherine Gagnon
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Anne McCrory
Features Copy Editors
Kimberlee A. Smith
Steven J. Condon
Copy Editors
Alice Lesch Kelly
Stephen P. Klett Jr.
Christina Aiardi Maguire
Jill Zolot
Design Director
Nancy Kowal
Graphic Designer
Tom Monahan
Design Assistant
Janell Genovese
Graphics Specialists
Michael Siggins
Stephanie Faucher
Cartoonist
Rich Tennant
Office Manager
Linda Gorgone
Editorial Assistants
Lorraine Witzell
Connie Brown
Aleksandra Skulte
Rights and Permissions Manager
Sharon Bryant
Back Issues
Margaret McIndoe
News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
(201) 967-1350
Thomas Hoffman, Correspondent
Washington, D.C.
Mitch Bettis, National Correspondent
(202) 347-6718
Gary H. Anthes, Senior Correspondent
(202) 347-0134
West Coast
(415) 347-0555
Jean S. Bozman
Senior West Coast Editor
James Daly
Senior Correspondent
Mark Halper
Senior Correspondent
Christopher Lindquist
Correspondent
(801) 328-2425
Michele Dostert, Correspondent
Chris Flanagan, Editorial Assistant
Midwest
(708) 827-4433
Ellis Booker, Bureau Chief
Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171
(508) 879-0700
MCI Mail: 279-6273
CompuServe: 765-37,2413
Subscriptions: (800) 669-1002

How vendors can die from downsizing

Marty Gruhn

During a recent trip to the East Coast, I sat next to the manager of worldwide support at a second-tier computer company whose problems have become legend. Our seatmate chat turned to the problems facing the computer industry.

"I'm watching the problems at DEC and IBM with some amusement," he began. "You know, both companies are facing real problems. They have to cut a hellacious number of employees, and I hear their organizations are in chaos. We, on the other hand, have already completed our downsizing and have those problems behind us. In fact, we should be profitable this quarter. You know, I heard that IBM..." He lapsed into a series of anecdotes about the missteps and mishaps of his largest competitor.

I felt like I was listening to a sailor from the Edmond Fitzgerald critique the design points of the Titanic. True, both ships sank, but thousands of the Titanic's passengers were saved. The Edmond Fitzgerald went down with all hands on deck.

What my seatmate didn't realize was that I knew the costs of his company's decisions. My

firm had been interviewing thousands of his customers — and those of other companies — who were living with the results of a downsizing decision. The carnage wasn't a pretty picture. Here's why:

The first reaction of most vendor companies planning to downsize is to deposit the president or CEO in front of a podium to promote downsizing as an event that will make the company leaner, meaner... and better for the customer. Forget it. History shows that downsizing really results in organizations that are in shell shock for at least a year, usually longer.

Translated into customer terms, this means fewer people and resources, less responsiveness to problems and more aggravation.

The CEO's time would be better spent working on problems and talking directly to customers. If response times will go from four to 24 hours during the transition, the bad news should be on the table from the start. If the sales staff will become smaller, alternative ways to order products should be discussed.

Few vendors do this. Even fewer do the even smarter thing — talk to customers before the fact to see what products and services could be

cut back with little or no adverse result. If they did, the outcome would probably surprise them. In a recent study, we found that customers would accept a 50% reduction in service response time for a 5% cut in service costs.

Sure, the vendor would have to give up a little revenue in this scenario, but it could also downsize and centralize its service organization at a substantial annual savings and keep its customers happy. Even with downsizing, there's no such thing as a free lunch. If you cut products, services and responsiveness without some quid pro quo for the customer, the inevitable result is, you will have no customer.

And what of my seatmate and his boasts that his company has gone through the fire and emerged stronger and essentially unscathed? Well, I suppose he would have had more credibility if he hadn't told me that most of his customers are content with the changes (they're not), that the downsizing was successful (it wasn't) and that his mainframe accounts are going to ignore client/server (they aren't). But when he told me he had been at the same firm for more than 20 years, I understood completely. I turned out my light and went to sleep.

Gruhn is executive vice president of Alliance Development, a Scottsdale, Ariz., sales and marketing services firm.



Life won't be the same in a 32-bit world

FIRE WATCH by John Gantz

Sometime between Comdex/Spring '93 and Comdex/Fall '93, the number of 32-bit PCs in the world will equal the number of 16-bit PCs. In the next four years, the number of 32-bit systems shipped will top 100 million. The number of millions of instructions per second (MIPS) installed during Bill Clinton's first term will grow by a factor of 15 — faster than the deficit. We're talking about a couple of billion MIPS sitting out there in briefcases and on desktops in 1996.

This is why I have suddenly become bullish on 32-bit desktop operating systems and bearish on the information systems profession.

The main argument for 32-bit operating systems — IBM's OS/2 Release 2.0, Microsoft's Windows NT, a handful of Unixes — is all this powerful hardware sitting out there ready to rock and roll and faced with the prospect of doing so with DOS. Would you want your family car running on baby buggy wheels?

There are other reasons too, such as the swift things you can do with program development tools and the marriage of GUIs with all this desktop power, but they are too technical to get into here.

Anyway, I only want you to buy into my first proposition so I can lead you into the box can-

yon of my second. And that is this: The IS profession is heading over a waterfall. Downsizing is a permanent thing. Here is my reasoning:

- New 32-bit operating systems, themselves a lot more complex than what users are accustomed to, will radically increase the requirement for remote-site, workgroup and division IS functionality. The same is true for new groupware applications (none of which are shrink-wrapped), network-based applications and network software.

- As this demand increases, organizations will compensate by consolidating central site resources and cutting headquarters' IS professional staff. The clever trick of off-loading the IS budget onto end-user budgets will backfire as the IS corpus under CIO or IS manager command shrinks to a small consulting staff.
- Top technical talent, always in demand, will flee to growth areas such as consulting firms, resellers and software companies.

If you think this is farfetched, then you didn't look beyond the numbers in last year's *Computerworld* Salary Survey [Sept. 7, 1992], which pointed out how IS salaries are actually going down. Nor did you understand the pathos of another front page story in that same issue — one about programmers unionizing.

Now here's the twist. I think the number of

individuals performing IS functions will increase as all this operating system and application complexity hits those fallow 32-bit computers. But those individuals will come from a variety of sources and report to a variety of corporate departments and third-party organizations. A once-solid, stable profession will fragment and do so with the speed of a Pentium chip. To think, only a decade ago we were worried about the coming programmer shortage.

For individuals caught in the squeeze play, there are three options:

- Hone the high-demand technical skills left: networking and systems software design.
- Spearhead the charge into client/server computing for your company and gain job security in the resulting confusion (see my column of Dec. 21, 1992).

- Dynamite the passes out of Silicon Valley and bottle up those quarter-inch mainframes coming out of Intel and Motorola.

Gantz is senior vice president of International Data Corp., where he is responsible for all research and consulting in desktop automation and workgroup and office computing.

NEW

TOKEN-RING ELITE FROM SMC.

B E Y O N D
INTEROPERABILITY.

Introducing SMC EliteSeries™ Token-Ring adapters and MAUs.

More than just offering IBM Token-Ring interoperability, they also deliver a combination of advantages you've been seeking — industry-leading performance and SNMP Network Management at breakthrough prices!

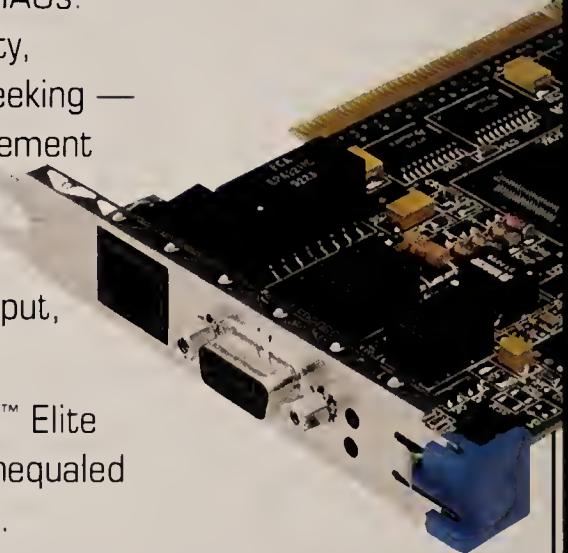
The secret is SMC's own dual-RISC controller chip. This next generation solution provides superior throughput, high reliability, and IEEE 802.5 compatibility, too.

You can choose from the complete line of SMC TokenCard™ Elite adapters and EliteSeries MAUs. All are backed by SMC's unequalled reputation for value, reliability and technical support.

**FREE
Evaluation Unit**

Try any of these new products for a 90-day, no-obligation evaluation to see the advantages of going beyond interoperability. Simply contact your local reseller or SMC for eligibility details.

For a free Token-Ring Connectivity Brochure or help in ordering, call **1-800-SMC-4-YOU** (USA), **1-800-833-4-SMC** (Canada), **1-516-435-6255** (Elsewhere), or fax **1-516-273-1803**.



SMC®
STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORPORATION

The Standard For LAN Performance

SMC is a registered trademark, and EliteSeries and TokenCard are trademarks of Standard Microsystems Corporation. All other registered trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective holders.

©Copyright 1992 Standard Microsystems Corporation

Commentary

Charles Babcock

Soft gains, secret savings



As many IS managers know, PC users scarcely finish congratulating each other on the bargain-basement hardware prices they find before the real costs of ownership start to mount up. There's the hidden cost for support — \$6,000 or more per PC per year. There's the cost of networking. And a soon-to-be-released study from the Microcomputer Managers Association says there are hidden costs to moving to a graphical user interface.

Making invisible costs tangible and keeping a realistic tab is the mark of a good manager. What's often forgotten, however, is that savings gained should be tracked just as aggressively.

PCs can save money in unexpected ways, and given a realistic accounting of these savings, top management is more likely to sign off on the next investment.

One person who knows the value of keeping track of benefits as well as costs is Jim Coyne, senior vice president of IS at Acacia Federal Savings Bank.

In 1988, Coyne was commissioned to automate as much of the mortgage processing as possible at the Annandale, Va., savings and loan. He did so under considerable performance pressure. Overhead was outrunning revenue, and Acacia was losing \$1.2 million a year in only its third year of existence. He was also working under the gaze of a bank president "who believed computers and boats have something in common — they're both black holes for money."

Before he was finished, Coyne had turned this skeptic into a believer with a combination of good results and salesmanship.

What Coyne did wasn't terribly complicated. His results may not have been startlingly better than those obtained by other projects in other places. But what he did made all the difference. He paid attention to and made explicit the soft gains and hidden savings that technology people often overlook.

As Coyne told a Networld audience in Boston recently, he started small, with a NetWare LAN with a 300M-byte server and 11 386-based PCs. When employees described each step of their work to him, he was surprised to find that 30% of their jobs consisted of repetitive tasks that could be reduced or eliminated through the use of WordPerfect, Lotus' 1-2-3, a relational database and the file transfer capability of the network.

In an interview after his talk, Coyne described how the network flattened the organization in a way that has been de-

scribed in many *Harvard Business Review* studies. It wasn't part of the original network plan, but secretaries disappeared. People doing repetitive tasks disappeared. Middle management disappeared. The remaining jobs took on higher level responsibilities.

Accuracy also improved — mistakes carried through to mortgage closings declined precipitously. Coyne attributes the drop in misspelled names and mistated dollar amounts to "peer pressure."

The network made mistakes more trackable, a quality-control factor that no one had anticipated.

Acacia began processing loans more quickly, frequently beating competitors on the time needed to close. The tighter time frame narrowed the window of exposure to changes in rates, an area where an S&L can lose money on a deal.

As revenue doubled and the network expanded, Coyne carefully tallied the cost of the network in 1992 — \$350,000 —

and then compared that figure with what the company would have been paying in additional salaries if the number of employees had kept pace with revenue — \$650,000. He then shared these figures with the president.

What did that accomplish? Instead of talking about black holes, the president wanted to know, "Can't we do more with this technology?"

Babcock is *Computerworld*'s technical editor.

CHOOSING A DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATIC GENERATION OF PORTABLE CLIENT/SERVER APPLICATIONS?

NATURAL PROGRESS CSP
AD/ADVANTAGE IEF AD/CYCLE

The new AD/Advantage® system from Cincom is the premier development and maintenance system for automatic generation of enterprise-wide client/server applications.

Make the choice. Find out more by calling 1-800-543-3010. Today.
Outside the U.S., call 1-513-662-2300.

 CINCOM®
The Smart Choice™

© 1993 Cincom Systems, Inc. The following are trademarks, registered trademarks, or service marks of Cincom Systems, Inc.: CINCOM, AD/Advantage, and The Smart Choice. All trade names referenced are the trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer.

YOUR COMPANY'S CUSTOM WINDOWS APPLICATION COULD RECEIVE TOP BILLING AT WINDOWS WORLD.



(And you could share center stage with Bill)

Enter to win the 2nd annual "Windows™ World Open", Computerworld's Custom Application Contest at WindowsWorld '93 in Atlanta.

The stage is set to showcase some of the most innovative and dramatic Windows™ applications being developed!

If your custom application impresses the judges, we'll arrange for the necessary equipment to be shipped to Windows™ World so you can demo your winning application on the show floor. *Plus*, you'll receive free admission to the conference and exhibit. *Plus*, your company will be the stars of a feature story in Computerworld.

Share Center Stage

Come see Bill Gates, CEO of Microsoft, voice his views on the direction of Windows development in the corporate environment and announce the contest winners.

If your custom application brings the critics to their feet, Bill will present you with a trophy during a special awards ceremony. The applause will continue at a private reception held in your honor.

How to get in on the casting call

Entries will be accepted in eight categories: 1) Manufacturing; 2) Finance; 3) Insurance/Real Estate; 4) Transportation/Communications/Utilities; 5) Services/Professions; 6) Wholesale/Retail/Distribution; 7) Government/Public Administration; 8) Other.

Call the "Windows™ World Open" toll-free hotline at 800-829-4143 now to receive your official entry kit*. But call today because the entry deadline is Midnight, February 15, 1993. And get ready for a big hand at Windows™ World.

 **WINDOWS™ WORLD OPEN**
COMPUTERWORLD'S CUSTOM APPLICATION CONTEST 1993

 **WINDOWS.WORLD**

 **Microsoft®**

 **COMPUTERWORLD**

* The Windows Open Entry Kit contains all details, rules and qualifications for this contest. Contest is void where prohibited by law. No purchase necessary. ©1993 Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171. Tel: 508-879-0700 Fax: 508-879-0446 An IDG publication. Computerworld is a trademark of Computerworld, Inc., other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Windows™ World Conference and Exposition and Windows™ World Open are properties of INTERFACE GROUP - NEVADA, Inc.

More Up-to-the-Minute News!

51 Issues for \$~~48~~ NOW ONLY \$38.95

Yes, I want more. I accept your offer of \$38.95* for 51 weekly issues. That's a savings of over \$9.00 off the basic subscription rate. Plus, I'll also receive my Desktop Calculator FREE with my paid subscription.

P/Code 97

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Address Shown: Home Business New Renew Basic Rate: \$48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada \$74.97, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

- 1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
 - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
 - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
 - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
 - 50. Business Service (except DP)
 - 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
 - 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
 - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
 - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
 - 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
 - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
 - 95. Other _____

(Please specify)

- 2. TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
- IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT**
- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
 - 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
 - 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
 - 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
 - 31. Programming Management, Software Developers
 - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
 - 60. Sys. Integrators/ VARs/Consulting Mgt.
- CORPORATE MANAGEMENT**
- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
 - 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
 - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer



FREE
GIFT

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management
- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT

- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
- 90. Other Titled Personnel

- 3. Does your job function require involvement with your company's or your client's computer/information systems/data processing/communications systems?**
(Please check only one)

YES NO

E4304F-1

More Desktop Computing!

51 Issues for \$~~48~~ NOW ONLY \$38.95

Yes, I want more. I accept your offer of \$38.95* for 51 weekly issues. That's a savings of over \$9.00 off the basic subscription rate. Plus, I'll also receive my Desktop Calculator FREE with my paid subscription.

P/Code 97

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Address Shown: Home Business New Renew Basic Rate: \$48 per year

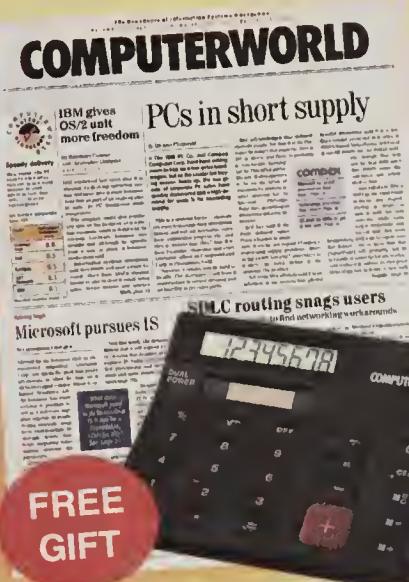
*U.S. Only. Canada \$74.97, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

- 1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
 - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
 - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
 - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
 - 50. Business Service (except DP)
 - 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
 - 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
 - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
 - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
 - 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
 - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
 - 95. Other _____

(Please specify)

- 2. TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
- IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT**
- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
 - 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
 - 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
 - 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
 - 31. Programming Management, Software Developers
 - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
 - 60. Sys. Integrators/ VARs/Consulting Mgt.
- CORPORATE MANAGEMENT**
- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
 - 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
 - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer



FREE
GIFT

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management
- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT

- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
- 90. Other Titled Personnel

- 3. Does your job function require involvement with your company's or your client's computer/information systems/data processing/communications systems?**
(Please check only one)

YES NO

E4304F-1

Recyclable Paper

Recyclable Paper

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



Hardware confronts viruses

New solutions sought as number and variety of viruses challenge protection software

By James Daly

As the number of new viruses grows at an incendiary rate, information systems managers who want to keep their sanity and their jobs are increasingly looking for ways to ferret out and destroy rogue code.

The traditional method of fighting viruses with software-based scanners that search for known strings of virus code was acceptable when new viruses emerged every few months. Now, with new viruses being identified daily, security managers are questioning the traditional reactive software approach—detecting and eradicating primarily known viruses—and looking toward something new: hardware-based antivirus solutions.

Proponents say a number of protection techniques are made possible or more reliable by using an add-in adapter card. For example, the read-only memory on such a card has an opportunity to execute before the PC boots, virtually assuring a virus-free environment.

While traditional software scanners search for code strings to identify and eliminate known viruses, hardware does not need to know the specific virus in order to work.

"No product is going to catch every virus, but we like to believe we've made life harder for virus authors," said Anne Stewart, president of Warrenton, Va.-based JAS Technologies of the Americas, Inc., which is readying an add-on card called Virustrap. "We'd really like to put the virus authors out of business, and I think this is a step in that direction."

Secure circuitry

Virustrap, which will be manufactured by Texas Instruments, Inc., works by securing the circuitry of all the executable code on the hard disk. It detects and intercepts unwanted disk formats, blocks alterations of operating system files and stops all writes to protected areas on the hard disk.

Because no part of the program resides in random-access memory, Stewart said that no software attacks are possible. Virustrap, however, is not cheap: It will retail for about \$329 per PC when it is available in April.

Some of the other important products in this field include the following:

- Thunderbyte is one of the oldest hardware-based antivirus products on the market, having been on the shelves since 1990. It consists of an add-on card, a configuration program and a flat cable; the hard disk and controller are then patched through the Thunderbyte add-on card. Security levels are set by means of a dip switch on the adapter.

The product is effective because it is based on special algorithms that register any attempt to contaminate a program or data file. Although the product is RAM-resident, the vendor denies that it can be attacked by software in any way.

Thunderbyte was developed in the Netherlands and is now manufactured and marketed by Glynn International, Inc. in Brookline, Mass.

- An Australian-developed product called C:Cure, which will be marketed by Leprechaun Software International Ltd. in Marietta, Ga., is just about ready for release in the U.S. The \$229 C:Cure sits on the cabling between the I/O port and the disk drive. According to officials, the device allows the user to partition the drive and put all day-to-day .EXE and .COM files on one drive, which protects them from any modification.

- Digital Enterprises, Inc. in Gaithersburg, Md., has developed the V-Card, which protects systems from attacks on the boot sector, system and .EXE files. It will sell for \$495 when it becomes available in late January.

- In November, Western Digital Corp. introduced a single-chip controller that uses proprietary antivirus circuitry to write-protect all areas of the hard disk containing the executable

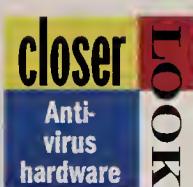
code to which viruses tend to attach themselves. The WD7855 controller then monitors write operations to the hard disk and watches out for suspicious activity. It, however, is more a product for the OEM than the end user.

Hardware-based antivirus products are good, but they are not God's gift to IS executives. Critics contend that these boards seem especially vulnerable to virus writers because they can specifically write their virus to detect the presence of the board and circumvent it. Hardware proponents say that such logic is spurious; at the software level, it is analogous to saying that because a virus writer has access to a software antivirus product, it can be circumvented.

Analysts have given a thumbs-up to hardware-based virus protection. "It's a terrific idea," said Charles Rutstein, a virus researcher in Geneva, N.Y. But he also added some caveats: "Many of the cards are still too expensive," he added. "I see prices going down in the next year, but right now many of the manufacturers are just trying to recoup their investments."

"No product is going to catch every virus, but we like to believe we've made life harder for virus authors."

Anne Stewart,
JAS Technologies



Do not enter

While no antivirus product is 100% effective, hardware may have an edge. Here is how it works:

Essentially, hardware-based products protect specific areas of the hard disk, trapping generic calls that are frequently used by a virus. This is particularly effective for preventing boot-sector viruses.

Antivirus software reacts to the presence of a virus, but hardware blocks the entry of the virus into the system.

One strike against hardware-based antivirus products is their cost. It is hard to justify spending upward of \$300 for virus protection on a machine, even in the best of times.

But Forensic Medical Advisory Services, Inc. (FMAS) in Rockville, Md., has found a way to ease that monetary pinch: It has equipped one PC with an antivirus card to screen all incoming floppy disks.

FMAS works as a subcontractor for the Department of Defense (DOD) as part of an extensive quality-control program. Several times a year, FMAS sends staff members to military hospitals around the world to download randomly sampled patient records onto floppy disks and send them back to headquarters. The DOD then analyzes the gathered information to make sure it meets proper care standards.

It was a procedure that invited trouble. "In the past, we've inherited lots of viruses that cost hours of heartburn and heartache," said Allen Richards, a senior analyst at FMAS. A variety of software scanners frequently missed existing viruses, he added.

Software scanners frequently missed existing viruses.

Instead, FMAS decided to equip two PCs with the V-Card from Digital Enterprises. The first PC serves as a screening machine, which every incoming floppy disk goes into without exception. FMAS staff members then "exercise the program," Richards said, running it through certain procedures to see if a virus is trying to launch. A second card on an Everex Systems, Inc. PC is used as a file server; it serves a watchdog role.

The FMAS solution to the high cost of hardware-based antivirus devices is obviously not for everyone in mainstream corporate America. FMAS has roughly 30 people in its IS department, while larger organizations may have hundreds. There are just too many floppy-brandishing employees and too much work coming over the networks to make it workable at many large IS shops.

But at FMAS, add-in cards have made a big dent in the virus problem. "The first time we got hit by a virus, it cost us a week's worth of work for eight people," Richards said. "I'd say it's cheap by comparison."

—James Daly



Hardware-based virus protection

Pluses:

- Hardware protection cannot be circumvented by software.
- Viruses, known and unknown, are stopped prior to entering system.
- Does not require frequent updates.

Minuses:

- Board must be inserted in each PC individually.
- More costly than software: \$200 to \$500 per PC.
- May not be compatible with hard disks.

Still cheaper than downtime

Instead, FMAS decided to equip two PCs with the V-Card from Digital Enterprises. The first PC serves as a screening machine, which every incoming floppy disk goes into without exception. FMAS staff members then "exercise the program," Richards said, running it through certain procedures to see if a virus is trying to launch. A second card on an Everex Systems, Inc. PC is used as a file server; it serves a watchdog role.

The FMAS solution to the high cost of hardware-based antivirus devices is obviously not for everyone in mainstream corporate America. FMAS has roughly 30 people in its IS department, while larger organizations may have hundreds. There are just too many floppy-brandishing employees and too much work coming over the networks to make it workable at many large IS shops.

But at FMAS, add-in cards have made a big dent in the virus problem. "The first time we got hit by a virus, it cost us a week's worth of work for eight people," Richards said. "I'd say it's cheap by comparison."

—James Daly

Security

RSA public-key encryption plan wins support

By James Daly

REDWOOD SHORES, CALIF.

A growing number of vendors have thrown their support behind a data encryption standard developed by RSA Data Security, Inc. — a move that could significantly ease the ability of users to exchange sensitive data among different platforms.

At a data security conference earlier this month, officials from Apple Computer, Inc., Sun Microsystems, Inc., Novell, Inc. and Unisys Corp. used varying degrees of specificity to describe upcoming products that employ the RSA standard. Digital Equipment Corp. and Lotus Development Corp. have already signed li-

censing agreements with RSA, with the latter integrating RSA's features into its workgroup software, Lotus' Notes.

"RSA needs market momentum to succeed, and I think you're beginning to see that here," said Ray Kaplan, an independent security consultant in Tucson, Ariz.

RSA's system, which was invented by three MIT mathematicians, uses what is known as a public-key design. It employs two keys, one public and one private. Data encrypted with the public key can be decrypted only with the private key. The use of two keys also creates what is known as a digital signature that can be used to prove authenticity.

This contrasts with the private-key Data Encryption Standard (DES), a government-approved algorithm for encrypting digital information that requires only one key for encryption and decryption.

Unbeatable algorithm

RSA gets high marks from security professionals for its sophistication; the algorithm connecting the two keys is so advanced that it is considered unbeatable. Perhaps the highest compliment for the RSA data encryption method has come from hackers, who now use it to scramble messages on dial-up bulletin boards that they fear are monitored by law enforcement personnel.

Novell engineer Kevin Kingdon said Novell will use RSA technology in its upcoming NetWare 4.0, which is expected in the first half of this year. "We're committed to the security of data and the security of interaction," he said.

Apple engineering manager Victor Chang said his company plans to integrate RSA's technology into Apple's upcoming Open Collaboration Environment (OCE), a system software extension that promises to foster growth in the Macintosh collaborative computing market. Chang said Apple hopes to provide a digital signature service that can be called by any application.

Although Microsoft Corp. and IBM mysteriously canceled their attendance at the two-day show, there are reports that Microsoft will implement RSA security features in Windows for Workgroups, Mail and the Windows NT operating system.

RSA President Jim Bidzos said the NT implementation could be the shape of things to come. "By 1995, many of the major operating systems will have public-key cryptography built into them," he said. "The need for this type of security is just too obvious to ignore."

To ignore, yes. But to do something about — that is another story. Although multivendor adoption of the RSA standard could ease the transfer of encrypted data, security experts said a cryptography system typically must clear hurdles imposed by management.

"The cost of administering the system is one of the biggest hurdles that RSA will have to clear," said Philip Chapnick, director of the Computer Security Institute in San Francisco. "The end users are going to have to convince management that those administrative costs are worth it, and that may take a while."

The Key to Business Process Automation is Trinzic

The more you learn about BPA, the more you'll understand why Trinzic is far and away the leader in this breakthrough category of applications—with more than 10,000 licenses purchased. To build BPA applications, you need software tools powerful enough to address both the growing environmental complexity of your client/server platforms and the logical complexity of the business process that you need to automate. Only Trinzic has these tools.

If you're looking for ways to gain a strategic and competitive advantage through better use of information technology, call us at 617-891-6500 or fax us at 617-893-5681. We'll show you how to quickly and easily build applications that will help you run your business better, not simply account for it.

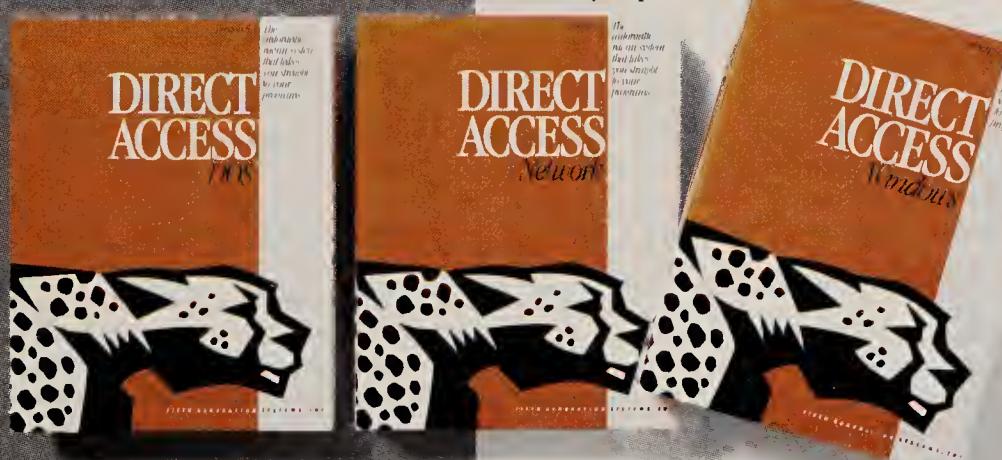
For your free white paper, write Trinzic, 138 Technology Dr., Waltham, MA 02254, or simply call 617-891-6500. It just might be the key you've been looking for to help unlock your company's full potential.

"The Benefits of Business Process Automation"



Trinzic Corporation – formed by the merger of AIcorp, Inc. and Aion Corporation

Now Windows is as easy to use as DOS.



click one mouse.

The more applications you have on your disk, the more you'll delight in Direct Access.

That's because Program Manager insists on grouping your programs into five arbitrary categories: "Windows Applications," "Non-Windows Applications," "Accessories," "Games" and "Main."

Not very intuitive, eh?

Direct Access, on the other hand, gives

Microsoft® Windows® is capable of great and wonderful things.

But if you're among the many who've traded the frustration of the C: prompt for the graphical confusion of Program Manager, relax.

You're about to discover what half a million delighted DOS® and network users already know.

That the shortest distance between you and your programs is straight through Direct Access™.

It's the world's best-selling menuing software. And as soon as you install it you'll understand why.

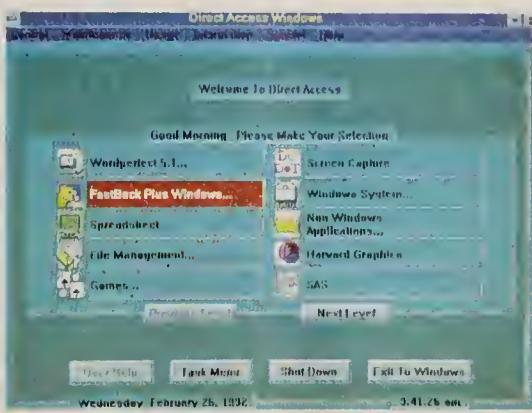
Direct Access searches your disk, gathers your programs into logical groups and builds menu screens just like the one you passed a couple of paragraphs ago.

All by itself.

That's right. You just load it and forget it.

Whenever you want an application, all you have to do is hit one key.

Or, if you prefer,



Direct Access searches your hard disk, groups your applications logically and generates menus and submenus automatically. All you have to do is point and click.

It means you can get to a spreadsheet by simply clicking "Spreadsheet." Summon a word processor by stroking "W." And access a DBMS by selecting, you guessed it, "Database."

You can even park your favorite programs right on the main menu and ask for them by name.

Hey, we didn't call it Direct Access for nothing.

If the only PC you're responsible for is the one on your desk, Direct Access is valuable, indeed.

But if you're responsible for a department full of PCs, Direct Access is priceless.

Suddenly all of your Windows and DOS users can follow the same quick, convenient route to their applications.

And if all those PCs are networked, so much the better. Because you can install — and customize — Direct Access on everybody's workstation without leaving yours.

You can decide for yourself precisely who gets access to which menu items.

And prevent novice users from even looking at DOS.

There's more. A lot more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-926-4289, Ext. 55.

We'll tell you about our one-year money-back guarantee and our vaunted toll-free customer support.

Which you can access directly, 24 hours a day.



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC.

New hardware, software boost languid pen market

By Michael Fitzgerald

The pen market may be as slow as molasses in January, but it does continue to creep along.

While many projects seem to be stuck in perpetual pilot, some are coming to fruition, and vendors continue to probe the market. For example, Fujitsu Personal Systems Ltd. in San Jose, Calif., last week announced March delivery of a full-fledged pen-based tablet built almost entirely on 3.3V components for longer battery life.

At 3 pounds, the 325Point system will use two Personal Computer Memory Card International Association slots, which will run the cards for the company's Poqet Computer Corp. computer and PoqetPad.

Fujitsu said the system will run all the major pen computing environments on the market and will cost \$2,295.

Software front

There has been some activity on the software side as well. Pensoft Corp. in San Mateo, Calif., delivered Perspective, a \$299 personal information manager, 11 months after it was announced.

Also, Pen Pal Associates, Inc. in Los Altos, Calif., released Version 4.0 of its Power Pen Pal application development tool. It has added support for PenOS, an operating environment from Communication Intelligence Corp. in Redwood Shores, Calif. It also has reportedly improved handwriting recognition and program development tools. It is slated to be available in March for \$995.



Vincent Ferraioli, senior systems analyst at Consolidated Edison Co. in New York and a Pen Pal user, said the product works well, but "our problem is hardware. We can't find any that can operate efficiently in the field."

Ferraioli said hardware in his environment has to be water-resistant and durable: One meter-reader's handheld computer came back with dog bites. He did credit vendors with being responsive to complaints, and he said pen technology "is great and will be very helpful in the utility business."

Analysts said that outside of new hardware, this burst of activity means little.

"The pen market has been hyped so much that whatever it does, people yawn," said Jeff Henning, analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Mass.

Still, pen vendors said stronger sales in 1993 will help dim memories of the market's lackluster sales to date. They also defended the over-hyped industry's slow start.

"We have to crawl before we can walk," said John Zeisler, a longtime veteran of Claris Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc. who is now president and chief executive officer at Pensoft. "I can remember struggling [at Claris] to define the horizontal market for desktop publishing when people didn't understand specifically how to use it."

"The pen market probably should be further along than it is—but by second half, things will start to pick up a little bit," predicted William Lempesis, publisher of "Pen Vision News," a newsletter based in Pleasanton, Calif.

Using the Vendor Independent Messaging programming interface specification, Lotus intends to integrate Organizer with other mail systems. It also plans to build separate gateways to link the software to large E-mail systems such as Professional Office System from IBM.

"Organizer is fairly simple to install and use. The people we've given it to have learned to use it without needing any of the documentation," said Monsour Zadeh, manager of systems and telecommunications at Pizza Hut International in Wichita, Kan.

"We've been using CC:Mail for a year and will incorporate it into Organizer when it becomes available," said Zadeh, who plans to purchase Organizer in large quantities following the end of the software's evaluation period.

"The response to Organizer from our users both here and internationally has been very strong," he said.

According to Barbara Baird, senior product manager for Organizer, the Lotus software differs from a traditional organizer product in that it lets users search for meetings, key words and names. "Traditional datebooks are good ideas, but try finding something in one of them once you've written it down," Baird said.

Lotus' Organizer is priced at \$149.

Untethered computing

Radio-frequency parts may make wireless shine

By Joanie M. Wexler

SANTA CLARA, CALIF.

National Semiconductor Corp. said it will announce today integrated components for radio-frequency-based communications devices aimed at overcoming some of the cost, weight and battery-life limitations of today's wireless networking options.

National Semiconductor's Wireless Communications Group plans to ship in March more lightweight components with a longer battery life for devices such as laptop computers, pagers, wireless telephone switches and cellular telephones. Weight and battery life are key concerns for the growing number of nomadic users wishing to minimize the weight they lug around while on the road.

National Semiconductor's PLLatinum line—the first fruits of the 2-year-old startup group—integrates RF, digital and analog functions on one 3V integrated circuit. Most of the wireless products on the market in the U.S. today are still based on the more draining, 5V power consumption scheme, though many in competing nations such as Japan have brought the technology down to the 3V mechanism, according to VLSI Research, Inc., a market research firm in San Jose, Calif.

Inconvenience factor

The shorter battery life forces mobile users to carry battery chargers with them "that can weigh as much as their laptop computers," said G. Dan Hutcheson, VLSI Research's president. Because of the inconvenience this causes, "consumers have started buying products based on battery life," he said.

The vendor said the silicon products use 66% less power and represent a 51% smaller package size.

On the down side, National Semiconductor's components attempt to address a very broad RF range—up to 2.5 GHz for spanning

a variety of technologies. This approach could aggravate wireless devices' vulnerability to interference, said Andy Seybold, editor of "Outlook on Computing," an industry newsletter published in Boulder Creek, Calif.

"The more finely you tune the radio, the less susceptible it is to interference; the broader it is, the more susceptible it is," Seybold explained.

Integrating functions for more portable computing is a trend emerging from the likes of Motorola, Inc., Analog Devices, Inc., AT&T and NEC Corp., although none of these companies addresses the RF market yet.

In addition, the National Semiconductor chip is "cheaper because you get away from using gallium arsenide, which is like the difference between using diamonds and glass"

from a cost perspective, Hutcheson said. He estimated that PLLatinum could mean that the wireless components for the RF section of a device could run \$100 less than today's multichip 5V parts.

"Those are pretty significant savings" that will ultimately be passed down to the end user, he said.

For example, a European manufacturer of wireless voice/data systems that has struck a deal with National Semiconductor for PLLatinum has reduced its part count by 66%, said Curtis Schmidk, a member of National Semiconductor's wireless product marketing group. Schmidk estimated that RF components account for about one-sixth the cost of a wireless device.

National Semiconductor said it has also cut deals with vendors whose products conform to the Mobitex wireless packet data standard, as well as cellular phone and high-frequency cordless phone makers. These vendors are expected to make their own availability announcements in the coming weeks, according to National Semiconductor.

Lotus to add mail services support to Organizer for Windows

By Michael Vizard

CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

Looking to integrate its graphical personal information software with electronic-mail services, Lotus Development Corp. has outlined a plan to integrate support for CC:Mail, Notes mail and other mail services with its Organizer for Windows software.

The support for mail services will allow Lotus to integrate group calendaring and scheduling with Organizer, which presents users with an interface similar to commonly used datebook organizers.

Scheduled to be available later this year, the Organizer software with E-mail services will make a product that is essentially stand-alone software into an application that can be used to schedule group meetings. By accessing the mail services, users will be able to set up various types of mail directories covering both private and public mailing lists.

Mail services support will allow Organizer for Windows users to set up various types of mail directories covering both private and public mailing lists.

"We've been using CC:Mail for a year and will incorporate it into Organizer when it becomes available," said Zadeh, who plans to purchase Organizer in large quantities following the end of the software's evaluation period.

"The response to Organizer from our users both here and internationally has been very strong," he said.

According to Barbara Baird, senior product manager for Organizer, the Lotus software differs from a traditional organizer product in that it lets users search for meetings, key words and names. "Traditional datebooks are good ideas, but try finding something in one of them once you've written it down," Baird said.

Lotus' Organizer is priced at \$149.

Hands on

Procrastinators can beat the clock with Guide Line

By Michael Fitzgerald
CUPERTINO, CALIF.

Symantec Corp. promises its new project manager, Guide Line, will have you scheduling projects within 10 minutes of installation.

Because it usually takes me 10 minutes to clear a space on my desk where I might plan a project, I decided to prove how outlandish this claim was. I was wrong; it did what it said it would.

I started planning in Guide Line for Windows 30 seconds after getting it installed, and I am now certain my Mardi Gras party will be far better than it otherwise would have been. (Of course, there is now a lot more to do than I thought.)

Symantec built Guide Line with 16 guides for easy project scheduling, ranging from frivolous tasks such as parties to serious ones such as local-area network administration and small business

start-up. Each guide creates a project outline and schedule by presenting choices on-line. The finished project can then be printed out, provided Time Line for Windows, Time Line 5.0 or Microsoft Corp.'s Project for Windows is already on the system.

Users who want increased flexibility can purchase Guide Line Maker. Guide Line Maker is an authoring system built around the Guide Programming Language, a scripting language.

Both Guide Line and Guide Line Maker run in DOS or Microsoft's Windows, and a version of Guide Line supports Project for Windows. Guide Line supports several project management products from Symantec, including Time Line 5.0 for DOS, Time Line for Windows and On Target 1.0. It imports files from all these programs, as well as Project for Windows.

Guide Line is priced at \$149.95. Guide Line Maker costs \$499; Guide Line for Project for Windows costs \$299.

Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

The software enables Macintosh users to quickly and easily produce basic image enhancement and correction of Photo-CD images and digital images in various formats.

Finished images can be copied, printed or exported.

PhotoEdge was designed to be used with desktop publishing, word processing and presentation packages. It supports a number of formats, including Tag Image File Format.

The product costs \$139.

►Eastman Kodak
343 State St.
Rochester, N.Y. 14650
(716) 724-4000

Software application packages

POC-IT Management Services, Inc. has introduced MicroMan Esti-Mate Express.

The product is a restricted function version of MicroMan Esti-Mate, the vendor's PC-based estimating and planning tool. MicroMan Esti-Mate Express was designed to determine the estimated hours needed for project events.

Model templates are used to make project plans, the company said.

MicroMan Esti-Mate offers additional features that allow users to create and modify original project templates and to adapt estimating algorithms to their environment with a self-adjusting "expert" feedback mechanism.

MicroMan Esti-Mate Express costs \$2,000; MicroMan Esti-Mate costs \$5,000.

►POC-IT Management Services
Suite 460
429 Santa Monica Blvd.
Santa Monica, Calif. 90401
(310) 393-4552

New Products

Utilities

Mastersoft, Inc. has released Word for Word-Windows Edition, a document conversion utility.

The product is a Microsoft Corp. Windows-based application that supports document conversion between more than 100 PC formats and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh word processing, mail merge, spreadsheet and data formats, the company reported. A formatted document can be previewed before conversion with a file viewer.

The product costs \$149.

►Mastersoft
Suite A-320
6991 E. Camelback Road
Scottsdale, Ariz. 85251
(602) 277-0900

Macintosh products

Attain Corp. has introduced Version 2.0 of In Control, a to-do list manager for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

More than 50 new features have been added to this version. A set of time management capabilities are available, including automatic reminders; more flexible printing to generate reports, outlines and lists in a variety of formats; and scripts to automate common time management activities.

In Control 2.0 costs \$129.95.

►Attain
48 Grove St.
Somerville, Mass. 02144
(617) 776-1110

Eastman Kodak Co. has announced Version 1.0 of Kodak PhotoEdge for the Ap-



The solution
to your
DOS/VSE,
OS/MVS,
and CICS
system
software
problems
just has to
be in here
somewhere!

- BIM-ARCHIVE - Report Archiving System
- BIM-BUFF - DOS/VSE Dynamic VSAM Buffering
- BIMCMPRS - CICS 3270 Data Compression System
- BIMCNSOL - Remote/Alternate Console and Console Message Redisplay
- BIMCNSOL/VTAM - VTAM Access to DOS/VSE Console
- BIM-COBOLMATE - Reformats standard COBOL output, reduces printed output 40%
- BIM-DOC - Display Operator Console
- BIMECHO - CICS Screen Duplication and Demonstration Facility
- BIM-EDIT/DOS - DOS/VSE On-line Program Editor System
- BIM-EDIT/OS - OS/MVS On-line Program Editor System
- BIM-FLEET - RJE File Transfer Utility
- BIM-FMAP - On-line CICS MAP Generation Facility
- BIM-ICCF - Access to CICS transactions from within ICCF
- BIM-JOURNAL - VSAM Batch Journaling
- BIM-JMASTER - Journal Archiving and Control
- BIM-LMON - VSE Phase Load Monitor
- BIMMONTR - DOS/VSE System Status, Performance, and POWER Queue Display
- BIM-ODIS - On-line CICS System Status Display
 - ODISTRAK - Optional feature used to record major CICS statistics
- BIM-PACK - Automatic DOS/VSE VSAM File Compression
- BIM-PADS - DOS/VSE POWER Alter-Delete System
- BIM-PDQ - POWER/VSE Dynamic Queuing Spool Enhancement
- BIM-PRINT - Simple and complete control of remote printing and viewing
 - VMPRINT - Optional feature that provides VM Spool Queue Access
- BIMP3270 - CICS CRT Screen Print Facility
- BIM-QCOPY - Utility that copies/reformats reports from VM or POWER Spool Queue
- BIM-RECOV - CICS VSAM Recovery
- BIMSERV - DOS/VSE Library Display
- BIMSLIT - Break Print Listings into Multiple Jobs
- BIMSPSR - BIMSPOL Laser Printer Support
- BIMSPOL - DOS/VSE Batch to Terminal Printer Spooling
- BIMSPON - DOS/VSE On-line to Batch Print Spooling
- BIMSUBMT - DOS/VSE On-line Job Submission
- BIMSWAP - BTAM Terminal Swap Facility
- BIMTEXT - Batch Word Processing, Document Composition System
- BIM-TMAN - VTAM Access to DOS/VSE Console
- BIM-VIO - DOS/VSE Virtual Disk Drive and Standard Label Area Product
- BIM-VSUM - Design-Analysis Tool for MVS VSAM
- BIMWNDOW - VTAM Multiple Session Manager

BIM programs start at \$800 and averaging \$2500. You can save even more money with our group package offerings. Products are available on permanent, annual, or monthly licenses, and shipped on a 30-day free trial basis. Product documentation is available on request or ask for a copy of our summary manual.

BIM also performs systems programming consulting, with consultants based in Minneapolis and Washington, D.C. areas. Computer time services are also available on our 4361-5 system, on-site or remote. Call today:



BIMOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive • Minneapolis, MN 55436
612-933-2885 • Fax 612-933-7764

Member Independent Computer Consultants Assn.



Welcome to Open Country.

If you've been hankering to move to open systems, there's good news. CICS™, the world's most popular online transaction processing (OLTP) program, now runs on the RISC System/6000®. With CICS/6000™ for AIX®, IBM's enhanced version of UNIX®, you'll discover the flexibility of open distributed computing using the same investment you've already made in training and applications on your mainframe CICS.

Nobody knows OLTP or distributed processing like IBM, and with our support and service, you'll never feel lost in the wilderness. IBM also offers Eneina™, an exciting new OLTP product for multivendor distributed environments.

We're also introducing the new RISC System/6000 Models 580 and 980, the perfect partners for your open computing needs. Both provide leading price performance that's not a kick in the head.

Call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 723.* We think you'll have only one thing to say.

Yippee.

Introducing CICS/6000.

- Leverages your investment in CICS.
- Interoperability for PCs through mainframes.
- Built on OSF™'s DCE.
- Introducing the RISC System/6000 Models 580 and 980.

IBM

Workgroup Computing

Technical markets still Unix stronghold

By Maryfran Johnson

A favorite topic with Unix workstation vendors these days is how briskly sales are going in commercial business accounts.

Alas, the cold, hard research numbers tell a less enthusiastic tale.

Traditional technical markets remain the stronghold for Unix workstations and will continue to do so for years to come, according to a recent study by International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass.

IDC figures show 77% of workstation sales tied to applications such as software engineering, mechanical design, and scientific computing.

Unix, page 42

By a large margin			
WordPerfect outsold all other third-party software providers on six* selected Unix workstations in 1991			
RANK	VENDOR/ APPLICATION	TYPE	LICENSES SOLD
1	WordPerfect Corp./ WordPerfect	Word processing	95,000
2	Applix, Inc./ Alis, Asterix	Office automation	22,200
3	Oracle Corp./ Oracle	Database management	15,000
4	Interleaf, Inc./ WPS	Technical publishing	14,600
5	Structural Dynamics Research Corp./l-Deas	Mechanical engineering	14,400
6	Island Graphics Corp./ Write, Paint and Draw	Graphics/ Word processing	14,000
7	Frame Technology Corp./Framemaker	Document publishing	13,830
8	Wolfram Research, Inc./Mathematica	Numerical computation	13,800

*Sun, HP, DEC, IBM, Silicon Graphics, Inc. and Intergraph Corp.

Source: International Data Corp.

Groupware

Notes for Mac, Unix nears

By Michael Vizard
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

Following the planned arrival of Version 3.0 of Notes next month, information systems directors can expect to see Lotus Development Corp. begin to make an all-out push to extend the number of platforms and network protocols supported by Notes.

Lotus' Notes has already sold close to a half-million licenses, but one of the factors limiting even wider acceptance of the groupware is that the software is available only on OS/2 servers.

In the hope of broadening its Notes base, Lotus will put in place during the next several months support for Macintosh clients, Unix clients and servers and a broad array of networking protocols.

The prime mover for expanding the Notes base will be the arrival of Notes Version 3.0, which, according to sources, should be announced on Feb. 24. That date, however, may slide to March 5, depending on trade show conflicts, they said.

Version 3.0 will provide support for a Macintosh client in addition to text-retrieval services, work-flow software and imaging software.

Shortly after the release of Notes 3.0, Lotus will make available support for Unix clients and servers under Notes, said Cliff Conneighton, Lotus' director of marketing for communications products.

"If Notes was up on Unix today, we would buy 500 to 600 copies," said Greg Buchanan, director of technology planning and development at

Version 3.0 will also support text retrieval and imaging and work-flow software.

"Having Notes available as an NLM is very attractive to us," said Dahrien Rao, senior manager at Price Waterhouse. "Right now we have to have a separate OS/2 server for Notes. It would be better to be able to put Notes on the same server as other applications."

To link the disparate clients and servers that will be covered under the Notes architecture, Lotus said it intends to deliver native IPX/SPX support for Novell's NetWare in March, with support for Apple Computer, Inc.'s AppleTalk, Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol and Digital Equipment Corp.'s Pathworks implementation of LAN Manager from Microsoft to follow.

Novell users cool to Windows for Workgroups

By Michele Dostert
BOSTON

■ Although Microsoft Corp. has marketed Windows for Workgroups as the ideal client for corporate local-area networks, attendees at the recent Network '93 said Novell, Inc. NetWare users are reluctant to install it on their desktops, for both technical and political reasons.

"I don't think Windows for Workgroups is selling nearly as well as Microsoft had expected, and I think the NetWare compatibility is a major reason why," said Michael Howard, president of Infonetics Research Corp. in San Jose, Calif.

Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., surveyed 50 Fortune 1,000 users in December; it found only 16% of them firmly planning to buy Windows for Workgroups—and most of them planning installation at small, remote sites.

At the top of NetWare users' list of complaints is Windows for Workgroups' use of the Microsoft-supported Network Device Independent Specification (NDIS) standard, instead of the Novell-supported Open DataLink Interface (ODI) standard, to configure multiprotocol network interface cards.

"I was pretty disappointed when I started to install it and found that I would have to use NDIS and NDIS syntax instead of the ODI we have. In fact, I gave up in disgust," said Tabi Freedman, network manager at a large nationwide securities firm.

No major rollout yet
Freedman said that although she may use Windows for Workgroups to provide networking to small, remote offices with two or three unconnected PCs, she is holding off on a major Windows for Workgroups rollout until she can run the product over the same IPX/SPX-over-ODI transport used by her Novell LANs.

Another complaint was that the Microsoft NetBEUI protocol used

by Windows for Workgroups cannot cross Novell-compliant routers to reach Windows for Workgroups users on other LAN segments.

"Since most companies now segment their LANs at 20 users, this limits Windows for Workgroups' usefulness to within a small group," said Rick Nyhan, president of General Networks, Inc., a large Los Angeles-based reseller of both Novell and Microsoft products. Nyhan said he thought users would be confused by being able to reach the corporate network via NetWare but not via Windows for Workgroups.

Windows, page 40

Peer-to-peer pluses

Early adopters of Windows for Workgroups are uniformly enthusiastic about the peer-to-peer networking included in the product.

Bob Willier, a facilities manager at Dairy Queen in St. Louis, had a typical installation. He connected his Windows for Workgroups-based PCs and installed his electronic mail in about an hour, start to finish.

Willier said the hardest part of the installation was putting in network cards and pulling cable. "When I turned on the PCs, Windows for Workgroups autodiscovered the network card, installed the driver and then autodiscovered the other PCs," he said.

Dan Larner, a senior research analyst at Allen-Bradley Co., a Milwaukee-based maker of industrial control products, said, "A gorilla could set this stuff up. I think it's the perfect solution for small groups."

—Michele Dostert

Novell users cool to Windows client

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 39

Some Windows for Workgroups users also report problems with MS-IPX, the Microsoft version of Novell's IPX/SPX that the Windows product uses to access Novell servers.

Although Microsoft says MS-IPX packets are identical to those generated by

IPX/SPX, Novell said it has identified several problems with MS-IPX. According to William Donahoo, Novell's desktop products division manager, these include problems with print backup and device drivers.

NetWare users also said they are reluc-

tant to invest in a product that Novell has so far declined to support.

"Microsoft didn't consult with us when they built the NetWare connectivity into Windows for Workgroups, and the way they did it, Novell doesn't feel that it can support Windows for Workgroups in the way that our customers need," Donahoo said.

He added that although Microsoft did not submit Windows for Workgroups to the Novell-sponsored Technical Support

Alliance for testing, Novell wants to support that Windows environment and is working with Microsoft engineers to resolve problems.

Russell Siegelman, Microsoft's former product manager for Windows for Workgroups who is now assigned to a special project, said his company is open to suggestions.

"We had a team of engineers at Novell for a week on the NDIS stuff. None of these problems are things that can't be resolved," he said.

"It would be a mistake for both companies if Microsoft and Novell force users to choose between Windows for Workgroups and NetWare," said Jamie Lewis, vice president of The Burton Group, a Salt Lake City LAN research firm. "They need to sit down and get these problems fixed — and quickly, before user frustration gets worse than it already is."

Peer-to-peer minuses

As a management issue, many corporate NetWare shops refuse to allow the peer-to-peer camel inside their networking tent.

"One of the primary assets of client/server LANs is that administrators can control access to and storage of applications and data," said Patrick Carney, information systems director at Asea, Brown, Boveri in North Brunswick, N.J.

"I don't want somebody calling me because they had a file stored under Windows for Workgroups on Joe's laptop, and Joe took the laptop to Japan with him, and could I please get him the file," he said.

Carney said that while he wants to offer Windows for Workgroups applications to his users, he is concerned about their using the environment to circumvent IS-dictated security and management procedures.

Rich Tong, Microsoft's new product manager for Windows for Workgroups, said corporate managers concerned about manageability should disable the product's peer-to-peer networking during installation.

—Michele Dostert

ONLY TWO DATABASE SERVERS DELIVER THE POWER AND PRODUCTIVITY YOUR CLIENT/SERVER SOLUTION NEEDS, DESKTOP TO DATA CENTER.

ORACLE7

CINCOM SUPRA® SERVER

YOU SHOULD LOOK AT BOTH. CLOSELY.

To Find Out More, Call 1-800-543-3010 Today.
Outside The U.S., Call 1-513-662-2300.

 CINCOM
The Smart Choice™

Don't miss our FREE SUPRA Seminar Series
"Beyond Client/Server: Thriving In The 90s."
Call 1-800-543-3010 for cities and dates.

DO YOU SELL OUTSOURCING?

Advertise in Computerworld's Time and Services Classifieds. They work.

800-343-6474
x744

ADMIT ONE FREE

Special Offer for Computerworld Readers

EXHIBIT HALL
ADMISSION

~~\$50~~ **FREE**

GOOD FOR
ALL 3 DAYS

COMNET'93

FEBRUARY 2-4, 1993 • WASHINGTON, D.C.

Washington Convention Center, 900 Ninth Street, N.W.
Ramada Renaissance/TechWorld • Grand Hyatt

Exhibit Hall Hours

Tuesday	February 2	10:00 a.m.-5:30 p.m.
Wednesday	February 3	10:00 a.m.-5:30 p.m.
Thursday	February 4	10:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

BRING TO SHOW—FREE ADMISSION TICKET

ADMIT ONE FREE

Special Offer for Computerworld Readers

EXHIBIT HALL
ADMISSION

~~\$50~~ **FREE**

GOOD FOR
ALL 3 DAYS

COMNET'93

FEBRUARY 2-4, 1993 • WASHINGTON, D.C.

Washington Convention Center, 900 Ninth Street, N.W.
Ramada Renaissance/TechWorld • Grand Hyatt

Exhibit Hall Hours

Tuesday	February 2	10:00 a.m.-5:30 p.m.
Wednesday	February 3	10:00 a.m.-5:30 p.m.
Thursday	February 4	10:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

BRING TO SHOW—FREE ADMISSION TICKET

ADMIT ONE FREE

Special Offer for Computerworld Readers

EXHIBIT HALL
ADMISSION

~~\$50~~ **FREE**

GOOD FOR
ALL 3 DAYS

COMNET'93

FEBRUARY 2-4, 1993 • WASHINGTON, D.C.

Washington Convention Center, 900 Ninth Street, N.W.
Ramada Renaissance/TechWorld • Grand Hyatt

Exhibit Hall Hours

Tuesday	February 2	10:00 a.m.-5:30 p.m.
Wednesday	February 3	10:00 a.m.-5:30 p.m.
Thursday	February 4	10:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

BRING TO SHOW—FREE ADMISSION TICKET

ADMIT ONE FREE

SECTION A-E MUST BE COMPLETE TO PROCESS YOUR REGISTRATION.

A. Please type or print clearly.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
 COMPANY _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
 PHONE _____

B. INDUSTRY (CIRCLE ONE)

- 1. Manufacturers (*other than computer/communications*)
- 2. Finance/Banking
- 3. Insurance
- 4. Real Estate
- 5. Healthcare Services
- 6. Legal
- 7. Hospitality
- 8. Retail/Wholesale Trade
- 9. Transportation
- 10. Utilities
- 11. Education
- 12. Process Industries
(Mining/Construction/Petroleum Refining/Agriculture/Forestry)

- 13. Government State/Local
- 14. Government Federal
- 15. Military
- 16. Aerospace
- 17. Consultant (*Independent*)
- 18. Carriers
- 19. Interconnects
- 20. Manufacturers (*Computer/ Communications*)
- 21. VAR/VAD/Systems House
- 22. Distributor, Computer Related
- 23. Distributor, Comm. Related
- 24. Other (*Specify*)

C. WHAT IS YOUR JOB FUNCTION (CIRCLE ONE)

- Networking Management
- 1. Overall LAN/WAN Comm. Mgmt.
- 2. LAN Mgmt.
- 3. WAN/Datacom/Telecom Mgmt.
- 4. Operations Mgmt.
- 5. Technical Network Mgmt.
- MIS Management
- 6. MIS, IS, IT Mgmt.
- 7. System
- 8. App./End User Comp. Mgmt.
- Corporate Management
- 9. Corporate Mgmt. (*CEO, CIO Pres., V.P., Dir., Mgr., Financial Mgmt.*)
- 10. Consultant (*Independent*)
- 11. Other (*Specify*)

D. NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES (CIRCLE ONE)

- 1. Under 100
- 2. 100-499
- 3. 500-999
- 4. 1,000-4,999
- 5. Over 5,000

E. WHAT IS YOUR ROLE IN THE PURCHASING PROCESS OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES? (CIRCLE ONE)

- 1. Final Decision Maker
- 2. Recommend
- 3. Specify
- 4. No role

SECTION A-E MUST BE COMPLETE TO PROCESS YOUR REGISTRATION.

A. Please type or print clearly.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
 COMPANY _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
 PHONE _____

B. INDUSTRY (CIRCLE ONE)

- 1. Manufacturers (*other than computer/communications*)
- 2. Finance/Banking
- 3. Insurance
- 4. Real Estate
- 5. Healthcare Services
- 6. Legal
- 7. Hospitality
- 8. Retail/Wholesale Trade
- 9. Transportation
- 10. Utilities
- 11. Education
- 12. Process Industries
(Mining/Construction/Petroleum Refining/Agriculture/Forestry)

- 13. Government State/Local
- 14. Government Federal
- 15. Military
- 16. Aerospace
- 17. Consultant (*Independent*)
- 18. Carriers
- 19. Interconnects
- 20. Manufacturers (*Computer/ Communications*)
- 21. VAR/VAD/Systems House
- 22. Distributor, Computer Related
- 23. Distributor, Comm. Related
- 24. Other (*Specify*)

C. WHAT IS YOUR JOB FUNCTION (CIRCLE ONE)

- Networking Management
- 1. Overall LAN/WAN Comm. Mgmt.
- 2. LAN Mgmt.
- 3. WAN/Datacom/Telecom Mgmt.
- 4. Operations Mgmt.
- 5. Technical Network Mgmt.
- MIS Management
- 6. MIS, IS, IT Mgmt.
- 7. System
- 8. App./End User Comp. Mgmt.
- Corporate Management
- 9. Corporate Mgmt. (*CEO, CIO Pres., V.P., Dir., Mgr., Financial Mgmt.*)
- 10. Consultant (*Independent*)
- 11. Other (*Specify*)

D. NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES (CIRCLE ONE)

- 1. Under 100
- 2. 100-499
- 3. 500-999
- 4. 1,000-4,999
- 5. Over 5,000

E. WHAT IS YOUR ROLE IN THE PURCHASING PROCESS OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES? (CIRCLE ONE)

- 1. Final Decision Maker
- 2. Recommend
- 3. Specify
- 4. No role

SECTION A-E MUST BE COMPLETE TO PROCESS YOUR REGISTRATION.

A. Please type or print clearly.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
 COMPANY _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
 PHONE _____

B. INDUSTRY (CIRCLE ONE)

- 1. Manufacturers (*other than computer/communications*)
- 2. Finance/Banking
- 3. Insurance
- 4. Real Estate
- 5. Healthcare Services
- 6. Legal
- 7. Hospitality
- 8. Retail/Wholesale Trade
- 9. Transportation
- 10. Utilities
- 11. Education
- 12. Process Industries
(Mining/Construction/Petroleum Refining/Agriculture/Forestry)

- 13. Government State/Local
- 14. Government Federal
- 15. Military
- 16. Aerospace
- 17. Consultant (*Independent*)
- 18. Carriers
- 19. Interconnects
- 20. Manufacturers (*Computer/ Communications*)
- 21. VAR/VAD/Systems House
- 22. Distributor, Computer Related
- 23. Distributor, Comm. Related
- 24. Other (*Specify*)

C. WHAT IS YOUR JOB FUNCTION (CIRCLE ONE)

- Networking Management
- 1. Overall LAN/WAN Comm. Mgmt.
- 2. LAN Mgmt.
- 3. WAN/Datacom/Telecom Mgmt.
- 4. Operations Mgmt.
- 5. Technical Network Mgmt.
- MIS Management
- 6. MIS, IS, IT Mgmt.
- 7. System
- 8. App./End User Comp. Mgmt.
- Corporate Management
- 9. Corporate Mgmt. (*CEO, CIO Pres., V.P., Dir., Mgr., Financial Mgmt.*)
- 10. Consultant (*Independent*)
- 11. Other (*Specify*)

D. NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES (CIRCLE ONE)

- 1. Under 100
- 2. 100-499
- 3. 500-999
- 4. 1,000-4,999
- 5. Over 5,000

E. WHAT IS YOUR ROLE IN THE PURCHASING PROCESS OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES? (CIRCLE ONE)

- 1. Final Decision Maker
- 2. Recommend
- 3. Specify
- 4. No role

GET THERE FIRST— SEE 450 EXHIBITS FREE AT COMNET

February 2-4, 1993 • Washington D.C.

Washington Convention Center • Ramada Renaissance/Techworld • Grand Hyatt

Attend ComNet '93 and get a first look at the future of networking and communications. We cover the industry like no one else can, with a world-renowned conference program and an exhibit floor of broad scope and depth. And our February show dates mean you'll see and learn about new technologies while they're still new.

JUST BRING ONE OF THE ATTACHED TICKETS TO THE SHOW. IT WILL BE YOUR FREE ADMISSION TO:

- ✓ Meet over 450 leading manufacturers and suppliers showcasing the latest products and services for multivendor connectivity, public networking, internetworking and network computing.
(See below for complete listing.)
- ✓ See more than 250 new products in ComNet's prestigious New Product Program.
- ✓ Witness the introduction of LiveNet—the industry's first live demonstration of high-performance enterprise networking.
- ✓ Meet with your favorite vendors at our all-new Exhibitor Seminars.
- ✓ Sample the ComNet Conference at any one of 19 "Early-Bird" sessions.
- ✓ View special show-floor demonstrations by the Open Software Foundation (OSF), the Network Management Forum & OSINET.
- ✓ Attend our Keynotes and special Celebrity Speaker Series.
- ✓ Hear a special panel discussion on the future of Internet.

As of 12/28/92

*indicates LiveNet participant

3COM Corp.*

3M Private Network Products

AAC Corporation

Adacom Group

ADAPTIVE Corp.

ADC Kentrox

ADP Autonet

ADTECH Inc.

ADTRAN/PTT

Advanced Compression Tech. Inc.

Advanced Network & Serv. Inc.

Advantis

ALANET*

Allied Telesis

AMCO Engineering Co.

American Computer & Elec. Corp.

American FiberTel Inc.

American Power Conversion*

American Technology Labs Inc.

Ameritec Corp.

AMNET Inc.

AMP Inc.

AMP Inc.

Amphenol Canada Corp.

ANDO Electric

Anixter Bros. Inc.

AP SATNET

Applied Computing Devices Inc.

Applied Photonic Devices Inc.

Artech House Books

Ascend Communications Inc.

Ascom Timeplex

Astrocom Corp.

AT&T

AT&T Paradyne

Atlantic Scientific Corp.

Auto. Tool & Connector Co. Inc.

Automation Architects*

AWIN Corp.

Barr Systems Inc.

BBN Communications

BCS Supply Co.

Belden Wire & Cable/Division

of Cooper Industries

Bell Atlantic*

Bell Atlantic Test Systems

Bellcore

BellSouth

Berk-Tek Inc.

Berry Test Sets an Independent

Technologies' Co.

Best Power Technology Inc.*

Black Box Corp.

Boole & Babbage

Brady USA Inc./Indus. Prod. Div.

Branch Data Comm

Broadband Networks Inc.

BT North America Inc.

Bud Industries Inc.

Business Comm. Review

Cabletron Systems Inc.

CACI Products Co.

CALL CENTER Magazine

CAMEO COMM. INC.

Canada (UTO)

Canoga-Perkins Corp.

Capitol Radio Wholesalers Inc.

Digital Technology Inc.

Digital Transmission Systems

Digitel Industries Inc.

DSC Communications Corp.

Dynatech Communications Inc.

E-Comms Inc.

EDA Instruments Inc.

Elco Corp.

Electrodata Inc.

Electronic Tele-Comm. Inc.

EMCOR Products/Crenlo Inc.

Emulex Corp.

Equinox Systems Inc.*

Ergotron Inc.

Ericsson Business Comm.

Ericsson GE Mobile Comm.

Ericsson Network Systems

Essex Group Inc.

Everest Electronic Equip. Inc.

Excalibur Cable Comm. Ltd.

EXFO E.O. Engineering Inc.

Experdata Inc.

FastComm Communications

Faulkner Information Services

Federal Computer Week

Fiber Instrument Sales Inc.*

Fiber-Conn Assemblies

FiberCom Inc.

Fibermux Corp.

Fiberoptic Product News*

Fibertron

Ficom Inc.

FOCS

FOTEC Inc. *

France Telecom Inc.

Frederick Engineering Inc.

Frontline Test Equipment Inc.

Frost & Sullivan Inc.

FTS/Austron

Galcom Inc.

Galcom Networking Ltd.

Gandalf Systems Corp.

General Cable Corp.

General DataComm Inc.

Glasgal Communications Inc.

GlobalNet Communications Inc.

GN Navtel Limited

Government Computer News

Graphic Management Group

Grass Valley Group, The

Graybar Electric Company Inc.

GSI-Danet Inc.

GSO Software Inc.

GTE Corp.

GTE Spacenet Corp.

Hadex Electronics Inc.

Hammond Mfg. Co. Ltd.

Hayes Microcomputer Products

HELIX/HITEMP CABLES Inc.

Hewlett-Packard*

Homaco Inc.

Hubbell Premise Wiring Inc.

Hughes Network Systems

IBM Corp.

IDB WorldCom

IDEAS Inc.

IDG Communications

IEEE

Independent Technologies Inc.

INFOWORLD

Integrated Network Corp.

InteNet Magazine

INTERCOM COMPUTER

SYSTEMS INC.

International Comm. Association

International Data Corp.

International Data Sciences

International Microwave Corp.

InternetIX Inc.

Interphase Corp.*

Jensen Tools Inc.

John Fluke Mfg. Co. Inc.

Just Data

JWP Network Services

Krone Inc.

Kyocera America Inc.

LAN Computing

Lan Technology/M & T Puh. Inc.

LAN Times/McGraw-Hill

Lannet Data Communications

Larse Corp.

Laser Precision Corp.

Leemah DataCom Security Corp.

Montrose/CDT

Moore Diversified Products

Morgan Hill Supply Co. Inc.

Motorola-Secure Telecomm.

MPR Teletech Ltd.

MultiAccess Computing Corp.

Multipoint Networks

Mux Lab

N.E.T.

NEK Cable Inc.

NetExpress Inc.

NetQuest Corp.

Netronix Inc.

Network Analysis Ctr. Inc. (NAC)

Network Communications Corp.

Network Design & Analysis Corp.

Network Dimensions

Network General Corp.*

Network Imaging Systems

Network Management

Newbridge Networks Inc.*

Norfolk Wire & Electronics Inc.

North Hills

North Supply

Northern Lights Cable Inc.*

Northern Telecom

PictureTel Corp.

Pirelli Cable Corp.

Plantronics Futurecomms Inc.

Polycom Inc.

Potomac Edison Company, The

Practical Peripherals

Precision Fabrication Tech. Inc.

Premisys Communications Inc.

Presticom Inc.

Primary Access Corp.

Technical markets Unix stronghold

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 39

chanical design and engineering, scientific research and electronic design automation.

"It's interesting to see that as the vendors continue to push in commercial marketplaces, the majority of workstation shipments are still in areas like

CAD/CAM [computer-aided design and manufacturing] and software engineering," said Nancy Battey, an IDC analyst in Mountain View, Calif. "The commercial segment does seem to be growing, however, to about 23% of the worldwide total in 1991"—up from 20% in 1990.

The IDC report compiled data on the primary applications running on Unix workstations in 1991, the most recent annual revenue data available. By market share rankings, the Top 6 Unix workstation vendors were Sun Microsystems, Inc. (34%), Hewlett-Packard Co. (18%), Digital Equipment Corp. (13%), IBM (8%), Intergraph Corp. (7%) and Silicon Graphics, Inc. (6.5%).

In the blizzard of numbers generated by the report, a few surprises emerged,

such as the following:

- IBM remained the only vendor among the Top 6 that failed to place first in any of the 17 application segments that IDC evaluated. "IBM really needs to get out there and own some application segments," Battey noted. "All our data points to the fact that applications are what drive workstation sales."

- Silicon Graphics broke out of its high-end graphics niche and began competing in broader segments such as mechanical design. Silicon Graphics "is giving HP a real run for its money in that area," Battey said. The company ranked first in three segments — biological/chemical engineering, simulation and animation — but from 1990 to 1991 lost its No. 1 position in industrial process analysis to HP, and in imaging to DEC.

- DEC lost its No. 1 position in scientific research/research and development to HP in 1991, but picked up the No. 1 position in both imaging and measurement and control. However, imaging represented only 1% of the market, and measurement and control is the smallest segment, with 0.5% market share.

Overall, Sun, HP and DEC represented nearly two-thirds (65%) of total revenue and 70% of total shipments in the worldwide workstation market.

The second-tier workstation vendors — IBM, Intergraph and Silicon Graphics — brought in 22% of worldwide revenue for 1991 but had only 12% market share of shipments.

The business/professional portion of the Unix application market grew 32% in 1991 — a big drop from its 61% growth in 1990. Over the next few years, Battey said, Unix companies such as Sun and HP are unlikely to see more than 30% of their workstation sales going into business, rather than technical, accounts.

"The vendors are making great strides in commercial accounts, in going from zero business to about 20% of their sales," Battey pointed out. "But it's not like we're seeing workstations taking over the commercial segment from PCs."

The wild card that has yet to be played is Microsoft Corp.'s NT 32-bit advanced operating system. DEC and Intergraph have committed to running NT on their platforms, but no other major workstation vendor has broached the issue yet.

The four fastest growing application segments worldwide were industrial process analysis, "other" commercial (including office applications), classified defense and biological/chemical engineering.

How to avoid Jet lag.



Choose accessories that keep pace with the fast HP LaserJet III Si printer.

With the 17-page-per-minute *HP LaserJet III Si printer*, it takes less time to print a page than to walk over and take it out of the printer. It's perfect for shared or networked environments.

Now you can add accessories designed to make your high-capacity printing solution even more productive. The new 1,500-sheet *HP paper feeder* lets your *HP LaserJet III Si printer* and the people using it get more done between refills. And switch between paper trays without getting up.

Your company will save even more time by keeping paper, toner cartridges, and other supplies in one convenient location—underneath the printer. The *HP LaserJet printer cabinet* is roomy on the inside, compact on the outside. It was custom designed to match the footprint of the *HP LaserJet III Si printer* with an *HP paper feeder*. Exactly.

Get your company's high-capacity printing solution off to a flying start. See your authorized *HP reseller* or contact your *HP sales representative* about the *HP LaserJet III Si printer* and custom accessories. For more information call 1-800-752-0900, ext. 7009.



Enhance the high-capacity *HP LaserJet III Si printing solution* with the *HP C2917A paper feeder*, and the *HP C2917A LaserJet printer cabinet*.

hp HEWLETT
PACKARD

COMPUTERWORLD

**CAREERS
ON-LINE**
508 879-4700

with your computer/modem

Enterprise Networking

Hints

Recovering from hacker invasion

By Mitch Betts
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Your interstate computer network has been cracked, hacked and attacked. What do you do next? How do you prosecute?

The world of criminal investigations and prosecutions is foreign territory for most information systems managers — and what little they do know may be wrong, according to James L. Kolouch, a special agent at the Federal Bureau of Investigation who specializes in investigating computer crimes.

At the January meeting of the local chapter of the Information Systems Security Association, Kolouch described a multitude of misconceptions that IS managers have about the law and investigations.

For example, many IS managers believe the key statute, the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of 1986, applies only to federal government computers, which is not true. It also covers interstate crimes involving private-sector computers.

Hack-attack response

What to do if victimized by a hacker:

- Promptly notify your network security officer and law-enforcement authorities.
- Select one authoritative person, such as the IS manager, who will be the main point of contact and the person called to testify.
- Start keeping records, collecting and securing evidence and compiling cost information.
- Plan what you will say and do if the intruder contacts you.
- Provide technical assistance to investigators.
- Do NOT "clean up the system" (which destroys evidence) or discuss the case over uncured electronic mail.

Source: Federal Bureau of Investigation

Presented here, in question-and-answer format, is a summary of the key points Kolouch made in his remarks.

Q: What is the current law covering computer crimes?

A: The federal Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of 1986 covers crimes involving a "federal interest computer," which is defined as a computer used by the federal government (including government contractors); a federally regulated financial institution; or any private-sector computers in more than one state. The law also gives special protection to medical records.

The act has many provisions, but the two most useful to prosecutors are the following:

- Section (a)(4), which covers access to a federal interest computer with intent to defraud.

Recovering, page 45

'Smarter' LAN tools debut

By Elisabeth Horwitt
BOSTON

■ Network General Corp. and Novell, Inc. unwrapped local-area network diagnostic tools featuring greater intelligence at the recent Networld '93 conference. The vendors said they will eventually offer the ability to diagnose multiple LANs from a central, Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)-based system.

In an increasingly competitive arena, tools to help less technical—and less highly paid—users perform network diagnostics are at a premium. Previously, rivals Hewlett-Packard Co. and Network General jointly announced a certification program that tests network administrators' knowledge and hands-on expertise in protocol analysis.

The LAN analysis market grew from \$111.1 million in 1991 to an estimated \$172.2 million in 1992, with Network General maintaining dominance and Novell and HP in the No. 2 and No. 3 slots, respectively, according to Dataquest, Inc., a San Jose, Calif., research firm.

Network General President Harry Saal

promised to extend expert system capabilities beyond the company's original, stand-alone Sniffer offering to two additional products. The Distributed Sniffer, which collects diagnostic data from multiple LAN servers, will get the capability later this quarter. Sniffer Internetwork Analyzer, which troubleshoots LAN-to-LAN connections, will get its expert system at a later, undisclosed date.

Novell also said it was providing expert system capabilities for LANalyzer for NetWare, its low-end analyzer that troubleshoots NetWare LANs. A NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) priced at \$1,495, the product will also be the first LAN diagnostic tool with a Windows 2.0 interface, Novell said. Novell has renamed it LANalyzer for Windows.

The term "expert system" in a LAN analyzer can mean anything from a sophisticated rules-based system that analyzes the source of a problem, runs a series of diagnostics and tries to correct it, to a series of help desk templates that automatically call up the likely source of a problem when the user clicks on an icon.

NetWare Expert, Novell's expert system for its LAN diagnostic tools, suggests the best

Smarter tools, page 44



Price guide

LANalyzer for NetWare: Price, \$1,495; about 5,000 units installed.

Network General Sniffer: Priced starting at \$12,000, roughly 10,000 installed.

LAN analyzer market:
1991: \$111.1 million, or 68.8% more than 1990;
1992: Estimated \$172.2 million (roughly 55% growth over 1991).

Novell repositions messaging server

By Lynda Radoscovich

At Networld '93 Boston, Novell, Inc. relaunched its NetWare Global Messaging server, giving the product a new name, some updated features and a publicity drive to position it as a player in the corporate messaging market.

Now called NetWare Global MHS, it is a set of messaging modules that can be loaded in the Novell NetWare operating system.

Novell said the name change is intended to highlight Message Handling Service (MHS), the mail transport technology that Novell licenses from Action Technology, Inc. in Alameda, Calif.

NetWare Global Messaging now includes FirstMail, a simple electronic-mail utility for DOS and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh computers, and a server support feature that lets one MHS server collect and route messages for users based at other servers. Additional modem support includes Telebit Corp.'s T1000 and Intel Corp.'s 2400 EX. Asynchronous message transferring has been improved so the messages can travel more efficiently over lines in both directions at once. A new mail notification feature enables users to read messages without leaving the application.

Novell is also shipping MHS gateways to Simple Mail Transport Protocol (SMTP), the mail

transport for Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol networks, and IBM's Systems Network Architecture Distribution Services (SNADS). Novell is developing an MHS-to-X.400 gateway with Retix, which Novell said will ship in the first quarter.

For companies such as PMI Food Equipment Group, a commercial and retail food equipment manufacturer in Troy, Ohio, MHS is vital for linking disparate E-mail systems. PMI has roughly 250 PC users running Futurus Team Mail on a NetWare LAN.

The E-mail users can connect to nearly 1,000 IBM mainframe users running Fisher International Systems Corp.'s EMC 2 through Fisher's MHS gateway. The PMI mail system also connects about a dozen Macintosh users running Pegasus Mail with an MHS gateway.

"We built our local-area network and electronic-mail systems as a grass roots effort starting in engineering," said Jeff Lyons, a design systems engineer at PMI's weigh-wrap engineering division. "Once people on the mainframe saw what engineering could do with E-mail, they wanted it too, and we had to expand. MHS let us do that."

PMI plans to migrate to the updated NetWare Global MHS and deploy the SMTP and SNADS gateways to take advantage of new directory synchronization features across the gateways, according to Lyons.

Native form

As part of the overall push to highlight MHS at Networld '93, Keyword Technologies Ltd. announced Keypak NLM, an E-mail package that lets NetWare Global MHS users send and receive word processor documents in their native format.

The software automatically translates attached files from WordPerfect Corp.'s WordPerfect, Microsoft Corp.'s Word, IBM's DCA/RFT and Digital Equipment Corp.'s DX formats, according to Keyword. This lets users work with attached electronic files when they do not have the original application. It is slated to ship by the end of the month.

'Smarter' LAN tools debut

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43

course for resolving a problem and also has an eight-hour training course that takes users through the basics of network analysis, Novell said.

However, "Novell really doesn't have an artificial intelligence front end," said Gary Whippick, a communications analyst at Union Bank of Switzerland who uses both LANalyzer and Sniffer. "What it has are templates of tests that it thinks you should run" when a problem surfaces, he said. "It doesn't interpret results" as Sniffer does.

Sniffer's more sophisticated expert system "automatically goes out and checks when something goes wrong," and it determines the most likely reason for "certain error conditions," Whippick said. On the other hand, Sniffer's expert

system only handles a limited number of trouble scenarios, while Novell's LANalyzer provides test suites for a wider range of problems, he added.

LANalyzer for Windows has also gained the ability to analyze Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol

and Token Ring LANs. It also generates alerts that notify the user of IPX or Apple Computer, Inc. AppleTalk router failures, Novell said. Version 1.0 only supported Ethernet LANs.

All in one

Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. special project manager Mike Fitzgerald said that he wanted to see a Sniffer that would automatically bring up on one console "the big picture" of what is happening across

enterprise LAN installations.

A Windows-based version of Distributed Sniffer, due to ship later this year, will enable the network manager to monitor multiple remote LANs in multiple windows on the screen, according to Network General's Saal.

However, this is not the same as having software automatically monitor multiple LANs simultaneously and present consolidated information as graphics on a screen, he conceded.

New kid in town

A relative newcomer to the protocol analyzer scene, Dolphin Systems introduced ESP Plus at Networld '93. ESP Plus has a "full-blown expert system that advises users on timing problems and packet errors," and it runs on a 486DX/50-MHz Extended Industry Standard Architecture PC, a spokesman for the Norcross, Ga., firm said.

ESP Plus can write incoming protocol analysis data directly to a 540M-byte hard disk. Other protocol analyzers that write to random-access memory have limited room for writing real-time network traffic statistics, the spokesman added.

ESP Plus also supports two network cards and can handle diagnostic information coming in from two separate Ethernet or Token Ring LANs, the spokesman said. However, the system can only process information from one 100M bit/sec. Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) network at a time.

The product is base-priced at \$20,000, which includes two network cards. An FDDI card is an additional \$5,000 for a single-attached station and \$7,500 for a dual-attached station.

— Elisabeth Horwitt

NEED GLOBAL SALES LEADS?

Advertise in Computerworld's new Global Response Cards.

Next ad close: January 25

800-343-6474

x757

What makes Mary Kay® developers look great? It's not cosmetics. It's Cognos® application development tools.

According to Fran Hagerty, Director of Systems Engineering at Mary Kay, "Our success depends on rapidly building applications that will be flexible to change as our business needs change—UNIX,

INFORMATION ACCESS HELPS YOU SAVE TIME, MONEY AND FACE.

Mary Kay wanted to analyze their corporate sales and manage their inventory better. So they turned to the best client-server EIS tool around, Cognos PowerPlay®. It will let Mary Kay quickly access and interpret information such

We Taught Mary Kay A Thing Or Two About Cosmetic Applications

client-server... We didn't want to be locked in; we needed portability." When Mary Kay downsized from their mainframe, Cognos tools gave them that flexibility. They could choose the most appropriate new operating system, and quickly build their critical applications. So applications developed with Cognos products not only help Mary Kay grow, they have the power to grow right along with them.

as sales by region, territory, or individual salesperson. And it's displayed with color charts and graphics as vibrant as Mary Kay Cosmetics' own products. A tool this powerful and easy to use leaves less room for error, more room for smart business decisions.

CLIENT-SERVER DEVELOPMENT MAKES YOUR BOTTOM LINE LOOK BETTER.

When a sales force of more than

©1993, Cognos, Incorporated. Cognos, PowerHouse, and PowerPlay are registered trademarks and PowerHouse Windows and PowerHouse 4GL are trademarks of Cognos, Incorporated. Cognos supports

Recovering from hacker invasion

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43

- Section (a)(5), which covers unauthorized access to a federal interest computer that damages, alters or destroys data (or prevents regular use) and causes losses exceeding \$1,000.

Both the FBI and the U.S. Secret Service have jurisdiction to investigate cas-

es under this law.

Q: What is the role of the Secret Service?

A: Under a "memorandum of understanding" between the [Secret Service and the FBI], the Secret Service tends to

handle cases involving credit bureaus, credit cards, automated teller machines, telephone fraud and U.S. Department of Treasury computers.

Q: What is the role of the FBI?

A: The FBI tends to handle cases involving espionage, classified data, government-related fraud, terrorism, bank fraud, wire fraud and organized crime.

The FBI only does investigations, not prosecutions. In essence, it must collect

enough evidence to "sell" an assistant U.S. attorney on the idea of prosecuting the case, and that can be a tough sell.

FBI agents are spread thin, so they must be selective about the cases they take on. When you call your local FBI agent, the agent will try to get answers to the following questions:

- Is this a violation of a federal statute?
- Is this related to another pending case or one being handled by another agency?
- Is this case significant enough to interest the U.S. attorney general?
- Has the victim done something — such as "cleaned up the system" or waited too long — that jeopardizes the investigation or prosecution?

Q: What exactly can the FBI do?

A: If the FBI opens an investigation of the case, it has a variety of tools at its disposal, including court-ordered wiretaps and searches, grand jury subpoenas, hidden cameras, informants, polygraphs and foreign police contacts.

The FBI will *not* "take control" of a company's computer system, as many companies fear. Rather, it will ask the system operator to provide technical assistance.

Many companies ask the FBI to interview a suspect for the purpose of "scaring the daylights" out of the hacker, but the FBI is not allowed to do that.

Be forewarned that investigations are slow. They often take a year or two, and you will *not* get briefings on their progress.

Q: What is the best evidence?

A: Audit trails and unaltered copies of the computer database as it appeared before, during and after the incident. Carefully label, initial and seal the evidence and limit the number of people handling it, to ensure that it is not corrupted.

Q: Are "warning screens" required for convictions?

A: No, but they are helpful because they show that the hacker "knowingly" intruded.

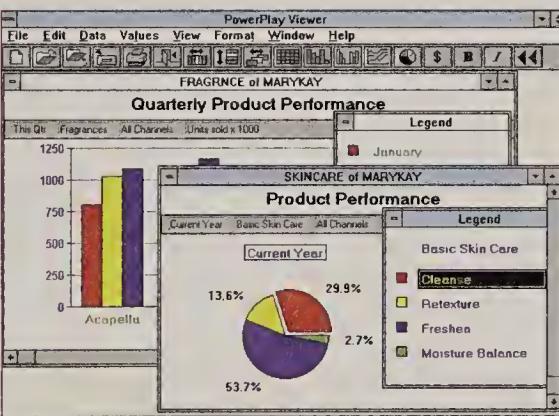
Likewise, "welcome screens" do not preclude prosecution but are discouraged because the defense might attempt to emphasize the literal definition of "welcome."

Q: Are computer-illiterate judges and juries a problem?

A: No. Prosecutors can use simple "doors and locks" analogies to explain the issues.



PowerHouse Windows™ is a graphical client-server version of our powerful and easy-to-use PowerHouse 4GL™.



PowerPlay provides client-server analysis and reporting.

mention 30,000 other customers.

Just give us a call at 1-800-4 COGNOS or (617) 229-6600, ext. 81. In Canada, call 1-800-361-3163.

You don't even have to be in make-up.

COGNOS

225,000 independent beauty consultants has the company's reputation in their hands, you want to use the best tools available to support them. That's why Mary Kay application developers chose Cognos. A tool like Cognos PowerHouse® Windows will let them quickly create graphical client-server applica-

Mary Kay® About cation.

tions to track compensation and awards for these consultants. These applications exploit Microsoft Windows technology. And graphics like radio buttons, check boxes, hot spots and full-color photos are sure to make any bottom line more attractive. On-screen or off.

Find out more about the application development tools that keep Mary Kay developers sitting pretty. Not to

all major commercial

UNIX and midrange platforms. Mary Kay is a registered trademark of Mary Kay Cosmetic, Inc. All others are the property of their respective trademark holder.

**SELL MORE
PRODUCT.**

Advertise in Computerworld's
Product Showcase. It works.

800-343-6474
x744

INTRODUCING NEW CA-UNICENTER: MAKING THE WORLD SAFE FOR UNIX.

Never fear.

New CA-UNICENTER®
is here.

The first complete systems management software for UNIX. But what it really is, is complete peace of mind.

Never again will you worry about security.

Control.

Or administration.

CA-UNICENTER for UNIX gives you all the systems management technology you've been waiting for.



CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.

Everything you need to control your entire UNIX system and turn it into a safe, productive environment for mission-critical computing.



Created by the experts in systems management, CA-UNICENTER combines everything CA has learned over the past two decades as the world's leading systems software company.

It's the most powerful, flexible and easy-to-use systems software ever developed.

And it's available today.
So why take a chance?

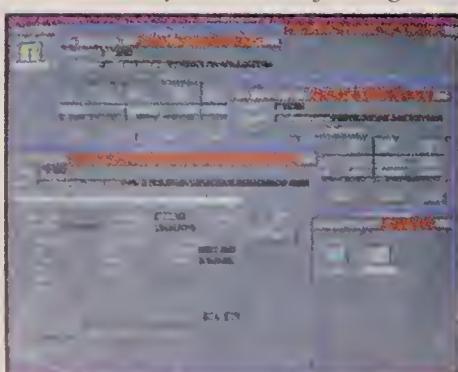
Call 1-800 CALL CAI

today for a free Demo Disk and complete information on how we're making the world safe for UNIX.

And how our new CA-UNICENTER can make UNIX safe for you.



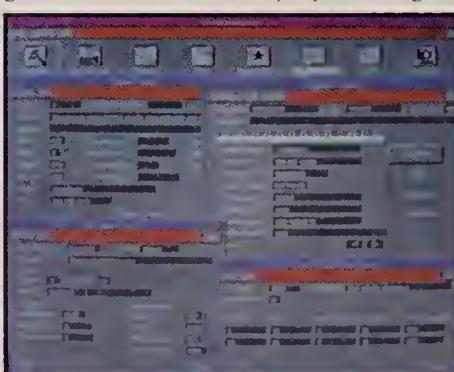
CA UNICENTER provides Security, Storage Management, Problem Management, Resource Accounting, Console Automation, Print/Report Management, Scheduling and Workload Balancing Solutions.



Security Control gives you single-point control for the entire system. It provides the first and only method for limiting authority of superusers.



Storage Management ensures files are backed up and archived. Frees space when file systems become full and keeps backup and archived files safe from accidental or intentional destruction.



Help Desk includes Machine Generated Problem Tracking and Priority Escalation—so people are immediately notified of critical problems.



Resource Accounting lets you customize billing any way you want—so the right bill has the right information and goes to the right group.

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design.

Client/server obstacles

When asked where they see resistance, users who are planning client/server systems listed the following reasons:

- Don't understand what it can do.
- Cost of investment.
- File/Data integrity issues.
- Security issues.
- Cultural change is a problem.
- IS organization.

For those not planning such projects, "cost of investment" and "security issues" were the most common roadblocks.

Users already running client/server systems cited lack of understanding, cost, the IS organization and cultural change as obstacles.

By Rosemary Cafasso

It is hard to find an information systems manager these days who is not interested in client/server computing or who says he will not be interested very soon.

Two recent surveys drive that point home. A report from International Data Corp. (IDC) and a soon-to-be-released survey from Sierra/Alliance, Inc. track the rising importance of client/server technologies in IS managers' plans.

The IDC report, based on interviews with 243 IS managers with commitments to client/server computing, shows that even among those sites that plan only a gradual shift to this architecture, the goal is effectively to double the number of current client/server applications by 1995.

Client/server worldwide

The managers in the IDC study were part of a larger survey in which approximately 1,000 of 6,600 worldwide respondents had either implemented client/server applications or planned to do so.

Of the 100 IS managers interviewed for the Sierra report, 80% either were currently involved in client/server projects or said they will eventually move to this architecture.

Both market research firms reported that many of the IS managers who have implement-

ed client/server technology were reporting productivity boosts but were not yet seeing significant cost savings. In fact, the IDC study said that more than half of IS managers were reporting the new client/server applications as "net

losses." Sierra/Alliance, Inc. "But IS managers are willing to pay more now instead of paying later."

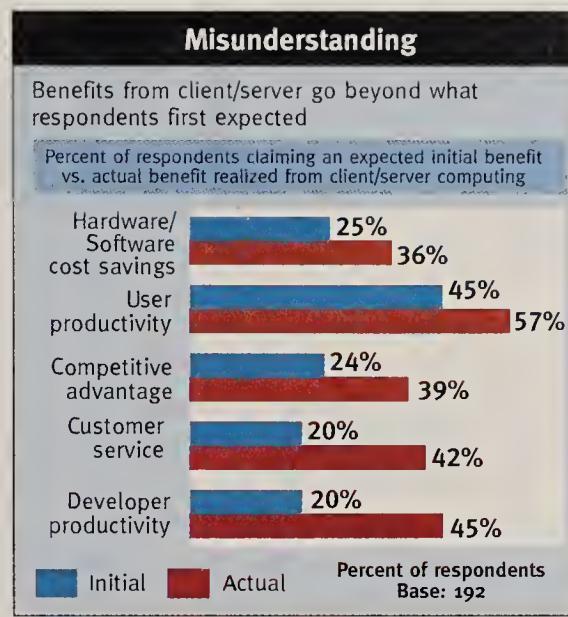
The IDC report, completed in December 1992, said many users reported bigger benefits than originally expected in such areas as improved user productivity. Anthony Picardi, IDC's director of software research, said some respondents may have toned down initial expectations if they were uncertain of what the actual results would be.

Cost savings delayed

People expecting client/server to save money will be disappointed, as that is not going to happen immediately, Picardi said. "With the cost issue aside, the question is, were the business objectives reached? Their answer here is yes. In other words, client/server is working as a software architecture."

Picardi said the survey showed several benefits to users, including better access to data, easier use of applications and overall productivity boosts. In addition, respondents said client/server applications have improved developers' productivity, which in turn translated to improved application quality and better customer service.

He also said respondents, on average, were allocating about 40% of their staff time to client/server projects.



expenses," while 34% said the applications produced "net savings."

"Client/server is actually costing more right now," added Marty Gruhn, executive vice president of Alliance Development Corp., which

Storage

Optical disc yields far speedier storage system

By Thomas Hoffman
NEW YORK

A new optical disc-based image storage system for historical record keeping at the New York Clearing House Association is expected to save the organization more than \$100,000 annually in maintenance and microfiche upkeep.

Clearing House, founded in 1853 and supported by 11 New York banks, is the nation's largest bank clearinghouse. Initially formed to bring order to the exchange and settlement process among the banks of New York, Clearing House today is responsible for two primary applications.

Clearing House Interbank Payments System (Chips) is an on-line, real-time electronic payment system that transfers funds and settles international transactions for 122 banks in U.S. dollars. It handles \$1 trillion each day.

The second application, the New York Automated Clearing House (ACH), was launched in 1975 to act as a network for domestic consumer and commercial payments by 650 depository financial institutions in New York, northern New Jersey, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. ACH is a batch-oriented system that handles

nearly \$170 billion — or 18 million transactions — each month for commercial banks, savings and loans, savings banks and credit unions.

Until recently, Clearing House downloaded Chips and ACH transactions from Unisys Corp. magnetic disks and an Eastman Kodak Co.



George Thomas expects a one-year payback time

Komstar microfiche system, respectively.

However, the microfiche system has been expensive to maintain and cannot conduct text searches as can the optical disc-based system, according to George F. Thomas, senior vice president and director of data processing at

Clearing House.

"We wanted multiple indexes for things like system sequence numbers," said Thomas, who noted that these tasks can now be performed using an image software system from MacroSoft in Beaconsfield, Quebec.

Clearing House wrote a program designed to download data from the magnetic disks on its Unisys A-15 mainframe systems to its Novell, Inc. local-area network environment. From there, the information is downloaded to 12-in. optical discs, which are housed in a Laser Magnetic Storage International, Inc. Rapid Changer jukebox.

Radical time difference

Speed is a key benefit from the new system. According to Thomas, daily Chips data can be downloaded in 2½ hours on optical discs. Using microfiche, that process took 14 hours.

Clearing House expects to save \$50,000 annually in microfiche maintenance for both the Chips and ACH systems and \$60,000 each year on microfiche costs alone, Thomas said. Clearing House began using the optical system for Chips in early January, with ACH targeted for February rollout.

Thomas would not discuss the cost of the new Optical disc, page 49

ON SITE

New York Clearing House Association

New York

Challenge: To replace a microfiche-based storage system with an optical disc image-based system for historical records on national and international banking payments processed without hurting uptime.

Technology: Macro Soft software, Laser Magnetic Storage International, Inc. Rapid Changer jukebox, four Unisys A-15 mainframes.

Results: Annual savings of \$50,000 in microfiche maintenance, \$60,000 in microfiche costs.

Court sends message via CA ruling

By Thomas Hoffman
UNIONDALE, N.Y.

Though a recent decision by a federal appeals court on trade secrecy does not set any legal precedents, legal pundits said the ruling sends a strong message to the software industry to beware of trade secrecy protection.

On Dec. 18, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eastern District of New York reversed a circuit court decision made in June [CW, June 29, 1992] that restricted Computer Associates International, Inc. from stopping Altai, Inc.'s illegal use of trade secrets. The case has been in litigation since 1988, when CA filed a lawsuit against Altai for misappropriation of trade secrets and copyright infringement.

In 1988, CA filed the trade secret misappropriation/copyright infringement suit against Altai, claiming Altai had used CA's Adapter code in CA-Scheduler to design Altai's Oscar 3.4.

Altai then rewrote Oscar's source code. Although the court has continued to uphold its decision that Oscar 3.5 — the rewrite — did not violate copyright infringement against CA, the Dec. 18 reversal on the trade secrecy decision may pave the way for CA to seek a permanent injunction barring Altai from marketing any products that violate CA's trade secrecy rights.

Praise for decision

One legal observer said the court corrected itself. "I think the Second Circuit's reversal is a more correct take on the Copyright Act than its first decision," said Barry Rein, an attorney at Pennie & Edmonds in New York who has been following the case.

As a result of the court's reversal, CA may be entitled to compensatory damages, according to Michael McElroy, a vice president at CA. The appeals court sent the case back to the trial court, where CA said it will seek to have Altai permanently barred from further marketing Oscar 3.5 and to collect "several million dollars."

Several legal experts said the decision will force software vendors to be more wary of recruiting employees from competitors. "You can't ignore what information someone is taking with them from another job. It brought [Altai] more trouble than they ever bargained for," said Ronald Abramson, an independent attorney at Hughes Hubbard & Reed in New York.

"Companies are going to have to be careful in their hiring practices of competitive employees. Lawyers who advise those companies are going to have to read this case most closely," said David Binney, an attorney at Preston, Thorne, Shidler, Gates, and Ellis, a Seattle law firm representing Microsoft Corp. in its "look-and-feel" case against Apple Computer, Inc.

Binney said vendors will be forced to

closely scrutinize the hiring of competitive employees and perhaps force them to sign waiver agreements that insulate the hiring vendor from trade secrets that may be passed on by the employee, even if the employee passes secrets along unknowingly. Binney added that user com-

panies should also be wary in their own hiring practices because unlawful intellectual property transfer could also affect them.

Abramson, who is also chairman of the Computer Law Committee of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York,

said the decision, while not precedent-setting, is still important because it reaffirms trade secrecy protection, especially if companies do not have a valid copyright protection claim.

However, he added that it would be a mistake for a software vendor to rely solely on trade secrecy protection. "A growing number of software firms are protecting themselves through the patent process, many of which are pursued secretly," Abramson added.

ESCON lets the

To maximize the power, speed and connectivity of ES/9000™ computing, you've got to keep information flowing in and out as smoothly—and economically—as possible.

Which is precisely what ESCON™ was created to do. And precisely what IBM's exclusive EMIF helps it do even better.

ESCON is Enterprise Systems Connection Architecture™ high-capacity input/output connections based on slim, ultraefficient



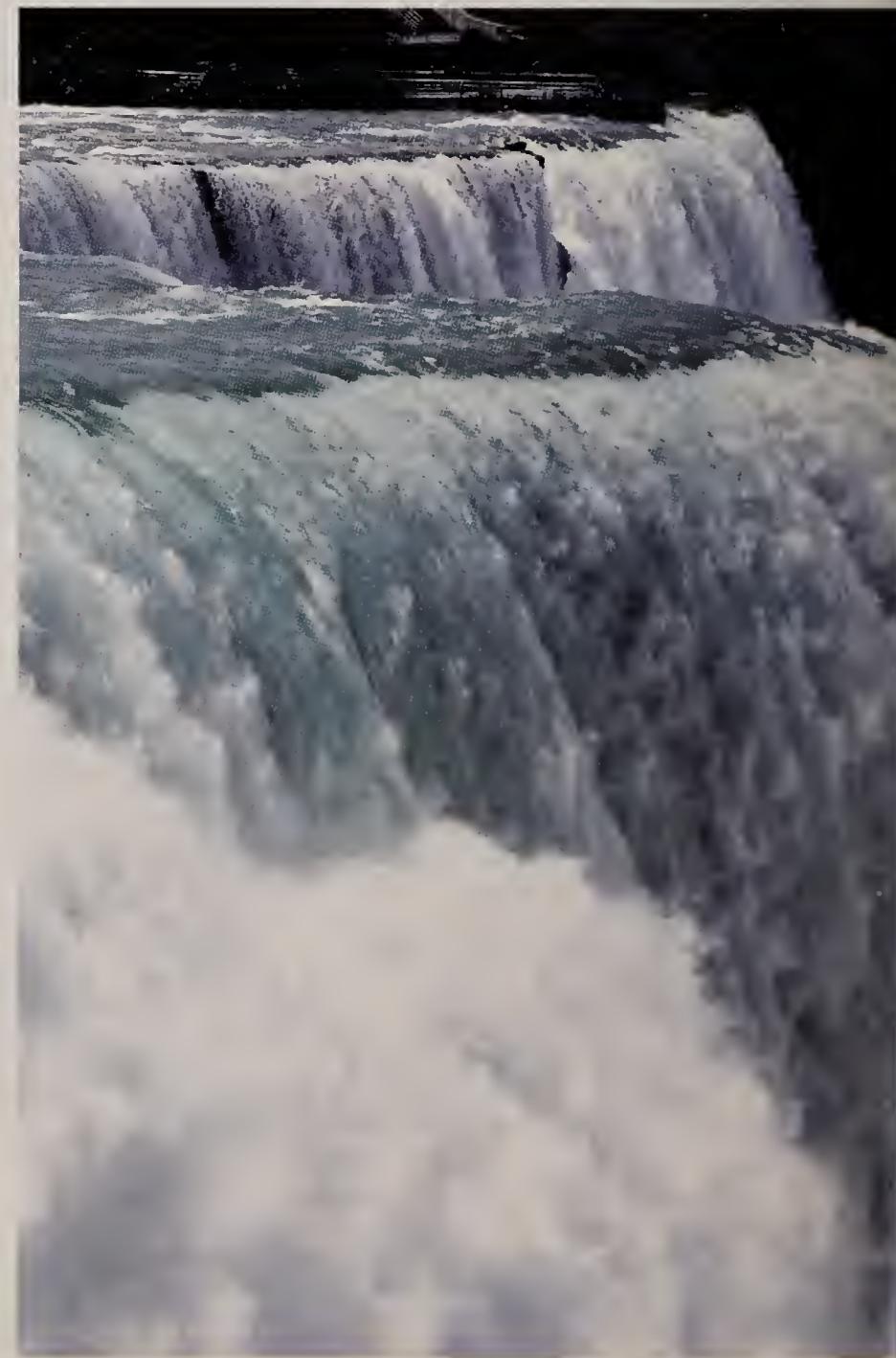
Faster, more reliable data flow, in a fraction of the space. That's the promise of ESCON fiber optic channels and EMIF.

fiber optics. Instead of bulky, hard-to-manage copper cable. For each communications path, two slender fiber optic conductors can replace 40 copper conductors, delivering tremendous savings in weight and volume.

IBM is a registered trademark and ES/9000, ESCON and Enterprise Systems Connection Architecture are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation ©1992 IBM Corp

Because ESCON works with light, not electricity, long-distance data transmissions are

possible. So you can locate data storage offsite, where costs are lower and security higher. In addition, ESCON lets you hot-plug, so you can add or change connections without shutting down the system.



Mitsubishi to leave mainframes behind

By David Kellar
TOKYO

Japan's Mitsubishi Electric Corp. has stopped development of mainframe computers and shifted its focus to networked client/server systems, according to officials at the manufacturer.

The decision affects Mitsubishi's Melcom EX800 series, the company's only remaining independently developed large-scale computer line, and reflects the general trend among users away from mainframes toward more cost-efficient client/server systems.

Mitsubishi will continue to produce

and sell the EX800 for now but said it plans eventually to phase out all mainframe production.

Mitsubishi's withdrawal from the mainframe arena actually began in 1991, when the firm started reselling IBM Enterprise System/9000 mainframes under its own brand name as the Melcom EX900

series. Officials said Mitsubishi will now direct new customers to either the IBM-made EX900 machines or the high-end servers in its PC line, which are supplied by Apricot, Mitsubishi's wholly owned UK-based affiliate.

In conjunction with the move, Mitsubishi plans to set up four new divisions by spring to concentrate on network development and system integration services. The firm will transfer an unspecified number of employees from its mainframe division to the new units.

Mitsubishi's virtual withdrawal from the mainframe market leaves only three Japanese mainframe makers — Hitachi, Inc., Fujitsu Ltd. and NEC Corp.

Kellar is a correspondent at the IDG News Service.

Optical disc

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 47

system, but he estimated that it would pay for itself within one year.

In addition to the optical disc system, Clearing House is busy with other information systems projects. According to Thomas, Clearing House plans to install a Unisys Remote Database Backup (RDB) system designed to facilitate ACH data recovery between Unisys A-15 mainframes at the ACH primary data center in Weehawken, N.J., and the alternate ACH data center in New York.

Without the RDB, data recovery from one site to another usually takes up to one hour. With RDB, Thomas said he expects the data switch to be completed in 15 minutes.

Chips data recovery between New York and Weehawken is facilitated by an in-house software package running on Hyperchannel, a channel connection/mainframe interface from Network Systems Corp. in Minneapolis.

Gradual testing

Thomas said the remote database for ACH will be installed by year's end. Clearing House will begin testing the database by transferring check processing transactions from a Unisys Micro A computer used at a downtown facility by the end of the first quarter.

Clearing House is also working on a pilot aimed at significantly reducing the \$25 billion in combined check fraud its 11 member banks report each year. One system, called the Clearing House Electronic Check Clearing and Return System, will allow banks to send images of checks to one another, regardless of each bank's computing environment.

Thomas said an accompanying system, called Electronic Check Presentment (ECP), will provide banks with earlier notification of returned checks by using NCR Corp. 7710 low-speed scanners to read the microline attached to each check processed, thereby providing faster turnaround on check verification. This helps reduce check fraud, he said.

ECP, Thomas said, will also let member banks debit customer checking accounts one day faster than current methods.

information flow.

EMIF: a channel saved is a dollar earned.

With EMIF—IBM's exclusive ESCON Multiple Image Facility—your whole input/output configuration becomes even more cost-efficient. EMIF allows multiple logical partitions running on a single processor to share physical

I/O channels—so each channel can now do the work of several.

EMIF maximizes the use of the channels you already have. Helps avoid the expense and complication of adding new ones. And boosts ESCON's

already-impressive efficiencies to levels unrivaled by any other technology.

In other words, EMIF can work wonders not just for your information flow, but for your cash flow.

And can deliver the hard-dollar savings that make ESCON look as good on a balance sheet as it does on a spec sheet.

EMIF is ready today on high-end, water-cooled ES/9000 machines. And it's coming to other models soon.

To have an IBM marketing representative contact you, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 711.

And get ready to go with the flow.

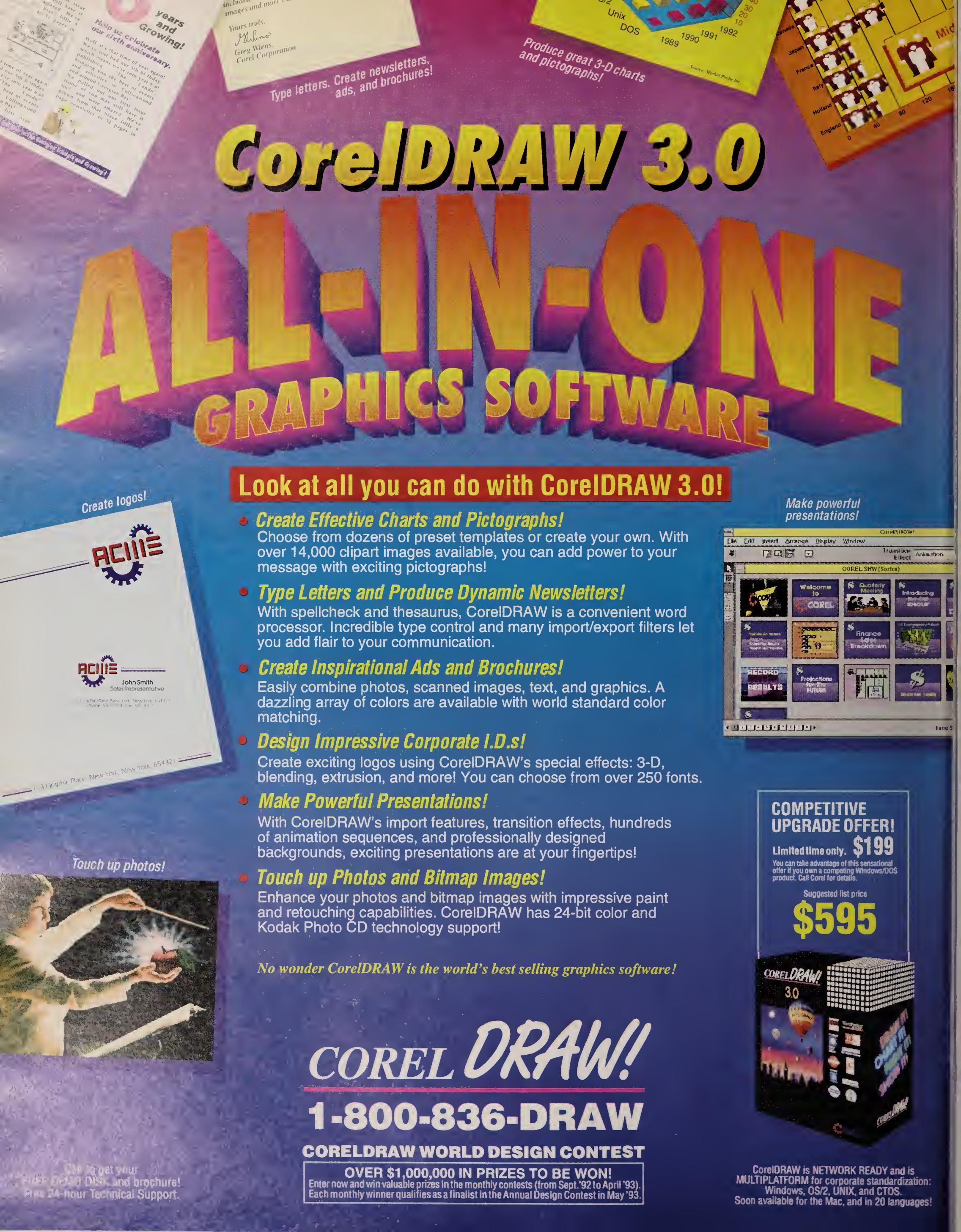


16 CHANNELS
Without EMIF, each logical partition needs its own dedicated channel.



4 CHANNELS
EMIF allows simple, efficient channel sharing, which can significantly cut costs.





CorelDRAW 3.0

ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Look at all you can do with CorelDRAW 3.0!

- **Create Effective Charts and Pictographs!**

Choose from dozens of preset templates or create your own. With over 14,000 clipart images available, you can add power to your message with exciting pictographs!

- **Type Letters and Produce Dynamic Newsletters!**

With spellcheck and thesaurus, CorelDRAW is a convenient word processor. Incredible type control and many import/export filters let you add flair to your communication.

- **Create Inspirational Ads and Brochures!**

Easily combine photos, scanned images, text, and graphics. A dazzling array of colors are available with world standard color matching.

- **Design Impressive Corporate I.D.s!**

Create exciting logos using CorelDRAW's special effects: 3-D, blending, extrusion, and more! You can choose from over 250 fonts.

- **Make Powerful Presentations!**

With CorelDRAW's import features, transition effects, hundreds of animation sequences, and professionally designed backgrounds, exciting presentations are at your fingertips!

- **Touch up Photos and Bitmap Images!**

Enhance your photos and bitmap images with impressive paint and retouching capabilities. CorelDRAW has 24-bit color and Kodak Photo CD technology support!

No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics software!

Make powerful presentations!



COMPETITIVE UPGRADE OFFER!

Limited time only. \$199

You can take advantage of this sensational offer if you own a competing Windows/DOS product. Call Corel for details.

Suggested list price

\$595



COREL DRAW!

1-800-836-DRAW

CORELDRAW WORLD DESIGN CONTEST

OVER \$1,000,000 IN PRIZES TO BE WON!

Enter now and win valuable prizes in the monthly contests (from Sept. '92 to April '93). Each monthly winner qualifies as a finalist in the Annual Design Contest in May '93.

CorelDRAW is NETWORK READY and is MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX, and CTOS. Soon available for the Mac, and in 20 languages!

C++ users lack cross-platform support

By Christopher Lindquist

C++ has been positioned as an ideal transitional language for developers looking to move to object-oriented programming. But while the number of C++ compilers has increased in recent years, they have yet to reach the level of platform and tool support that C programmers have come to expect.

"As much as I would love to use it, [C++] is out of the question," said Clark Maurer, president of Raleigh, N.C.-based MicroEdge, Inc. Maurer's company makes several development tools, including a programmer's editor called SlickEdit, that support as many as 14 computing platforms.

That wait may continue for several more years, according to other potential C++ users and analysts. Standards for C++ have yet to be fully implemented by the American National Standards Institute's (ANSI) C++ committee, and compilers today generally follow either the AT&T C++ standards or the preliminary ANSI standards, which are not always compatible. Nor is code, including third-party libraries, written for one compiler likely to work with others. And that is a problem for any company that has to support code on a variety of systems.

The C++ market "is very immature," said John R. Rymer, editor of "The Distributed Computing Monitor" at the Patricia Seybold Group

in Boston. "There are a lot of companies selling technology, but no one is selling a solution."

Coming up short

That situation is apparent to Cadence Design Systems, Inc., according to Rene Churchill, a senior member of the firm's technical staff in Lowell, Mass. Cadence supports a variety of Unix platforms and has been investigating C++ compilers hoping to find one that could be used across platforms.

The results so far have not been particularly encouraging. Adequate tools, particularly debuggers, are not plentiful for C++ compilers, Churchill said. And while most of the hardware companies Cadence works with supply C++ compilers for their systems, those compilers are not likely to be portable to a competitor's system.

There is one compiler that seems to meet most of the requirements: The GNU C++. Tools are available for it, and it is portable across a large number of platforms. Even better—it is free. But that very positive point results in the biggest negative for the GNU C++ compiler.

The GNU C++ compiler is another result of the Free Software Foundation's GNU Project. The compiler, complete with source code, is available on request from the foundation and can also be downloaded from many electronic bulletin boards. Because of the

C++ sampler		
COMPANY	PRODUCT	PLATFORM
Borland International, Inc.	Borland C++	MS-DOS, Windows 3.X
Symantec Corp.	Zortech C++	MS-DOS, Windows 3.X, OS/2 2.0, SCO Unix, Apple A/UX
Free Software Foundation	GNU C++	Portable to some 50 platforms, including Unix and MS-DOS. Source code included.
Liant Software Corp.	LPI-C++	AT&T Unix System V, Sun/OS
Microsoft Corp.	Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	DOS, Windows
Lucid, Inc.	Lucid C, C++	Sun OS
Metaware, Inc.	HighC/C++	MS-DOS, Sun/OS, SCO Unix, IBM 370/ESA

availability of source code and the fact that it is free, users have ported the GNU C++ to dozens of platforms, including DOS and many variations of Unix. It sounds good, but the drawbacks are considerable.

Lack of support

The Free Software Foundation will not support you. For that you will have to go to an outside support firm such as Cygnus Support in Mountain View, Calif. Cygnus President Michael Tiemann not only supports GNU C++, he wrote it.

"There are a lot of companies selling technology, but no one is selling a solution," said John R. Rymer, editor of "The Distributed Computing Monitor" at the Patricia Seybold Group.

According to Tiemann, Cygnus will provide customers with everything from simple maintenance releases to custom porting services for a fee that ranges from four to six figures per year.

There is another consideration when using GNU C++, however. Because GNU C++ is a product of the Free Software Foundation, it is covered by its "copyleft." The copyleft is a license that says users can use, modify and distribute GNU software provided it does so free of charge and that source code is available upon request—something many software developers are loath to do.

There is a loophole for the compiler, however. Simply using the compiler to compile your code does not subject your code to the copyleft. The problem occurs if you use any GNU libraries, which is quite likely. Under those circumstances the foundation has an out for you: You simply must supply the libraries and their source code upon request and allow users to modify and re-link those libraries at will. You need not supply all of your source code.

Tiemann admitted that even the loophole is not enough to assuage some potential customers. "A lot of people are not comfortable with the GNU Library License," he said.

So for now, C++ may be an option only if you are doing development for a specific platform and have no need to port it soon.

User groups form to pressure object-oriented software vendors

By Garry Ray

Commercial users of object-oriented technology have decided that vendors do not understand their problems. Now they are out to set things straight.

In the last year, two user groups representing hundreds of corporate technologists have been formed to influence object-oriented software vendors and industry associations such as the Object Management Group (OMG).

The two organizations—the Forum for Distributed Object Computing (FDOC) and the roughly 250-member Corporate Facilitators of Object-Oriented Technology (CFOOT)—share a similar mandate despite differences in orga-

nization. While both groups focus on the business implementation of object-oriented technology, CFOOT functions primarily as an information-sharing group. FDOC, a smaller group of high-powered information systems managers, wants to influence object-oriented vendors and standards bodies.

Driving both groups is the conviction that "vendors have been focused on the technology, not on the corporate issues," said Bob Marcus, the founder of CFOOT and coordinator of object-oriented technology at Boeing Computer Services in Seattle.

Marcus independently started CFOOT as a vehicle to bring a wide range of corporate technologists together over the Internet electronic-mail network. He is also an original member of

FDOC, which has had a slower start because of administrative and legal concerns.

However, Marcus said he thinks both groups can influence the direction of the technology. "If we can work on technology and business issues and bring pressure upon the vendors, there can be a real breakthrough" in object-oriented systems, he said.

Other CFOOT participants value the group as a forum for discussion but do not think it will have much influence on object-oriented vendors. "I have a stronger lever with vendors as the representative of a large company," said Bruce Bohannan, a scientist at Hughes Information Technology Co. in Denver.

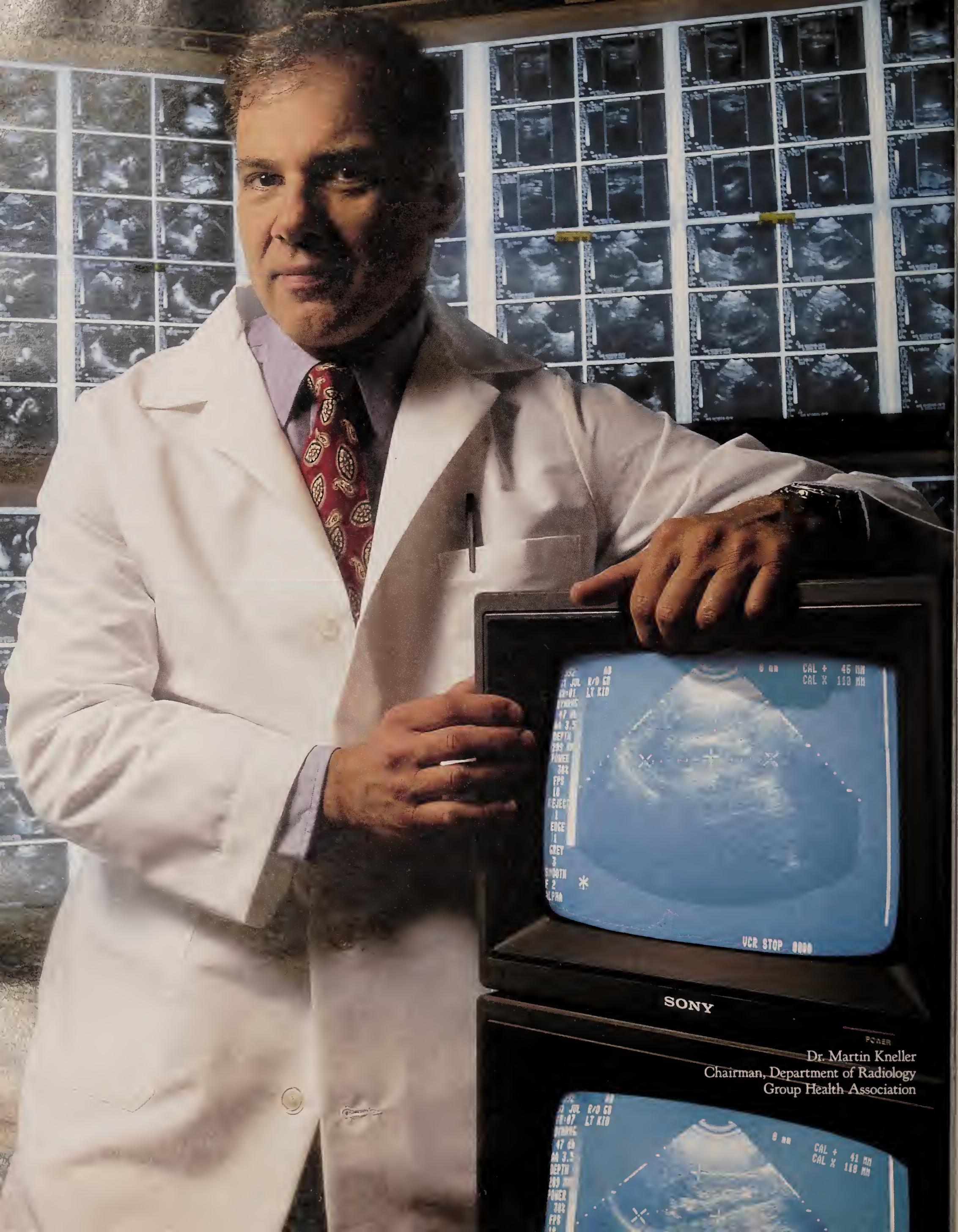
FDOC, the smaller but potentially more potent user organization, was formed last year by IS managers from about 30 companies including American Airlines, DHL Airways, Inc., Electronic Data Systems Corp. and Citibank NA. Although the group remains temporarily stalled due to administrative issues, members said they hope to have a notable presence with ven-

User groups, page 56

How to reach them

Corporate Facilitators of Object-Oriented Technology can be reached by E-mail at marcus@boeing.atc.com.

The Forum for Distributed Object Computing, currently undergoing a more formal organization, will convene at the Patricia Seybold Distributed Object Computing Technology Forum scheduled to be held in Boston in April.



Dr. Martin Kneller
Chairman, Department of Radiology
Group Health Association

“Looking for a specialist in data systems and solutions?

We're Group Health Association, the first HMO in the Washington, D.C., Metro Area. We provide comprehensive medical care for a fixed premium. This means managing expensive procedures, without sacrificing quality care. Ultrasound exams, for example, are costly and time-consuming, but vital. We knew what we needed—to let radiologists at our main facility view ultrasound exams as they happen at our remote clinics. That way we could provide our patients with direct, immediate access to physicians, speeding up formal diagnosis and treatment. And, we could

make more efficient use of our radiologists. So, we called on the companies of Bell Atlantic.*

Bell Atlantic designed and installed a dedicated fiber optic network that enabled our ultrasound equipment to send

“live” full motion video images to be viewed on high-resolution

monitors by physicians at our main facility. Connecting locations saves us more than \$750,000 a year. More importantly, we're providing better patient care.

Give me a call. I'll tell you more about our healthy relationship with Bell Atlantic.

Call me.

I'll refer you to Bell Atlantic.”

1-800-759-6463, ext. 1006

 **Bell Atlantic**
We're More Than Just Talk.[®]

Commentary

Paul Winsberg

Has IBM scored?

Late last summer, IBM downsized Repository Manager and AD/Cycle, its mainframe CASE strategy. According to most reports, Repository Manager development is now frozen; instead, IBM is hard at work on a LAN strategy called AD Platform. This approach is of great significance for IBM and the CASE market.

AD Platform is an internal name only; the official name may be different. Unlike AD/Cycle, it is oriented to LAN-based, client/server computing and the public

standards inherent in open systems.

Here are the key components of AD Platform:

■ **Operating system independence.**

Initially, AD Platform will run on AIX and OS/2; tools and users of AD Platform will be unaware of the underlying operating system.

■ **Object-oriented database.** The repository runs on the Versant Object Technology Corp. object database system; however, it was designed to port to other

object databases with minimal changes.

■ **Tool services.** The repository consists of C++ code layered on top of Versant. This code implements CASE utilities, such as time and resource tracking, task management, distribution of data and processing and parallel development. These utilities are the crucial interface between CASE tools and the repository; CASE tool builders at IBM and other vendors must write for these utilities to plug into the repository.

■ **User interface services.** IBM will provide a set of classes and associated methods to support Common User Access (CUA) and Motif. It should be

straightforward to extend the library to Windows or OpenLook in the future.

■ **IBM and third-party tools.** Although IBM has made no announcements on this subject, the smart money says most of the AD/Cycle case tools eventually will be available in AD Platform. This includes products such as the CMVC/6000 configuration management tool, Workstation Interactive Test Tool, Bachman, KnowledgeWare and other independent software vendor tools. Lower CASE products such as Cross System Product may take longer to arrive in AD Platform because they are more difficult than upper CASE tools to port to AIX and OS/2.

■ **IBM Information Model.** The Information Model is the only important tangible product of the ill-conceived AD/Cycle debacle; along with Portable Common Tools Environment (PCTE), it is the key CASE standard today. It is proprietary to IBM, but it is now before ANSI and European Computer Manufacturers Association committees and is in any case becoming a de facto industry standard.

The Information Model will be adopted in AD Platform. Currently, the Information Model supports the high-level business model and the low-level technology model but does not cover the critical mid-level design model.

There are many good things about this new strategy. It emphasizes immediate software development needs, such as configuration management, and defers lower priority goals such as enterprise data modeling. It incorporates the right standards (Unix, PCTE, CUA, IBM Information Model).

The LAN and workstation orientation offers superior price/performance to mainframes for computationally intensive applications.

The list of Repository Manager flaws is lengthy and well-documented; it is enough to say that Repository Manager was a bad solution (severe technical flaws) to the wrong problem (mainframe CASE, based on proprietary standards). It seems that AD Platform solves the right problem with sound technology and a rational architecture.

Has IBM finally got it right?



Business Process Reengineering:

*It's Later Than You Think,
But Easier Than You Were Told.*

Computron Seminars 1993

Do you think that reengineering must start with a multi-year, multi-million dollar study? Or that it must wait until you find the time and budget, and select the right consulting firm?

You may be wrong. Client/server and imaging/workflow technologies have created a new generation of powerful applications which allow you to incrementally reengineer your operations by addressing key business functions individually.

If you're looking at replacing your financial or mission-critical business applications, this seminar will show you how you can use these new technologies to reengineer those business processes to reach new levels of automation (i.e. workflow-enabled A/P systems which start in the mail room, route vouchers automatically, and greatly boost productivity).

This seminar series will also help you understand how to start or better manage your reengineering efforts. You will learn how to identify the best candidate areas in your organization for workflow pilot implementations, and how to evaluate the applications, technologies and methodologies you will require to enhance your strategic goals. You will see that reengineering can be done more easily and less expensively than you ever imagined!

Seminars will be held in the following cities:

Anaheim, CA 4/20	New York City, NY 2/25
Atlanta, GA 3/11	Philadelphia, PA 4/14
Burlington, MA 3/4	San Francisco, CA 3/2
Chicago, IL 3/18	Seattle, WA 4/22
Cupertino, CA 3/3	Tarrytown, NY 2/23
Houston, TX 3/10	Toronto, Canada 4/27
Minneapolis, MN 3/16	Vancouver, Canada 4/29
	Washington, DC 4/15

Presented by:

computron

CIO

Tenex Consulting **GartnerGroup**

With Corporate Hosts:

COMPUTERWORLD

hp **HEWLETT
PACKARD**

For More Information

800-828-7660

© 1993 Computron Technologies Corporation

EVERY OTHER COMPUTER WARRANTY JUST EXPIRED.

PROGRAM	COMPAQ	APPLE	AST	DEC	DELL	IBM
Free Three-Year Warranty – All PC Products	✓					
Free First-Year On-Site Service – All PC Products	✓					
Free Live, Lifetime 7x24 Technical Support – All Products	✓				✓	✓
7x24 Network Operating System Support	✓					
Free Fully Automated Remote Diagnostics*	✓					

Introducing another first from Compaq: beginning December 1, every computer product we sell is backed by a free 3-year warranty and 7-day, 24-hour phone support for the life of the product.** And our network servers are covered all 3 years with on-site service. It shouldn't surprise you that the industry's best support comes from Compaq. After all, we just set the standard for affordable PC products. And because all our products are 100% COMPAQ quality, we're able to raise the standard for service and support. Simply stated, no other company backs their products like Compaq because no other company builds their products like Compaq. For details, call 1-800-345-1518.



User groups form

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 51

dors and industry standards groups.

Part of that influence will be needed to nudge reluctant software vendors to invest in new technologies and platforms. Because the demand for object-oriented wares is small and experimental, vendors seem unwilling or unable to make

the investments needed to address the problems of large corporate installations, members of both groups said.

"We were seeing slow motion on the part of the vendors to address our needs," said Meg Lewis, a managing director at the Sabre Computer Services division of American Airlines in Fort Worth, Texas. "They're trying to balance their [technology] investment portfolio, just the way we are."

Although uncertain that FDOC can di-

rectly address the economics issue, Lewis speculated that consortium development—a potential direction for the organization—could provide the financial incentive for vendors to move more quickly. "There might be a way for the developer and 15 companies to fund development. Everybody wins," she said.

FDOC and other user organizations also provide the one element software vendors and standards organizations cannot replicate: real-world experience.

"No one is looking at the end-to-end issues of the technology, from the user interface to databases," said CFOOT member Rao Mikkilineni, director of advanced software technology at US West Advanced Technology in Boulder, Colo.

Mikkilineni said vendors and standards groups are carving out small areas of technology expertise but are ignoring the more complex and difficult issues of systems integration and software infrastructures. Users who have begun to implement object-oriented systems know "what architecture makes sense, what bottlenecks have been discovered and what the problems of implementation really are," he added.

Despite the good intentions, FDOC and CFOOT may not have quite the same promise as originally envisioned. Ultimately, the ambitions of FDOC may be bottlenecked by concerns about corporate trade secrets and antitrust regulations. "My hope is that we can decide what to discuss and what not to discuss," Mikkilineni said.

In the end, the success or failure of the groups may answer a question posed by Bohannan: "Do users drive the industry, or do vendors drive the industry?"

IBI promises easier access to VAX data

By Melinda-Carol Ballou

NEW YORK

Information Builders, Inc. (IBI) is now shipping Release 2.1 of Focaudit for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX/VMS systems. Focaudit is a set of interactive financial auditing tools designed to make it easier for auditors to independently access data files for audit reports.

This new version of Focaudit for VMS is consistent across VAX, IBM mainframe and PC environments, which enables auditors to more easily switch among computing platforms without re-training, IBI said. Focaudit is used with IBI's Focus fourth-generation language. A new point-and-click user interface remains the same across operating systems and databases, officials said.

"Release 2.1 is all point and click to enable anyone to come up to speed quickly, but the bottom of the screen shows the [Focus] code you generate for more sophisticated users," said Sheldon Isaacson, manager of business development at IBI.

IBI is likely to release Microsoft Corp. Windows and X Window System versions of the software late this year, with support for IBM's Application System/400 platform by midyear, Isaacson said. IBI also has plans for Focaudit to run on Microsoft's Windows NT and Unix operating systems in 1994, he added.

Focaudit Version 2.1 for VAX/VMS is available now. Prices range from \$14,000 to \$66,000. Prices range from \$44,000 to \$72,000 for IBM mainframe users on DOS or VM CMS. Prices include IBI's Focus 4GL.

IN WITH THE NEW!

WordPerfect 5.2® for Windows™

the hottest word processing package around. Powerful new features like OLE

support, Adobe Type Manager fonts, Mail enabling, the

Grammatik 5 grammar checker, and QuickFinder make

WordPerfect 5.2 even easier to use. With WordPerfect 5.2, your



choice for word processing just got even better!

Software Spectrum is the best choice for customer service.

With friendly, knowledgeable salespeople who know more

than just prices. The convenience of toll-free telephone

shopping. Plus, same day shipping of orders received before 4:00 p.m. (Central). Call us today!

Windows Products

	Price
WordPerfect 5.2 Full Product	\$273
WordPerfect 5.2 Competitive Upgrade	\$103
WordPerfect 5.2 Upgrade	\$78

Prices Subject to Change. WordPerfect 5.2 is a Registered Trademark of the WordPerfect Corporation. Windows is a Trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1993 Software Spectrum, Inc.

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

1-800-824-3323

7:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m. (Central)

Management

Get ready for

BALLOUTSOURCING

Smart IS managers are building safety valves into outsourcing pacts in case business goes sour or booms. Vendors have no choice but to follow.

By Willie Schatz

ext time your company is tempted to sign a megabucks, multi-year outsourcing contract, remember the reality clause. Information systems managers and legal experts say a little preventive medicine could save your project, your company — and maybe even your career.

The basic idea is simple: Businesses change, so contracts should, too. Say you are locked into a five- or 10-year multimillion-dollar deal. If your business, location, assets or product mixes change dramatically, you don't want to get stuck with a pact that doesn't match your circumstances.

Take the case of Meritor Savings Bank. In April 1989, the Philadelphia-based bank was a \$12 billion colossus when it signed a 10-year, \$300 million contract with Electronic Data Systems Corp. Three years later, Meritor had closed two-thirds of its branches and had shrunk to \$4 billion in assets.

Obviously, says Larry Liss, Meritor's senior vice president of operations and technology, the bank needed far less processing services in its drastically slimmed-down state.

"We knew we had to realign the original contract with the current size of the institution," Liss explains. "We thought [downsizing] might happen, so we put a provision into the contract about downsizing even though we didn't know

what form it would take."

Sound like backing out? Hardly, according to IS managers, who say keeping flexible is just smart business sense.

In fact, as outsourcing continues to enjoy popularity (a recent CSC Index, Inc. survey of more than 400 top-level IS managers found 68% were outsourcing or considering doing so), more and more companies are building bailout or safety valves into their contracts.

Robert Zahler, a partner specializing in outsourcing at the Washington, D.C., law firm of Shaw, Pittman, Potts & Trowbridge, says the last two dozen or so deals he has made have included "extraordinary events clauses" designed to ensure flexibility for both client and outsourcer.

He notes that one result of the trend is that sourcing ven-

Bailoutsourcing, page 58



LaBarge's Bill Maender says his defense-related manufacturing firm pulled the plug on a \$5 million outsourcing pact because the EDS unit couldn't keep costs down

INSIDE

Commentary:
Better living
through
outsourcing

Calendar

Executive track

Page 62

MICHAEL ABRAMSON

Bailoutsourcing

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 57

dors, including giants such as EDS and Integrated Systems Solutions Corp. (ISSC), are being forced to be more flexible when writing outsourcing deals.

"To compete in the outsourcing market," Zahler notes, "you have to have flexible product offerings instead of rigid ones. Vendors are tailoring their products to what customers are looking for."

Outsourcers: Cautious enthusiasm

While many companies are becoming wary of long-term, soup-to-nuts outsourcing deals, enthusiasm still runs high. Disaster recovery is a favorite function to farm out.

OUR ORGANIZATION WILL OUTSOURCE SOME OF ITS ACTIVITIES DURING 1993.



IF YES, WHICH ACTIVITIES?

Disaster recovery	52%
Applications development	46%
PC procurement and training/Desktop services	38%
Telecommunications/Networking	36%
Software maintenance	32%
Data center management	20%

MULTIPLE ANSWERS ALLOWED

IF UNDER DISCUSSION, WHICH ACTIVITIES ARE YOU CONSIDERING?

	NORTH AMERICA	EUROPE
Data center management	30%	23%
Disaster recovery	28%	30%
Telecommunications/Networking	28%	19%
PC procurement and training/Desktop services	21%	28%
Applications development	19%	26%
Software maintenance	19%	21%

MULTIPLE ANSWERS ALLOWED

Source: CSC Index, Inc.

A couple of recent examples illustrate why it's worth spending time learning about reality clauses.

Flex time at Meritor

"We were running out of ideas on how to save money," Liss says. "Our budget had been cut substantially in the preceding two years [since 1990], so even though we'd reduced our expenses by 25%, we were trying to figure out how to reduce costs beyond what we'd already done." They decided to rethink the contract.

Until recently, it would have been well within standard ethics for the outsourcing vendor to say, "Sorry, guys, but that's business." But Meritor had the foresight to insert a reality clause into the contract that EDS was forced to honor.

"I'm not about to try to make up the shortfall at Meritor," says Bobby Grisham, division president of EDS' financial institution strategic

business unit.

"You can't stiff the market," Grisham says. "If I've got a long-term, fixed-price contract, I can't stick with it if the customer's business circumstances change. I'm not going to pull out my calculator and bill by the hour. My goal is to make them so... happy that they come out knowing we're the partner that helped them be successful without focusing on what that means to us."

So Meritor and EDS rolled up their sleeves and cut a more realistic deal that satisfied both partners. The original 10-year term would remain, but Meritor's cost (which Liss declined to reveal) was slashed to better reflect the bank's shrunken empire and processing needs.

For its part, EDS retained a key customer for the next seven years — and possibly longer. It also demonstrated a flexibility that could give it more muscle in future confrontations with big foes such as IBM and Andersen Consulting.

Switching in midstream

Sometimes, however, lots of elastic might not be enough. That was the case at St. Louis-based LaBarge, Inc.

The company, a \$75 million interconnect systems manufacturer with a big defense-related business, got into outsourcing for the same reasons many others do.

"Technology had passed us by," says Bill Maender, vice president and secretary at LaBarge. He describes the company's former IS configuration as the typical in-house hodge-podge from various manufacturers without much integration.

Although it wasn't losing business because of the antiquated IBM 4330-based system, LaBarge faced a huge annual maintenance cost of \$1.5 million and outdated, inadequate in-house software.

But after obtaining new software from Western Data Systems in Calabasas Hills, Calif., Maender says he discovered the software was too much for the hardware to handle. Instead of trying to re-engineer, LaBarge decided to try something new.

"We'd never done outsourcing before," Maender says, "but we elected to look at it as a potential way of reducing the total cost and time of implementation. We wanted to buy the package and get it running in seven months."

So in December 1990, the firm decided McDonnell Douglas Corp.'s McAuto unit in St. Louis was right for the job. The companies signed a five-year, \$5 million pact.

Unfortunately, Maender says, things went wrong almost immediately. LaBarge maintains that for six consecutive months, McAuto far exceeded the contractual price cap for data processing.

And despite its best efforts, McAuto — which was acquired by EDS early in 1991 — couldn't seem to deliver the work at the agreed-on price, LaBarge officials maintain.

Apparently anticipating problems, LaBarge had protected itself with an escape clause, which allowed the company to terminate the contract if costs exceeded the fixed-dollar amount. After paying consultant KPMG Peat Marwick \$40,000 to review the situation, LaBarge reluctantly pulled the plug on McAuto.

The deal was rebid, but McAuto declined to participate. The winner was May & Speh, Inc., a Downers Grove, Ill., outsourcer. Maender says the newcomer won the similarly sized deal be-

How to keep outsourcing contracts flexible

Harvest Foods, a 54-store grocery chain that recently outsourced IBM ES/9000 processing, advises potential outsourcers to carefully consider the following when drafting contracts with outsourcing vendors

FLEXIBILITY

- Volume growth
- Expanded scope
- New technology
- Manpower requirements

EARLY TERMINATION PROVISIONS

- Reason
- Associated charges

THE UNFORESEEN

- Changing business
- Changing marketplace

DISASTER/BUSINESS RECOVERY

Source: Harvest Foods, Inc.

cause of its attitude toward converting LaBarge's chaos into order.

"We didn't know them, but they came in and confidently said they could do the job," he recalls. "They didn't blow smoke. And their competitors didn't mesh with us the same way."

The switch seems to have paid off: Maender says his processing costs have decreased by 40% since May & Speh took over. "We'd absolutely do the same thing again," he says. "We walked away from EDS because of price, not service. Their people were concerned with the [cost overrun] problem but didn't know how to fix it. Or maybe they didn't want to. But they couldn't change their cost structure to make it viable [for us] to stay with them."

It would be a mistake, though, to presume that fear of hard times and uncertain futures are the only factors driving the new flexibility in outsourcing arrangements.

In fact, just the opposite is true at Kaiser Permanente. The San Francisco-based health care giant is just one of the many firms turning to flexible outsourcing as a means of hedging current and prospective growth.

Late last month, Kaiser inked an agreement to outsource its five smallest (but quickly growing) health maintenance organization areas to ISSC [CW, Jan. 18]. The goal, according to company officials, was to modernize technology and provide disaster recovery backup.

The contract (terms were mostly undisclosed) packs plenty of flexibility, says Andy Dubill, a Kaiser interregional services vice president. The motivation, he says, was not fear of a bust but anticipation of a boom.

Take your time

So what's the message for IS managers pondering outsourcing? Go for a multiyear, multimillion dollar contract with a monster such as EDS or ISSC and build in flexibility? Or let a smaller niche player such as May & Speh do the job from the start?

Washington, D.C., contract lawyer Harry Glasspiegel warns against jumping to conclusions too quickly.

"Each outsourcing transaction has its own set of issues and its own dynamics," says Glasspiegel, a partner in Shaw, Pittman, Potts & Trowbridge. "People should be very careful about drawing inferences or trends from a particular transaction."

He agrees with Zahler, however, that outsourcing vendors are clearly eager to play ball.

That's good news, Liss and others note, because many clients are also taking a more fragmented approach to outsourcing. Thus, vendors and buyers seem to be in the same ballpark — or at least headed that way.

"You don't need to address specifics such as downsizing in the contract," Grisham argues. "But you've got to create a framework within the contract that allows both sides to deal with swings in the customer's business. You've got to be able to move, whether the customer's business goes up or down."

Zahler is more blunt. He flatly advises against doing business with "any vendor who says they will not change a deal."

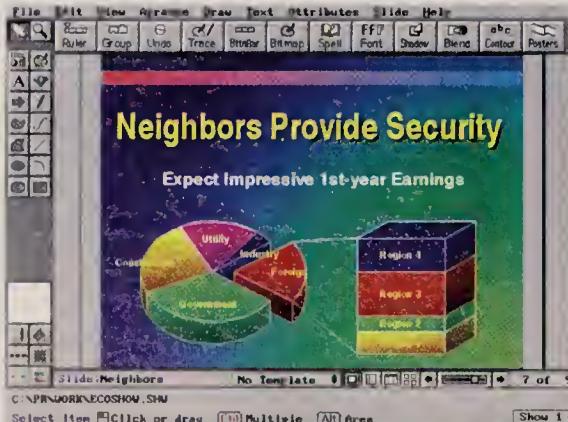
As for IS, it definitely pays to get smart about outsourcing pacts. "You're always afraid the little details are going to blow you out of the water," Maender says. "You just take the paper out there and pray like hell that it runs."

**THE MOST
POWERFUL
UPGRADE
EVER FOR
HARWARD
GRAPHICS.**

ANNOUNCING WORDPERFECT[®] PRESENTATIONS.

An easier, faster way to create world-class presentations is here. And the big news is it isn't from Harvard.

It's new WordPerfect[®] Presentations. Available now for



Our graphical interface brings Windows-like ease to DOS. And since our Windows version is almost identical, there's no learning curve if you move up.

much like Windows as DOS gets. Even industry leader Harvard Graphics for DOS doesn't look as graphical or as slick." *PC Computing* (12/92) raves that Presentations "outdoes most Windows programs not only in the

DOS and very soon for Windows.

Under the bold headline "Harvard Beware," *PC World* (9/92) says our

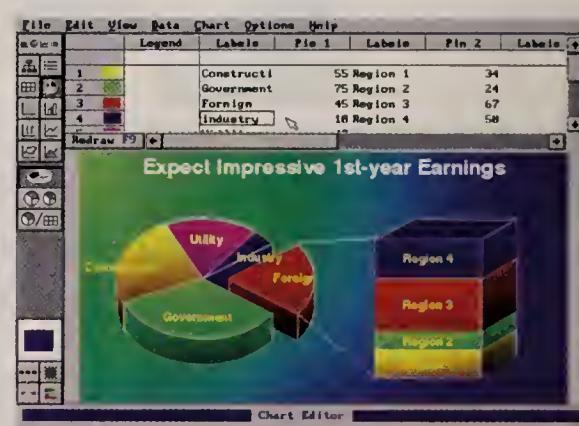
DOS version is "as

We offer sound and music capabilities you won't find in any other presentation soft-

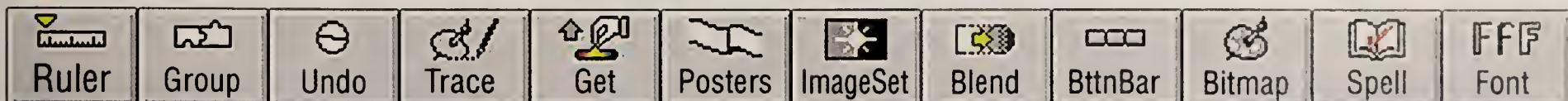
usefulness and breadth of its features, but also in its graphical interface."

Incidentally, both our Windows and DOS versions work almost exactly alike. Making it painless to move over. And to make it even easier, a free Windows license is included with your DOS purchase.

Why We Sound So Much Better Than Harvard.



Unlike other programs, you don't have to navigate back and forth between the data input screen and your chart. With the Split Screen Editor, changing the data on top instantly changes the chart below.



With a single point and click, the Button Bar lets you do things that take multiple keystrokes in Harvard. And you can even customize the Button Bar with powerful editing tools.

ware. Including support for 20 popular sound cards and a library of more than a hundred MIDI music files. And you get a free Sound Blaster card (\$229 value) with every full-retail package. But hurry, this offer ends February 16, 1993.

Can We Paint You A Picture?

Harvard and Freelance can't. WordPerfect Presentations



No other DOS - or Windows - presentation software includes paint tools. Create your own color scanned images - or edit scanned images with ease.

is the only presentation program for DOS that includes paint tools. And the only one that gives you the ability to convert

bit-map images into the vector format. So you can quickly edit lines and curves. Over 1,000 clip art images are included, each of which can be customized using Presentations' sophisticated editing tools.

Create Slide Shows Automatically.

With our Outliner, you don't have to be creative to create a slide show. Just type in your information - or import

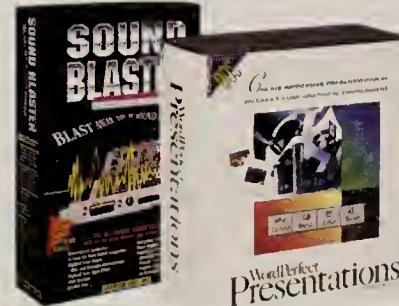
an outline from WordPerfect - and it puts your text in order onto slides. And there are many more exclusive features. So many, that

we've decided to give you 90 days to try them all out risk-free. Owners of Harvard, Freelance and other competitive products also qualify for a special \$129 trade-up price.

Plus everybody is entitled to WordPerfect's legendary toll-free support.

Take A Free Test-Drive.

To try WordPerfect Presentations before you buy, just call (800) 526-5167 for a free working copy. Or call for our quick and simple Demo Disk instead. Do it now. And see



why the most powerful upgrade ever to Harvard or any graphics package could only come from WordPerfect.

WordPerfect®

Commentary

Joseph Maglitta

Outsource for better living



What a great idea, this outsourcing! Pay someone else to do things they can do better and more cheaply anyway. But why stop at computers?

Why not expand the concept and outsource other areas of your work and even your personal life? You'll not only create time for important things such as channel surfing but also help the economy by creating thousands of new jobs. Below are suggestions to help you get "out" there:

Snoutsourcing. Pay other people to smell things for you. This is a godsend for sinus sufferers, the olfactory challenged and anyone who just hates things that smell bad. Perfect when purchasing fish, changing diapers, deciding whether it's time to send items to the dry cleaner, etc.

Doubtsourcing. Would your autobiography be titled *Gullible's Travels*? Are you the kind of person who believes everything—a real push-over? Then take a hint: Hire a skeptic. He'll ask the tough questions you hate, and pretty soon people will be treating you like Lee Iacocca instead of Polyanna or Gomer Pyle.

Poutsourcing. Nobody likes a poop. So why risk being labeled a malcontent or Sad Sack when you can hire a skilled and willing sourpuss to do your brooding for you? You'll feel better once you get it off his chest—guaranteed. Often packaged with the following two services:

Shoutsourcing. WHAT'S THE MATTER, IDIOT??!! MAYBE YOU DIDN'T HEAR ME THE FIRST TIME! I SAID IT'S A LOT LESS WEAR AND TEAR TO PAY SOMEONE ELSE TO DO YOUR YELLING FOR YOU THAN TO GET ALL WORKED UP YOURSELF! GET IT?

Cloutsourcing. Formerly known as delegation. Hire dupes to do things for you, or better still, to tell *other* people to do things for you. Yell if they resist (see above). Works swell with pre-teen kids and (small) dogs, too.

Stoutsourcing. Think of this as a stand-in food-taster, only hungrier. Every time you see something you'd simply *love* to inhale a la Jabba the Hut, simply beckon your charge and have him scarf it for you. You'll get a real voyeuristic thrill watching him deliciously wolf down, say, that double chocolate torte, and he'll pack on all the calories! Bon appetit, Slim.

Troutsourcing. Let's face it: Sportfishing is seldom as easy as it is on *Celebrity Fish Kill with Bubba Cheeks* or those other Saturday morning video safaris. Spare yourself (and maybe your kids and pals) the embarrassment: Pay a pro to take the kids fishing. They'll be sure to catch more than gnat bites, and you'll be a cinch to land a "Dad/Mom of the Year" trophy from the delighted little bait tossers.

Seoutsourcing. Similar to above. Sure, you want to be a great dad or mom. But do you really want to know that much about mealworms, garbage-eating microbes or slip knots? Are you truly eager to tromp miles out into the chilly foothills to Camp Damp, to arise miserable and foggy at dawn and vainly scavenge for a few pitiful twigs to burn in an evil, smoky fire that will heat some unidentifiable freeze-dried and salty skank from a tinfoil pouch? AND DRINK INSTANT COFFEE!!?? I didn't think so. Hire a pro from the local gun shop instead.

Cheekoutsourcing. There's nothing more irksome than waiting in the supermarket checkout line watching some baffled teenager go BLEEP BLEEP BLEEP in vain hopes of getting the bar code reader to work. Attention shoppers: Pay someone to stand in line for you, and go read *The Star* where you should—in the commode.

Groutsourcing. An old favorite. You needn't be rich to pay someone to get down on his knees and scrub your bathroom tiles with a brain-melting toxic substance and an old fingernail brush—just lazy, busy or deathly afraid of anything growing under your sink that looks like shepherd's pie.

Let-it-all-hang-outsourcing. A naughty one that's fun, especially at company picnics and Christmas parties. Measure your surrogate party animal for lampshade, toga size and favorite cocktail and watch *his* once-promising career sour like the guacamole while you coolly sip Perrier and lime from the sidelines. See you at the top, you nut.

Maglitta, senior editor, features, paid someone to write this column.

Executive Track

Joseph Brophy, long an outspoken advocate of the importance of information systems in the insurance and health care arenas, will retire from his current post as president of the Travelers Managed Care and Employee Benefits Operations unit of Hartford, Conn.-based The Travelers Corp., effective March 31. Richard Booth,

Travelers' president and chief operating officer, will assume Brophy's duties.

In Northampton, Mass., Herb Nickles has been named director of information systems at Smith College.

Nickles, a veteran of IS in academia who most recently served as director of academic computing at New Orleans-based Loyola University, is charged with spearheading IS and communications advances at Smith.

He will also manage the Office of

Information Systems, which coordinates academic and administrative computing and campus networks.

He replaces Charles Staelin, who has returned to his full-time teaching post in the college's economics department.

State University College in Cortland, N.Y., has a newly created position—associate vice president for information resources—and the person to fill it: Paula Warnken, who has served as director of libraries at Cincinnati-based Xavier

Calendar

FEB. 7 - FEB. 13

1993 User Data Management Systems User Conference. Keystone, Colo., Feb. 7-10 — Contact: Rebecca Campbell, Interactive Software, Keystone, Colo. (303) 987-1001.

Document and Image Management Systems Conference. Lake Buena Vista, Fla., Feb. 7-10 — Contact: BIS Strategic Decisions, Norwell, Mass. (617) 982-9500.

Managing Enterprise Networks Conference. San Francisco, Feb. 8-10 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3870.

Expo Comm Mexico '93. Mexico, Feb. 9-12 — Contact: Ben Stauffer, E. J. Krause & Associates, Inc., Bethesda, Md. (301) 986-7800.

FEB. 14 - FEB. 20

1993 Symposium on Applied Computing. Indianapolis, Feb. 14-16 — Contact: Association for Computing Machinery, New York, N.Y. (212) 869-7440.

International Society for Hybrid Microelectronics (ISHM) Advanced Technology Workshop: Advanced Materials, Processes and Interfaces. Ojai, Calif., Feb. 15-17 — Contact: ISHM/IEEE Workshop Registration Desk, Reston, Va. (703) 471-0066.

Western Communications Forum '93. Phoenix, Feb. 15-17 — Contact: Western Communications Forum, Chicago, Ill. (312) 938-3500.

Downsizing Expo. Chicago, Feb. 16-18 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

Mobile '93 Conference and Trade Show. San Jose, Calif., Feb. 16-18 — Contact: Technologic Partners, Larkspur, Calif. (415) 924-1274.

Adobe Technology Exchange Expo (ATXPO) Conference and Exhibition. Santa Clara, Calif., Feb. 16-19 — Contact:

ATXPO '93, Santa Clara, Calif. (408) 562-6104.

Distribution/Computer Expo '93 West. Anaheim, Calif., Feb. 17-18 — Contact: C. S. Report, Uwhaland, Pa. (215) 458-6410.

FEB. 21 - FEB. 27

SynOptics Users Group Conference. Monterey, Calif., Feb. 21-24 — Contact: SynOptics Users Group, Santa Clara, Calif. (408) 988-2400.

The Software Development Exhibition and Conference '93. Santa Clara, Calif., Feb. 22-26 — Contact: Software Development Conference '93, Carrollton, Texas (214) 245-6012.

1993 Government Imaging Conference and Exposition. Bethesda, Md., Feb. 23-26 — Contact: USPDI, Inc., Silver Spring, Md. (301) 445-4405.

Compcon Spring '93. San Francisco, Feb. 22-26 — Contact: John Barr, Motorola, Inc., Rolling Meadows, Ill. (708) 576-8706.

Software Development '93. Santa Clara, Calif., Feb. 22-26 — Contact: Miller Freeman, Inc., San Francisco, Calif. (415) 905-2741.

The Networking Management, Interconnectivity and Security Symposium. New York, Feb. 24-25 — Contact: Association for Information Technologies, Kings Park, N.Y. (516) 269-6713.

Planning for Integrated Information Systems. Orlando, Fla., Feb. 24-25 — Contact: Barnett Data Systems, Rockville, Md. (301) 762-1288.

Seventh Annual Users Conference. Salt Lake City, Feb. 24-26 — Contact: Wasatch Computer Technology, Salt Lake City, Utah (801) 575-8043.

The 1993 Prepublishing Conference and Exhibition. Feb. 24-27 — Contact: Graphics Arts Show Co., Reston, Va. (703) 264-7208.

University since 1984.

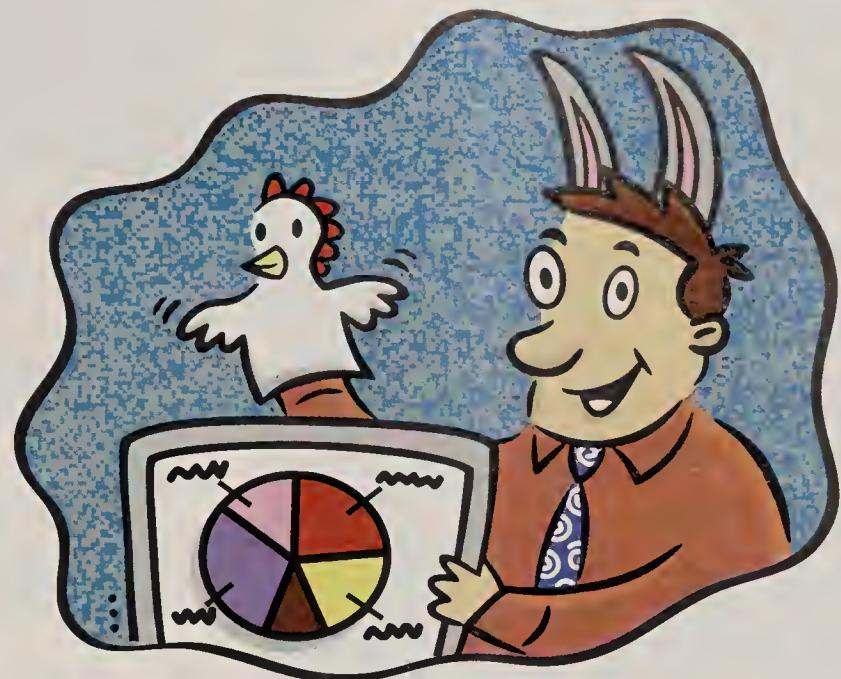
Effective March 15, Warnken will be responsible for planning, coordinating and budgeting IS on the Cortland campus, as well as working with statewide committees to develop information resources and networks.

Gary McCarty is the new MIS manager at the Washington, D.C.-based Electronics Industry Association (EIA). Before joining the EIA in 1992, he served as a computer specialist and instructor at Halliburton Industries.

Have you or a colleague in the information systems field recently been promoted? *Computerworld* would like to share the news with the rest of the IS community. Please contact Senior Editor Nell Margolis at 1-800-343-6474 to pass the news along.

The CW Guide to Presentation Tools

This is not a TOY



SCOTT MATTHEWS

Presentation tools are serious business for sales and marketing — they're a basic means to a good image

By Linda Musthaler

You might think that presentation graphics software is a trivial thing, not worth your time or interest. But from a business perspective — and especially a sales and marketing perspective — it is a serious tool.

Image counts for a lot in sales, and these products play a strong role in how a client views your company when the presentation is through. Even for internal use, sales departments very much want to make a lasting impression on the head of sales. Presentation software can't do everything, obviously, but a poor system can wreak a lot of damage.

In reality, though, most sales and marketing staffs get little support from the information systems staff with selecting and even learning how to use their presentation software. Most companies see presentation graphics as a "localized need," leaving support and purchase decisions to individual business departments.

This mind-set can cause presentations to suffer, leading to a disjointed public image of the company. Have you ever seen a sales pitch where the salesperson obviously was not comfortable with the presentation tools? Or had handouts that were unclear and hard to follow? If yes, you probably walked away less interested in the product and the company than you were before.

How much support is enough? At the very least, IS should set the standards for the products to buy, in terms of platform, software and peripherals. It should also provide product updates, as well as help desk support and training on the mechanics of using the product.

Knowing your audience

Before selecting a package, you have to understand the needs of the sales and marketing departments. For one, they won't be satisfied with the presentation capabilities embedded in word processing or spreadsheet packages.

Great sales presentations incorporate heavy-duty elements and require a variety of features. Fortunately, most of the high-end presentation graphics products available to-

day suit sales and marketing needs.

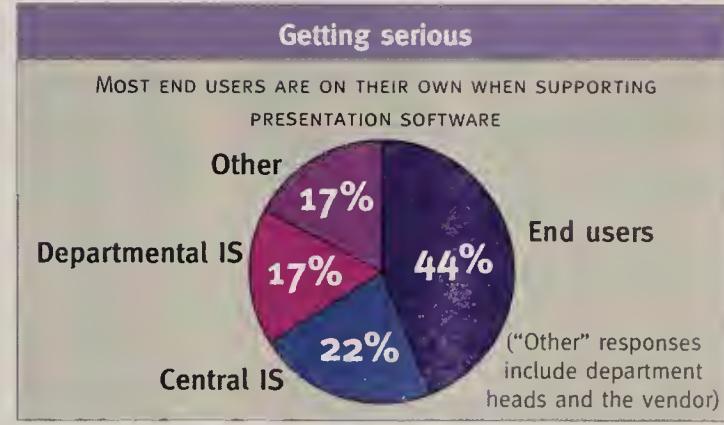
In fact, vendors have all but ceased leapfrogging each other with new features; instead, they are making the creation process more efficient by taking the burden of presentation design and placing it on the application software.

For example, all of the high-end products today offer chart styles with a gallery of options. If the user chooses a bullet chart, the package automatically determines the bullet style, places the text, sizes the font and sets colors for bullets and the background. Thus, the presenter can concentrate on the content of the message rather than on the show itself.

Available products either are highly specialized — those that do one or two things very well — or are integrated products with a range of features.

For instance, there are a number of multimedia products that give life to otherwise sedate slides by adding sound and video capabilities.

Though many typical presenters have at least experimented with screen shows, multimedia presentations are not yet meant for the average sales staff. Instead, they are still for those with the time, money and design skill to create a polished result.

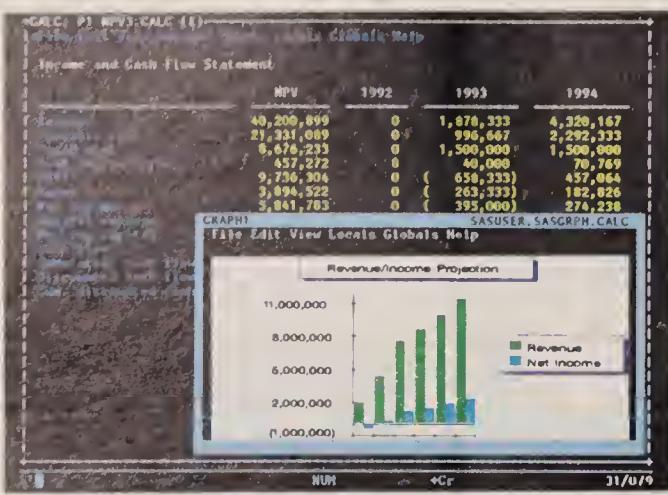


Source: Computerworld Buyers' Scorecard

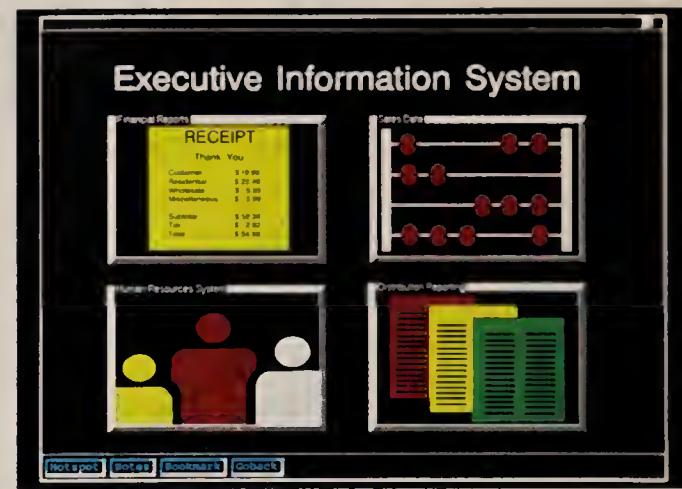
inside

- Will your presenters be taking their show on the road . . . and other important considerations? **Page 65.**
- Asymetrix' Multimedia Toolbook development kit earns kudos from reviewers. **Page 70.**
- Aldus' Persuasion for the Macintosh tops three Windows heavyweights in presentation graphics buyer satisfaction. **Page 66.**
- Multimedia update. **Page 69.**

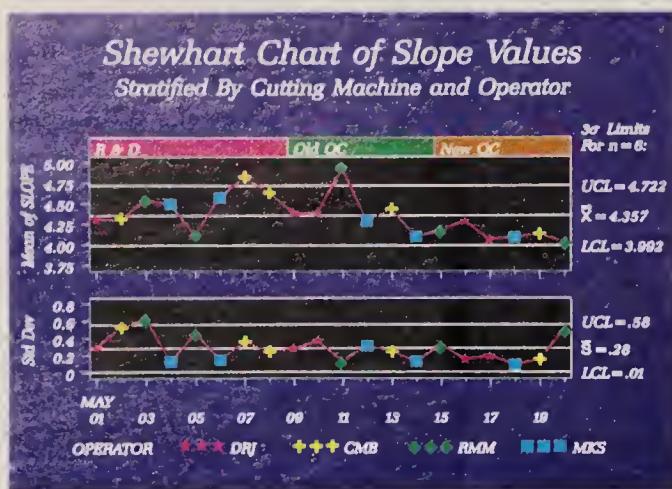
Musthaler is an industry analyst at Currid & Co., a Houston-based consulting firm.



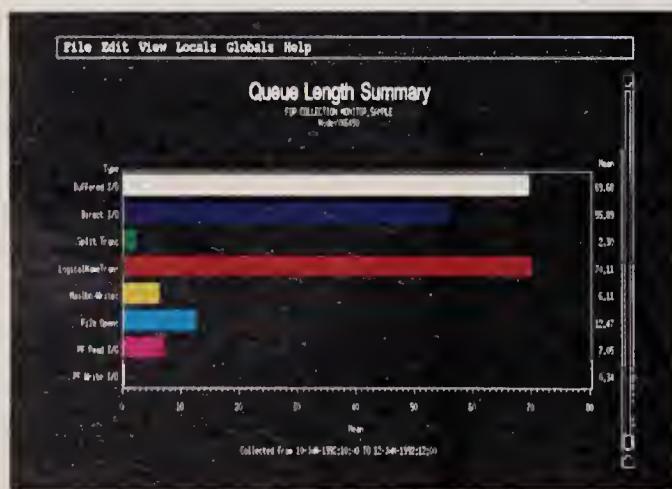
Econometric and Time Series Analysis



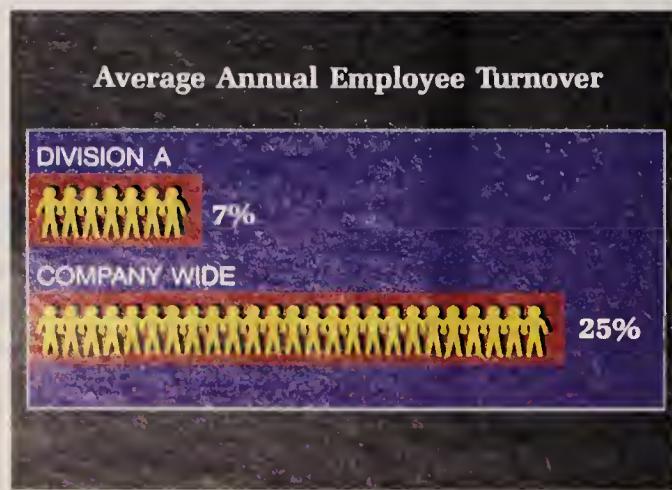
Executive Information Systems



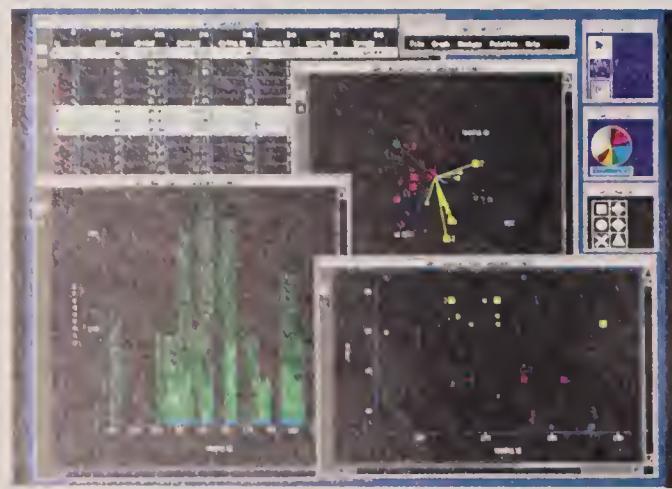
Quality Improvement



Computer Performance Evaluation



Reporting

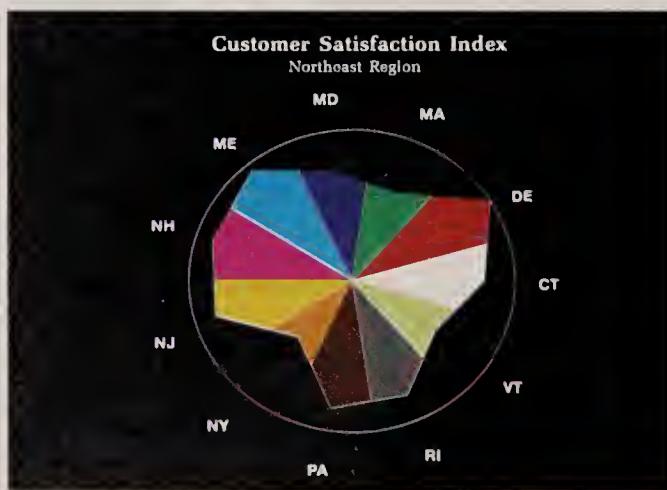


The SAS® System. The World's Leading Information Delivery System.

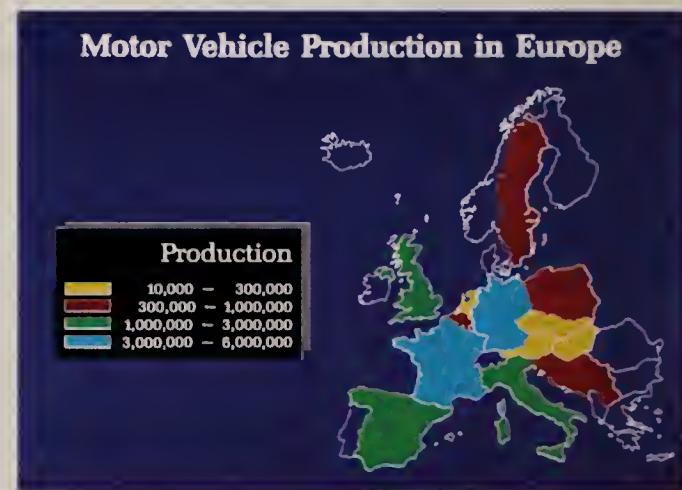


SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Division
SAS Campus Drive □ Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8200 □ Fax 919-677-8123

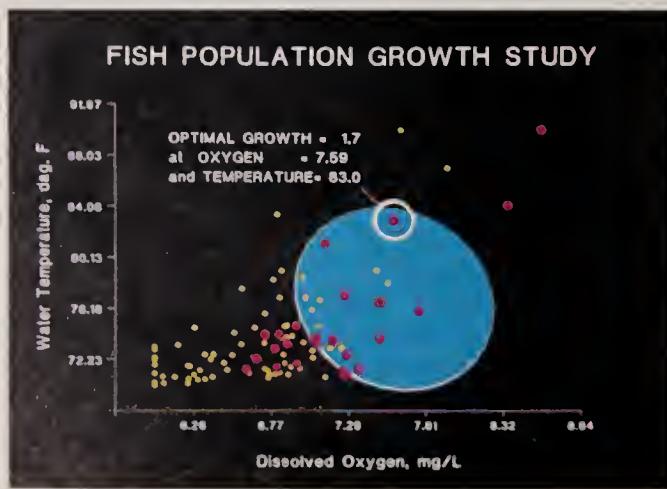
SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 1992 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.



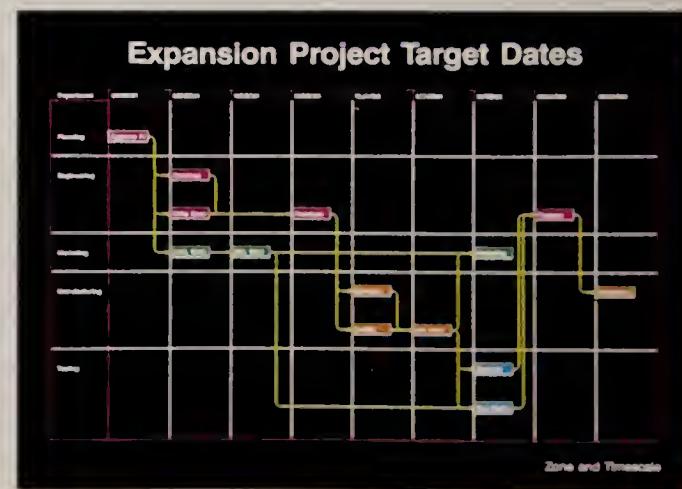
Market Research



Business Graphs



Data Analysis



Project Management

More Application Development!

51 Issues for \$~~48~~ NOW ONLY \$38.95

Yes, I want more. I accept your offer of \$38.95* for 51 weekly issues. That's a savings of over \$9.00 off the basic subscription rate. Plus, I'll also receive my Desktop Calculator FREE with my paid subscription.

P/Code 97

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Address Shown: Home Business New Renew Basic Rate: \$48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada \$74.97, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
 - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
 - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
 - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
 - 50. Business Service (except DP)
 - 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
 - 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
 - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
 - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
 - 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
 - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
 - 95. Other _____

(Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
- IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
 - 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
 - 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
 - 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
 - 31. Programming Management, Software Developers
 - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
 - 60. Sys. Integrators/ VARs/Consulting Mgt.
- CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
 - 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
 - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer



DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

51. Sales & Mktg. Management

70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT

80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students

90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Does your job function require involvement with your company's or your client's computer/information systems/data processing/communications systems?
- (Please check only one)

YES NO

E4304B-9

More Enterprise Networking!

51 Issues for \$~~48~~ NOW ONLY \$38.95

Yes, I want more. I accept your offer of \$38.95* for 51 weekly issues. That's a savings of over \$9.00 off the basic subscription rate. Plus, I'll also receive my Desktop Calculator FREE with my paid subscription.

P/Code 97

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Address Shown: Home Business New Renew Basic Rate: \$48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada \$74.97, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
 - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
 - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
 - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
 - 50. Business Service (except DP)
 - 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
 - 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
 - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
 - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
 - 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
 - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
 - 95. Other _____

(Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
- IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
 - 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
 - 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
 - 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
 - 31. Programming Management, Software Developers
 - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
 - 60. Sys. Integrators/ VARs/Consulting Mgt.
- CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
 - 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
 - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer



DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

51. Sales & Mktg. Management

70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT

80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students

90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Does your job function require involvement with your company's or your client's computer/information systems/data processing/communications systems?
- (Please check only one)

YES NO

E4304B-9

Recyclable Paper

Recyclable Paper

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



What's behind the polished image

By Linda Musthaler

"Old reliable" . . . but with a sizzle. The king of simplicity . . . but capable of making an impact.

That's what sales and marketing departments most likely want in a presentation system. After all, salespeople not only have to be smooth and ultraprofessional, but they also have to get noticed.

How will you find out their requirements? Ask them! Here are the most crucial categories to query. Have them rate these categories in terms of what's most important to them.

Operating system

On which platform are the best presentation packages available? Traditionally, the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh has been known for its superior graphic capabilities, but Microsoft Corp. Windows is becoming more widely used than Macintoshes.

Most new developments in graphics capabilities are on Windows, and it offers better product integration, allowing a presenter to mix and match chart types, clip art and even video from many sources.

DOS is also still viable, and the OS/2 market is playing catchup on the desktop.

If your company needs a mixed environment, select products from software vendors that are committed to several platforms. For instance, Microsoft's PowerPoint is available for both Windows and the Macintosh.

Openness

If users have many other computing resources at hand, you'll want the system to interoperate with them; for instance, it should support a good variety of add-ons and pe-

Of 962 respondents, 64% plan to purchase presentation software in the next year, according to the Computerworld Database Division.

Portability

On-screen presentations given at the client's site can be more flexible and have more impact than paper output; as a result, most corporate "road warriors" will want to create and display their presentations all on the same machine.

Fortunately, most laptop and notebook systems are capable of running desktop presentation software. The size of the audience should dictate the equipment required. For audiences of one or two people, running a screen show on a laptop is adequate. With larger groups, an external monitor is recommended. When multimedia is used, extra storage is necessary, which notebooks often don't have, requiring a CD-ROM or extra hard disk.

It's a simple thing to add extra tools such as large-screen monitors, sound boards and speakers, but there is a practical limit to the amount of external devices a traveling salesman can take with him. Some of the equipment, such as large-screen monitors, projectors and LCD panels, is also expensive to buy, lease or rent.

If you're intent on a full-scale production, you may want to ask about the client's facilities. Large firms usually have fully equipped conference rooms that can support a presentation and save you the effort of carrying equipment with you.

Ease of use

Many products are easy enough to use without any formal training. Good tutorials cover the basic features and get a user up and running in less than 15 minutes. If certain users in the group won't be using the graphics package every day, the product should be easy to use on an infrequent basis as well. A new feature from Microsoft called Wizards prompts users through difficult tasks, one step at a time. Design elements such as chart galleries also ease use by offering a number of charts to use in your presentation.

Sophistication

Most sales departments will want the resulting presentation to be sophisticated enough to suit a variety of audiences. Your job is to make sure the presentation package can produce shows that are appropriate for the intended audience.

To add a sophisticated touch, an "interactive presentation" feature allows users to change the path of the presentation while it's being given.

Sophistication can also be achieved through products that can launch other applications from within the show. For example, if sales figures are being reviewed, users can show sales performance within the last two years by launching a spreadsheet with the data.

You may even want to look for a package that can do some of the design and layout work for the user, such as choosing the background color, chart style and font size.

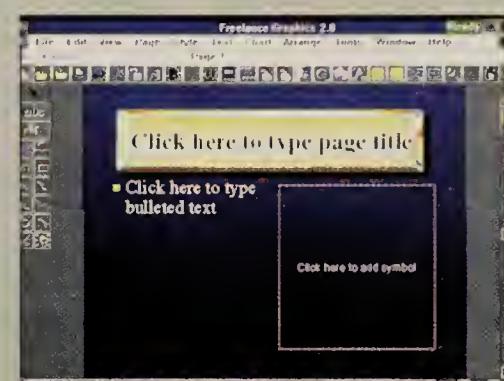
GUI support

Though a graphical user interface (GUI) is not required for graphical work, it helps to have one when working with clip art and cutting and pasting objects between presentations. For instance, Windows' Clipbook enables clip art to be used and stored while maintaining the integrity of the objects. With DOS, transferring clip art is a more involved process, resulting in some loss of the object's integrity. GUIs also minimize the relearning curve for infrequent users because the interface remains standard. The device drivers of many output devices are also supported. •

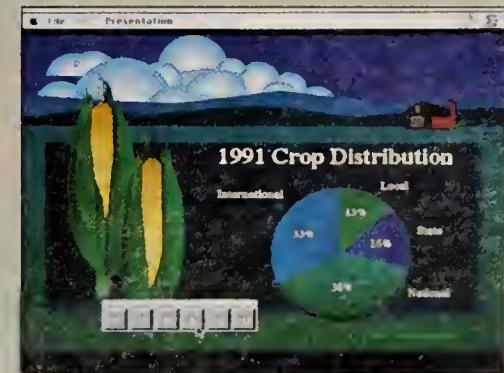
HIGH-END FEATURES



Adding sound to presentations: With the "Launch application" dialog box, you can set up files containing prerecorded sound clips. By pressing the "sound" button, you can play the sound during the presentation. (Pictured: Software Publishing Corp.'s Harvard Graphics for Windows.)



Design help with built-in aids: Templates — called "Smartmasters" on Lotus Development Corp.'s Freelance — give users "click here to" prompts for entering titles, subtitles, text and graphics directly into ready-made presentation pages. (Pictured: Lotus' Freelance Graphics for Windows Release 2.0.)



Runtime versions: A button bar enables presenters to navigate backward and forward, either automatically or manually through a slide show. This runtime version allows the slide show to be viewed without the presentation software. (Pictured: A slide created in Aldus Corp.'s Persuasion and saved as a Persuasion Player — a runtime version of the show.)

Market share		
FOLLOWING ARE THE TOP 3 PRESENTATION GRAPHICS PRODUCTS IN THREE CATEGORIES IN TERMS OF U.S. UNITS SHIPPED		
DOS Software Publishing Corp.'s Harvard Graphics	Macintosh Microsoft Corp.'s PowerPoint	Windows Microsoft's PowerPoint
WordPerfect Corp.'s DrawPerfect	Deltapoint, Inc.'s DeltaGraph	Micrografx, Inc.'s Charisma
Lotus Development Corp.'s Freelance	Aldus Corp.'s Persuasion	Lotus Development's Freelance for Windows

Source: International Data Corp.

ipherals. It should also be able to exchange files with other existing applications and be compatible with many other products for input, output, clip art, data import and other features.

Scalability

Users of the system might range from the head of sales to an intern. To ensure that a system will be viable for a variety of users, try to standardize on one or two presentation graphics products.

Scalable, high-end systems such as Software Publishing Corp.'s Harvard Graphics and Lotus Development Corp.'s Freelance are good choices because they are easy enough for the beginner yet have sophisticated features for the expert.

You may also want to consider opting for a high-end package and letting your users grow into it. Also, keep the door open for sound and video extensions because they will likely be important in the future as more people become accustomed to multimedia.

Presentation Tools

Buyers' Scorecard: Persuasion bests presentation software competition

By Derek Slater

Presentation graphics software for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows is one of the fastest growing application categories. According to the Software Publishers Association, retail revenue from Windows presentation graphics packages was up 250% in 1992.

However, a contender from the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh platform topped three leading Windows packages in this week's Buyers' Scorecard user satisfaction survey.

Aldus Corp.'s Persuasion for the Macintosh earned an overall tally of 75. Microsoft's PowerPoint and Lotus Development Corp.'s Freelance Graphics Windows packages scored 72 each. Software Publishing Corp.'s Harvard Graphics for Windows followed with a score of 67.

Aldus' Persuasion outscored the other products in support for data and graphics import, value for the dollar and color controls. It also took the highest mark for speed, though none of the products impressed users in that area.

In verbatim responses, Persuasion's users indicated that the product yields professional-looking presentations; they also noted that the outlining tool is a particular strength.

Microsoft's PowerPoint topped the most important category: ease of use. PowerPoint is a market share leader on both the Windows and the Macintosh platforms, aided by its inclusion in Microsoft's Office product suite. Users said PowerPoint's interaction with other Microsoft applications was an important strength.

However, the product lagged behind its com-



Interestingly, close to one-third of the respondents said they currently use more than one presentation graphics package.

petition in numeric and text charting, where users must rely more heavily on importing data, as opposed to creating charts within PowerPoint.

Freelance Graphics, which is bundled into Lotus' SmartSuite for Windows, took highest honors in quality and variety of templates and drawing tools but trailed behind PowerPoint and Persuasion in ease of use.

The DOS market share leader, Harvard Graphics, has found the Windows market hard to break. The product trailed notably in ease of use and value for the dollar.

Last month, Software Publishing beefed up the product's multimedia capabilities by introducing an add-in Video Player for Harvard Graphics. Video Player allows users to incorporate sealable digital video clips into screen shows.

Graphic diversity

Interestingly, close to one-third of the respondents said they currently use more than one presentation graphics package. Users' top desired improvement for the products was a greater number and variety of presentation templates. The need for enhanced data import capabilities was also mentioned frequently.

Buyers' Scorecard records users' satisfaction with their installed technologies. Users assigned 1-to-10 ratings based on their satisfaction with their presentation graphics software in 16 specific categories.

All categories were factored into the final scores. The scores for each product in the seven most important categories are listed in the tables below.

Presentation graphics software

Total scores reflect average user ratings for all measured areas, weighted by user-assigned importance. Response base: 30 users for each product.

TOTAL POSSIBLE SCORE

100

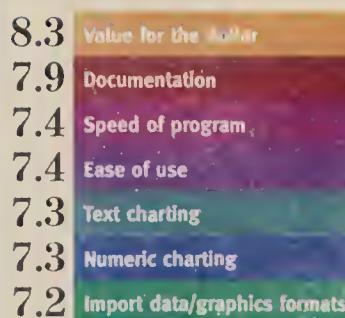
MEAN SCORE

72

PRODUCT	PROS	CONS
Aldus' Persuasion for Macintosh	"IT'S FLEXIBLE — YOU CAN USE MULTIPLE TEMPLATES AND COMBINE TEXT AND GRAPHS."	"IT'S HARD TO ENSURE THAT YOU ARE GOING TO GET QUALITY COLOR OUTPUT."
Lotus' Freelance Graphics for Windows	"EASY TO USE WITH GREAT CHARTING CAPABILITIES."	"IT'S SLOW AND TAKES UP A LOT OF HARD DISK SPACE."
Microsoft's PowerPoint for Windows	"IT'S EASY TO USE AND GIVES CRISP COLOR OUTPUT."	"IT'S SOMEWHAT SLOW AND DOESN'T HAVE ENOUGH OPTIONS FOR CHARTS."
Software Publishing's Harvard Graphics for Windows	"IT HAS A LOT OF FEATURES." "THERE'S QUITE A BIT OF CLIP ART."	"IT'S SLOW AND NEEDS TO BE MORE USER-FRIENDLY."

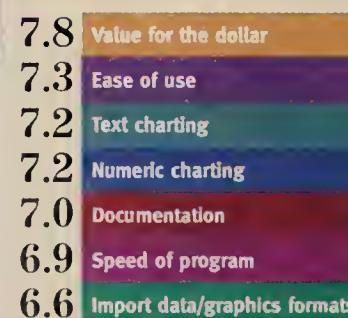
Aldus' Persuasion for Macintosh

RESPONSE BASE: 30 USERS



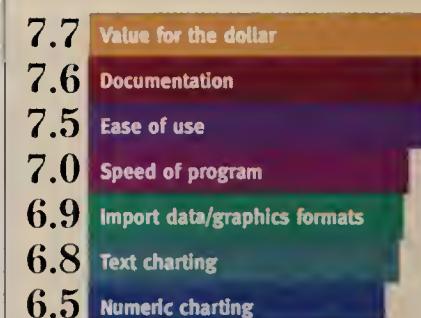
Lotus' Freelance Graphics for Windows

RESPONSE BASE: 30 USERS



Microsoft's PowerPoint

RESPONSE BASE: 30 USERS



Ratings are based on a 1-to-10 scale, where 10 is best.

Reasons are based on the most frequently stated answers.

Would you buy the program again?



Would you buy the program again?



Would you buy the program again?



Presentation Tools

Worthwhile elements

Some features are better than others

Vendors are no longer climbing over each other to offer the latest and greatest presentation features. The big push today is to incorporate features that make the whole effort more efficient. The most worthwhile of these can be classified in three categories: design, presentation and productivity elements.

design elements

Mainly found in high-end products, these features facilitate the layout and design of a presentation. Also thought of as "design intelligence," they provide built-in expertise that controls and recommends colors and font sizes, alignment, background options, positioning and sizing of elements within a presentation. Here are some popular design features:

- **Chart galleries** give you a collection of chart types and styles to choose from, such as three-dimensional pie charts and stacked bar charts.
- **Templates** allow you to set a standard design for repetitive work.
- **Text layout controls** the placement and style of text on the charts.

Getting it all

Look for a system that provides many output choices, including printed copies, transparencies, slides, screen shows and other media as required. Design work such as digitized logos and corporate templates can be important as well.



- **Color palettes** provide a predetermined set of colors that contrast with or complement each other.

presentation elements

These features were designed to improve the presenter's delivery and enhance a lasting message, which is important for sales and marketing. Most of these features, listed below, are found in high-end products:

- **Screen shows** are a method for delivering the entire presentation on the PC screen. Most high-end packages also allow screen shows to be created and compiled. From there, they can be put onto a floppy disk and sent to a client to watch on a PC that does not run any presentation graphics software.
- **Interactive presentations** are a means for changing the path of the presentation as it is being given. For example, if a sales representative is making a point and wants to give extra detail, he can drill down to additional slides containing the information. But if he chooses to skip over them, he can.

- **Transition effects** control the way the presentation progresses from one slide to another. Instead of having the screen change abruptly between slides, a smooth rain or fade effect can be used.

- **Multimedia extensions** jazz up the presentation with support for audio and video to corroborate the text and graphic images.

productivity elements

Most presentation graphics packages have a set of productivity features that are meant to make the product easier to learn and use.

- **On-line tutorials** provide a quick overview of how to get started with the product. This is important for infrequent users.

- **Wizards** step the user through a difficult function with prompts, acting like an on-line tutorial that works with your live data.

- **Data import/handling** takes data from many sources (spreadsheets, databases, direct entry) and charts it in appropriate layouts (pie charts, bar charts, etc.)

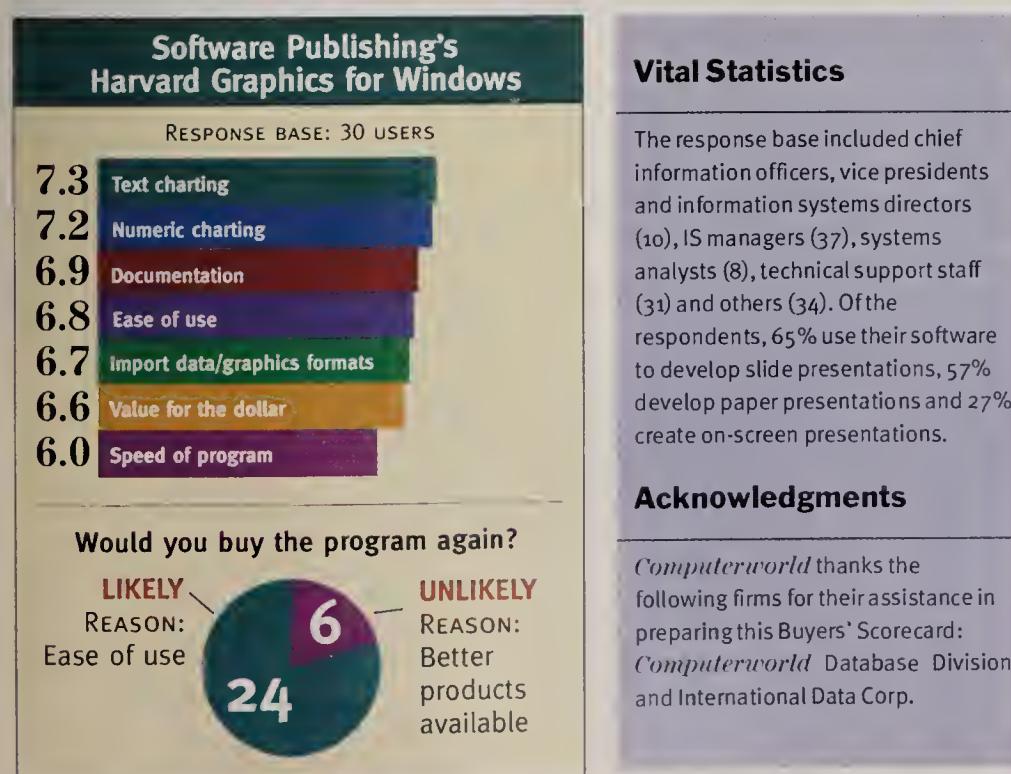
—Linda Musthaler

METHODOLOGY

User names were obtained from nonvendor sources. First Market Research Corp., an independent market research company in Austin, Texas, conducted the survey and tabulated the results. The response base was 30 users per product.

The ratings categories, in descending order of importance, were as follows: ease of use, support for importing data and graphics formats, documentation, value for the dollar, speed of the program, text charting, numeric charting, responsiveness of vendor service, text editing, quality of vendor support, drawing tools, color controls, notes and handouts, quality and variety of templates, outlining and on-screen organization of presentations.

To compute the overall score for each product, we performed the following steps: 1) Multiply the product's score in the first category by the user importance rating for that category to obtain the weighted score. 2) Repeat the process for all remaining categories. 3) Average the resulting figures for the average weighted score. 4) Convert the average weighted score to base 100; the ratio of the average weighted score to the average user importance is equal to the ratio of the overall score to 10. Numbers were rounded off where necessary.



Quick. Think of a company with a much broader line of business UNIX computers than IBM.

Presentation Tools

Popular packages' true colors

By Alice Bredin

Sales and marketing staffs can pull together a presentation in less than an hour with presentation software. But there are lots of packages from which to choose. Users talk about the pluses and minuses of their products.

Software Publishing Corp.'s Harvard Graphics and Lotus Development Corp.'s Freelance for Windows.

User: Art Silvergate, PC specialist, network administrator, Land Rover North America, Inc., Lanham, Md.

Primary use: Presentations to dealers (Harvard Graphics), in-house documentation (Freelance).

Pluses: "Harvard Graphics is easy to use; our people learned it themselves with some class time. Lotus, however, is faster and has WYSIWYG capabilities. We can al-



Most people use overheads, slides and handouts for their presentations, according to a Buyers Scorecard survey. Fewer use videos (18%) and PC-based presentations (21%).

so set it up so users can only get to certain menus."

Minuses: "Harvard has features that Lotus doesn't, such as the ability to scan in a picture — say a Range Rover. But Harvard Graphics doesn't let you move back and forth between graphics and spreadsheets."



Lotus' Freelance for Windows.

User: Tony Gleicher, brand research manager, Pepsicola Co., Somers, N.Y.

Primary use: Handouts for presentations to management and promotional material for sales managers.

Pluses: "What makes it unique is the ease with which you can customize the Smart Masters. I also like the ability to toggle between

black-and-white and color. A small but simplifying feat is the way clip art is seamlessly integrated as part of a tool box on the screen."

Aldus Corp.'s PageMaker, Corel Systems Corp.'s CorelDraw, Microsoft Corp.'s Word, Lotus' Freelance for Windows.

User: Cathy Gisdispenza, graphics specialist, Scudder, Stevens & Clark, Inc., a New York investment firm.

Primary use: In-house and client presentation material, such as portfolio performance presentations that show people what their money looks like.

Pluses: "CorelDraw is good for creating company logos, and Freelance is good for bar charts. Word and PageMaker make some pretty text. For the most part, I create graphs and pictures in Freelance or Draw and bring them into Page-Maker. It's pretty easy to move things around."

Minuses: "Freelance for Windows is easy but buggy. I understand the new release will change all that. Freelance also doesn't have rulers, and I never know if I'm on the page. It makes my eyes get buggy after a while."

WordPerfect Corp.'s WordPerfect Presentations 2.0 for DOS.

User: Richard Wilkinson, controller, Universal Enterprises, Provo, Utah.

Primary use: Business presentations, forms, in-house flyers, logos and graphics for newsletters.

Pluses: "The real plus is it looks like Windows, and it can be used with a mouse. It has pull-down menus and help functions."

Minuses: "There is no ability to scale your drawings when you print."

Software Publishing's Harvard Graphics 3.0.

User: Rick Jacobson, PC technician, analyst, George A. Hormel & Co., Austin, Minn.

Primary use: Presentations for new sales hires and for sales force reference materials.

Pluses: "We support 65 sales offices, so it's important to have a product that's easy to train on. Harvard Graphics' menuing system is straightforward."

Minuses: "It has a speed problem. It's slow for detail or background. I understand that Version 3.05 speeds it up."

On the market

Most presentation software systems offer at least one of three operational modes: word charts, graphs and drawing. Some integrate all these modules, while others sell them separately. The integrated products tend to be easier to use and more conservative on disk space.

• High-end integrated packages

Best used for: Everything from basic charts to dazzling slide shows.

Price: \$495 to \$595 retail.

Features: Custom templates, interactive presentations, design intelligence, multiple transition effects, gradient backgrounds, compiled or runtime screen shows, Object Linking and Embedding support for Windows applications, support for graphics images and advanced output devices.

Many of the high-end integrated products are available for DOS and Windows. Microsoft's PowerPoint and Aldus' Persuasion are also developed for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

Product sampling: Software Publishing's Harvard Graphics, Lotus' Freelance Graphics for Windows, Microsoft's PowerPoint, WordPerfect's Presentations for Windows, Micrografx, Inc.'s Charisma.

• Low-end integrated packages

Best used for: Word and text charts.

Price: \$99 to \$199 retail.

Features: All products include basic charting and drawing features but may not include design aids, screen shows and the other features mentioned for high-end packages.

Product sampling: Computer Associates International, Inc.'s CA-Cricket Graph for Windows, Zenographic, Inc.'s Pixie, Spinnaker Software Corp.'s PFS:First graphics.

• Drawing and painting tools

Best used for: Drawing and painting.

Price: \$595 to \$695 retail.

Features: These programs mainly have strong drawing or painting capabilities. They may include some features for charts and screen shows.

Product sampling: Corel's CorelDraw, Computer Support Corp.'s Arts & Letters Graphics Editor and CA's CA-Cricket Paint.

• Desktop presentation packages

Best used for: Desktop presentations.

Price: \$95 to \$795 retail.

Features: Import charts and drawings from other packages and add animation, video and other capabilities.

Product sampling: Gold Disk, Inc.'s Animation Works Interactive, Macromedia, Inc.'s Action, Autodesk, Inc.'s AutoCAD Animator Pro for Windows, Asymetrix Corp.'s Make Your Point and Eclipse Technologies' Madison Avenue.

—Linda Musthaler

Quick. Think of a company with better business UNIX price/performance than IBM.

Bredin is a free-lance writer based in New York.

Presentation Tools

User view

Sound, vision add presentation punch

By Robert M. Knight

When Joseph Duncan consults the oracles of the economy, people listen. And they watch.

As vice president and chief economist at The Dun & Bradstreet Corp. in New York, Duncan presents his views throughout the U.S. and the world as many as three times a week.

But unlike many economists, who are often technology-shy, Duncan has trained himself to be an expert in computer-generated graphics and animation.

When Duncan made a November presentation to his most important audience, the D&B board of directors, he was able to dress it up not only with static graphics but also with videotape digitized to fit the CD-ROM drive that supports his presentations. In one instance — as part of a D&B team overseeing a joint venture in the former Soviet Union — he included in his core presentation footage of Russians lining up for food and commodities.

"I [have] a PC with a CD-ROM drive and internal speakers and plugs for various kinds of inputs from internal sources. I juiced it up with a 1.2G-byte SCSI drive because when you're doing digitized video, it burns up a lot of storage space," Duncan says.

Duncan started out with an IBM program called Hollywood, which IBM has since sold to Claris Corp. "Hollywood is a good way to get dynamic graphics that grow easily on the screen," he says.

System support

Today, Duncan uses Harvard Graphics, a package from Software Publishing Corp. in Mountain View, Calif. The package includes several support programs, including Linkway, which captures digitized video.

Among the benefits of using multimedia is that Duncan no longer has to pay a commercial film lab for each image in his presentation. He was spending \$8 to \$10 for each slide.

Nor does he have to worry about updating his visuals every time something changes in the economy. He keeps his data updated daily on a Microsoft Corp. Excel spreadsheet, which drives the graphics.



Joseph Duncan,
vice president and
chief economist at
The Dun & Brad-
street Corp., has
trained himself to
be an expert in
computer-generat-
ed graphics and
animation.

"When you're making, on average, one presentation a week, and that used to mean paying \$400 to \$500 a week [for updated slides], it doesn't take long to save a lot of money," Duncan says.

Although Duncan uses the Software Publishing product now, "we're constantly looking at other things," says John Wu, a New York multimedia consultant who works on contract with D&B. "Harvard Graphics isn't the easiest system to use, but we feel that the strengths it has in presentation flexibility far outweigh any small disadvantages.

"It uses 'hyperlinks' to let you go from slide to slide within a presentation, instead of being bound by the normal linear sort of program like you get with a 35mm slide presentation," Wu continues. "With hyperlinks and a set of backup slides, Joe can go to a particular graphic if he needs to, especially during question-and-answer sessions."

Certain technology advancements need to be made to take full advantage of multimedia.

"Obviously, there are hardware issues," he says. "At the moment, full-motion video needs a special part from Intel or IBM that supports digital video interaction. Until recently, you needed a card to play digital video on-screen. But now Microsoft has announced Video for Windows, which lets you play back video without a special card."

A multimedia PC standard is also needed, as well as more support for CD-ROM, Wu says. "As file sizes get larger, we need a medium that can store very, very large amounts of data."

Knight is a free-lance writer based in Chicago.

On-screen presentations

Sophisticated users should give serious thought to on-screen presentations. These are different from desktop presentation packages because the transition between slides is smoother. Today's PCs can easily be configured for dazzling productions, including sound, video and animation, by simply adding a sound board, a set of speakers and software extensions (such as Microsoft's Video for Windows).

		Multimedia update	
		Of 126 respondents, most are not multimedia users, but a fairly decent minority are employing the technology	
		Most say the investment is "worth it"	
Yes:	37%	No:	63%
		"Expensive but worth it" 26 "Too expensive" 11 "Good results for a low price" 8	
Those that use multimedia have common purposes		Enhanced communications is the biggest benefit	
Training	20	More effective internal communications	19
Sales presentations	20	Better trained employees	11
Internal presentations	19	Increase in sales	9
Other	8	None	3
(Multiple responses allowed)		Other	
		(Multiple responses allowed)	

Source: Computerworld Buyers' Scorecard

HIDDEN COSTS

Add-on clip art packages, expensive output choices and special hardware needs (such as video boards and digitizing tablets) can drastically add to the cost of presentations. However, presentation packages can also save a lot of money. Julie

Sall, director of marketing at MathSoft, Inc. in Cambridge, uses Lotus Development Corp.'s Freelance for Windows and saves about \$5,000 a year. "I used to pay \$100 per slide to a design firm, and it took two weeks to get them," she says.

Quick. Think of a company with a better business UNIX environment than IBM.

Presentation Tools

Technology Analysis: Asymetrix's Multimedia Toolbook good overall value

Reviews	Ease of learning	Ease of use	Performance	Documentation	Programming environment	Media/Data import	Animation	Support	Overall value
<i>InfoWorld</i> 3/9/92	Easy to get started	Components are well-integrated	Robust	Very thorough	Rich language	Wide range	Good	Poor	Great deal with few weaknesses
<i>PC Magazine</i> 3/31/92	Plenty of examples	Takes significant skill work	Slow	Difficult to master	Not always intuitive	NC	Weak	NC	Plenty of flexibility
<i>PC Week</i> 6/29/92	Excellent	User-friendly design	Winner	Well-communicated	Flexible	NC	NC	NC	Fundamental simplicity
Users									
Henry Welch, National Association of Realtors	■■■	■■■■	■■■	■■	■■■■	■■■■■	NC	■■■	Really happy with it
Michael Lawrence, Multimedia developer	■■■	■■■■	■■■■	■■■■	■■■■	■■■■■	■■■	■■■	If I could, I would have written it
Mick Mortlock, Intel Corp.	■■■	■■■■	■■■■	■■■■	■■■■	■■■■■	■■■	■■■	Having phenomenal success with it
Brigitta Ludgate, Defense Language Institute	■■■■	■■■■	■■■■	■■■■	■■■■	■■■■■	■■■■	■■■■	Should be constantly updated
Analysts									
Nick Arnett, Multimedia Computing Group	■■■	■■■■	■■■	■■■■	■■■■	■■■■■	■■■	■■■	Good application
Bill Caffery, Gartner Group, Inc.	■■■	■■■■	■■■	■■■■	■■■■	■■■■■	■■■■	■■■■	Super value

Key: ■■■ Very good ■■■ Good ■■■ Fair ■■■ Poor Reviewer evaluations are excerpts from articles. Refer to actual reviews for details. User and analyst ratings are based on telephone survey. NC: No comment.

Asymetrix Corp.'s Multimedia Toolbook is an object-oriented programming environment designed to create multimedia productions. Based on Version 1.5 of Toolbook, the company's Windows-based authoring tool, the product offers additional animation files, sound, video and commands and tools to access CD-ROMs.

Reviewers said users will be pleased with Multimedia Toolbook's programming environment and its media/data import capabilities of importing bit-mapped files in a variety of file formats, but some reviewers were less than thrilled with its animation and documentation.

Ease of learning: Sample applica-

Vendor background data

BELLEVUE, WASH.-BASED ASYMETRIX IS A PRIVATELY HELD FIRM THAT DOES NOT DISCLOSE FINANCIAL INFORMATION. ACCORDING TO THE COMPANY, THE ESTIMATED COMBINED INSTALLED BASE FOR MULTIMEDIA TOOLBOOK AND TOOLBOOK—ASYMETRIX'S AUTHORING TOOL—is more than 100,000 copies. DURING 1992, MULTIMEDIA TOOLBOOK WENT FROM GARNERING 5% TO 65% OF THE COMPANY'S REVENUE.

tions help teach users how to copy and paste objects, scripts and entire pages.

Ease of use: Nearly every Toolbook application is based on scripts, so knowledge of OpenScript—Multimedia Toolbook's programming

ASYMETRIX RESPONDS

Glenn Morrissey, group manager of multimedia marketing and technology:

Ease of use: OpenScript language is really a straightforward language. We tried to get as close to the English language as possible. The biggest hurdle for nonprogrammers is a conceptual one, which will happen in any programming environment.

Documentation: We have not heard of many problems with the documentation. There are different angles to certain features, depending on how you want to approach it.

Animation: These are features that we are looking into beefing up with our core technology. We have a product coming out in the first half of the year that has a good part of that module.

language—is necessary. Learning OpenScript proved to be time-consuming for some reviewers, while for others mastering it was a breeze.

Documentation: *PC Magazine* described the documentation as disorganized. Reviewers had to sift through four or more manuals to make a specific feature work.

Programming environment: The product supports all standard programming constructs, including branching, looping and ease statements. A wide scope of string manipulation tools and math functions are available as well as matrices and local and global variables.

Media/data import: Multimedia Toolbook offers a variety of media types, all of which are supported by Multimedia Windows. Dynamic Link Libraries are available to read and write dBase files, and the product imports and exports text

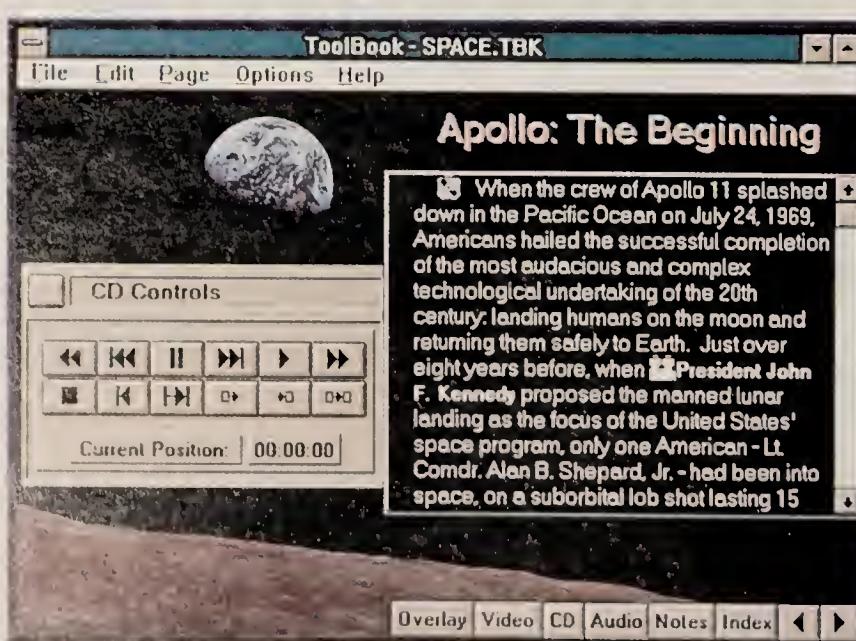
as fixed-field, delimited-field or unformatted ASCII files.

Animation: *PC Magazine* found Multimedia Toolbook's ability to manipulate simple animation tasks weak, citing the absence of facilities needed to transfer a bit-mapped image around the screen. *InfoWorld*, however, said users can produce extensively animated graphic elements using Multimedia Toolbook's basic vector drawing tools or imported bit maps.

Support: Forty-five days of free but not toll-free telephone support is provided.

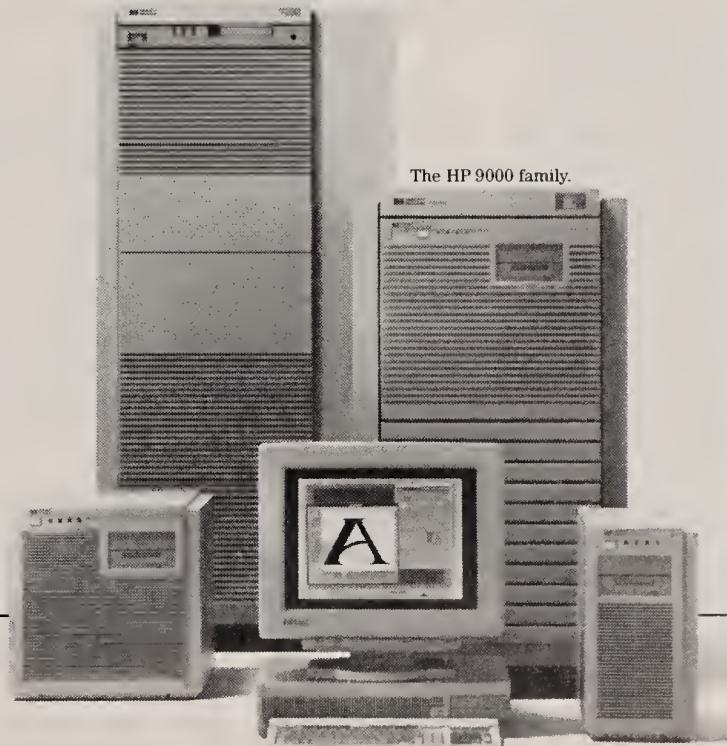
Overall value: Despite a few minor drawbacks in animation and documentation, reviewers said Multimedia Toolbook is a bargain at \$695. It is loaded with features; for example, it provides more than 250 clip art examples called widgets that perform cut-and-paste multimedia functions.

Summary by Lisa Davidson.



Multimedia Toolbook supports all standard programming constructs

Quick. Think of a
company that's sold
\$6 billion more
in UNIX systems
than IBM.



Sales figures based on UNIXWORLD Annual Report, 1989-1992. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. © 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company GSY9301

That's right: Hewlett-Packard. Nobody meets your business UNIX® needs better. With the widest range of compatible systems, from desktop to data center. The best price/performance. The best business solutions. The top-rated service and support. Now, with our new line of HP 9000 Series 800 business servers, we're even better. For proof, call 1-800-637-7740, Ext. 7233. Quick.

Think again.



HEWLETT
PACKARD

AT&T announces another inauguration in Washington this year.

Come see the inauguration of the first tariffed* nationally available Fractional T45 Service at this year's ComNet Show in Washington, D.C.

The swearing in of a new leader isn't the only exciting event going on right now in the nation's capital. Because the leader in business communications, AT&T, is debuting ACCUNET® Fractional T45 Service, to give your business a powerful competitive edge.

Now your company has access to a new generation of applications requiring speeds between T1.5 and T45. Speeds of 4.6, 6.2, 7.7 and 10.8 Mbps can help make video imaging, CAD/CAM and LAN-WAN applications a reality for your business.

AT&T ACCUNET Fractional T45 Service offers co-routed interoffice channels, minimizing differential delays,

improving throughput and providing faster transmission.

And as with all AT&T network services, Fractional T45 Service is supported by FASTAR™—the exclusive technology that gives AT&T a nationwide, self-healing network that can automatically bring circuits back up in minutes.**

We'll be demonstrating ACCUNET Fractional T45 Service at ComNet. So, if you've been waiting for Fractional T45 Service, come to AT&T booth #1126. Because this is one inauguration you won't want to miss.

For more information, call your AT&T Account Executive.

AT&T. The best in the business.

Mister ASIA

Technology information flows from the U.S. to Asia all the time.

David Kahaner's job is to move information the other way.

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS, COMPUTING AND HIKING in the mountains of Japan are the passions of David Kenneth Kahaner, a mathematician and supercomputer buff who is arguably the one person in the world most in touch with the global status of high-performance computing. He is a senior scientist at the U.S. Office of Naval Research (ONR) in Asia. He joined ONR in 1989 on four-year leave from the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), where he was group leader and supervisory mathematician at NIST's Computational and Applied Mathematics Division.

Kahaner's job at ONR is to do competitive assessments of science and technology throughout Pacific Asia, with a special emphasis on computing, including computer-integrated manufacturing, artificial intelligence and fuzzy logic. His beat spans nearly half the globe, ranging from Australia to India and including Japan, Korea, Taiwan and China.

Though based in Tokyo, Kahaner spends much of each year traveling to other Asian countries, where he talks to scientists, researchers, academics and program directors involved in high-level computer projects.

The copious reports Kahaner writes on his findings (he has produced more than 200 during his three years at ONR) are disseminated to thousands of U.S. government personnel, scientists and industry leaders and are published regularly by forums ranging from the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. to The New York Times.

In addition to his duties at ONR, Kahaner serves as the Asian program chairman of the

world's largest annual supercomputing conference, which attracts more than 5,000 professionals from around the globe.

Kahaner spoke recently with David Keltar, Tokyo correspondent at the IDG News Service, in Japan. (Kahaner's views are his own and do not represent those of the U.S. government.)

Q: In the three years you've been at ONR in Japan, what has made the strongest impression on you?

A: I am now convinced it is very important that we continue to be aware of what's going on in computing in this part of the world. Not only in Japan but in many parts of Asia.

I just came back from India, where I had the opportunity to visit a very active massively parallel computing project that most people are not really aware of.

Other countries are making rapid advances as well. The People's Republic of China, for example, has a supercomputer project in which they're building hardware similar to early Cray machines.

Generally speaking, Asia is very active.

Q: What are the areas of strongest activity in computer research in Japan, and in what areas are the Japanese ahead of the U.S.?

A: The Japanese are very good at building devices. They are excellent at building things that people then buy. All of the high-end computer technology developed in the last few years in Japan has been essentially built upon their excellence in device technology.

At the device level, I think it is safe to say that what the Japanese are doing is at least comparable, if not superior, to what we are doing in the U.S.

Look at the major Japanese supercomputer vendors: Their products are — technologically speaking — very, very advanced.

David Kahaner, page 74



Vital stats: David Kahaner

Personal

Born in 1941 in New York. Married, two children.

Education

- B.S. (cum laude), Mathematics/Statistics (1962), City College of New York.
- M.S., Mathematics (1964) and Ph.D., Applied Mathematics (1968), Stevens Institute of Technology.

Significant accomplishments

- Developed VolksGrapher, the only public domain Fortran callable graphics package, combining ease of use and interactive capability.
- Researched, designed and implemented the Plotted Solutions of Differential Equations (Plod) numerical analysis system, a central part of research studies of dynamical systems, epidemiology and chaotic behavior. Awarded U.S. Department of Commerce silver medal in 1988 for his work on Plod.
- Climbed Mt. Fuji, 1991.

In Depth: Mister Asia

David Kahaner

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 73

But building a supercomputer is not just a matter of building hardware. It's a very complicated process with a lot of system software and integration — both physical integration and system integration. Those areas are not as advanced in Japan. U.S. companies are several years ahead of them in those aspects.

While the Japanese are very, very advanced in the areas of hardware development, they are a little behind in issues related to system software, application software, total machine throughput, etc.

Q: Some have said that single-CPU performance will top out as early as the middle of this decade. Do you think Japan will lose out when the emphasis switches from simple hardware performance to overall system performance?

A: Well, what's happening is that U.S. high-performance computer vendors are looking at other models such as parallelism and distributed computing to try to improve performance. The U.S. is ahead [of Japan] because it has a lot of experience in this area. Already, several products have appeared.

The Japanese are more conservative. They are watching and doing quite a lot of prototype work [in



David Kahaner: 'The Japanese are very good at building devices. They are excellent at building things that people then buy.'

this area], but they don't have any commercial products yet. They are behind; there is no question about that. But not decades behind — just a few years.

Q: Do you think there is more emphasis on long-term research in Japan than in the U.S.?

A: Japanese industry places much more weight on research than U.S. industry does. In the U.S., universities and the large government laboratories play a key role in fundamental research. In Japan, the universities and government laboratories do play a role, but that role is relatively small. Industrial research laboratories play a greater role, and they tend to be more practically oriented.

Some of the projects are fairly long-term in nature, but the long-term ones tend to be pretty small. The image that we have in the West — that you can go into some Japanese company and see 500 people working on some project that will come to fruition in

50 years — is simply not true. At least I haven't seen it. There are plenty of advanced research projects, but they are small projects with just a few people.

Q: What are your views on the Japanese government's latest high-performance computing project — the Real World Computing Program? [The Real World Computing Program is a 10-year project launched in 1992 for advancing use of massively parallel computing, neural networks and optical computing technologies in future systems.]

A: You can think of the [Real World Computing] project as a successor to the Japanese government's Fifth-Generation Computer project.

The Fifth-Generation project was very useful for Japan because it educated a tremendous number of young Japanese scientists in fairly advanced ideas, such as knowledge processing. Perhaps that was one of its most important successes. The concrete accomplishments of the project are maybe not quite as important as these harder to quantify things.

If the same thing happens with this sixth-generation project, then the project will, I think, help propel Japanese science to a more advanced state.

The concrete things they are hoping to do, such as build a million-processor parallel processing computer, are in my opinion not tremendously outrageous. After all, you can go out today and buy a machine having 256,000 processors. So it is not so unreasonable to say that in 10 years you're going to have a design for a million-processor machine.

Probably the most important thing to be gained from this project will be to bring Japanese research stature to a more world-class level.

Q: So you think the Japanese government's intentions in internationalizing the Real World project are driven more from a desire to educate Japanese researchers than from outside pressure to open up?

A: This is one way of trying to immerse themselves in the international community, and I think they have a real desire to make a contribution. The technical originators of this project feel they have identified a problem that is important for the world, and they would like to try and make contributions. They feel Japanese scientists are as intelligent and creative at that level as their Western counterparts.

The place where the U.S. has difficulties with the project has to do with the development of high-level technology. We worry in the West that we're ahead in certain technological areas and that cooperating with the Japanese in this project will lead to a movement of that technology from the West to Japan.

Q: The Japanese seem to be leading in the area of creating a high-speed communications infrastructure based on the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) standard. Do you see this as an area in which Japan might have an edge in the future?

A: Well, if things go forward on the schedule and at the pace that the Japanese have planned, I think they will have a tremendously impressive communications infrastructure. But I've heard recently that the pace is perhaps being slowed down because subscribers for ISDN have not signed up in the numbers the Japanese telephone industry had anticipated.

One thing I noticed is that Japanese companies have been working on the development of products associated with ISDN and broadband ISDN. So when that infrastructure comes to fruition, it would seem that the Japanese will have a very good start.

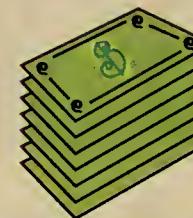
This is not to say, however, that there is not also substantial investment in this area being carried out in the U.S.

Q: Can you pinpoint any misperceptions that people in the U.S. have about Japanese technology?

A: One thing that maybe should be corrected is the seemingly widespread belief that Japanese cannot

Where the money goes

Of the ONR's \$360 million last year, 60% went to university professors who do basic research in the ONR's key areas of interest: oceans, materials and information technologies.



write software. I have been asked repeatedly whether the Japanese can write software, and I really can't understand why anyone would ask that question, as if there is some sort of genetic predisposition to being able to write programs. I just don't understand it.

The Japanese are using advanced software techniques, some of which were developed in the U.S.

What you maybe don't see here are these clever new software products that are forever appearing in the U.S. But big software projects are a different matter because they are more like an engineering activity, relying on tremendous cooperative organizational and management techniques more than insight and brilliance. I think the Japanese are perfectly capable of doing that. And the use of Unix, which is now spreading as a platform on which so many things are being developed, is going to help.

Q: Do you see any major differences in focus on high-level computing and high tech in the U.S. and Japan?

A: In the U.S., I get the impression that the way high-end computing has been developed — especially re-

From war to business machines

David Kahaner on the shift in the U.S.' focus from military to more commercial applications for high-level computer technology:

"I think that probably over the last five years, and even more so in the last two or three years, there has been an accelerated effort to move away from weapons into other applications for computing. First of all, the Cold War has diminished, or at least the pressure has diminished. Second of all, industry has observed that high-performance computing is very important. We see the use of very advanced computers in some prosaic industries.

"I was told just last month when I was in the U.S. that American Express has bought two very advanced parallel computers. That type of organization is about as middle-of-the-road as you can get. So I think you've got a combination of a diminution of emphasis on weapons and a recognition from other parts of industry that they can do some productive work with advanced technology."

cently, with parallel computing — is that vendors think about some new architecture or a new design, attempt to build hardware and then go out looking for customers.

In Japan, however, the emphasis seems to be on building to a particular application rather than building something general.

Now as I said before, the Japanese are behind us and don't have any commercial products yet; they only have prototypes. But their prototypes have almost exclusively been developed by starting out looking at a particular class of applications and developing hardware for those applications. That makes it much easier to sell what you've got because you've immediately got a user.

Did you know?

The Navy, through the ONR, is the oldest U.S. government basic research funding agency, predating even the National Science Foundation (NSF). In fact, the first director of the NSF was a retired director of the ONR.



Q: What are your goals?

A: I think one of the reasons the Japanese, and Asians in general, seem to be doing very well relative to us is that they have a lot of information about what is going on in the U.S.

We're not doing nearly so well at keeping abreast of what's going on in Asia. Statistics prove this. There are tremendously more Asian scientists and students who come to the U.S. and Europe to go to conferences, to study, to work, etc., than go in the other direction. In fact, the numbers are so imbalanced that unless we do something, there's going to be a constant net flow of information out of the U.S. to Asia.

It is very important to try to improve the science information "pipe" from Asia back to the U.S., and I have a personal goal of trying to do that. I've started here at ONR, and I think what I've done has been very effective. But it needs to be continued. •

Informix Database Technology Helps DHL Deliver “Faster To More Of The World.”



When DHL Worldwide Express® wanted to speed up the movement of thousands of packages through customs and improve customer service, they turned to us, Informix, the experts in UNIX® relational database management systems.

Worldwide Distributed Package Tracking System.

DHL required a system that would track packages on thousands of flights to over a half million customers around the globe. They needed a database that would stand up to the corresponding large amounts of data and high volume of activity, and they needed to make it available to virtually every DHL office worldwide.

DHL chose Informix's UNIX solution.

Speeding Information Through a Global Network.

DHL used Informix's application development tools and OLTP server technology to develop and run *Track and Trace*. This transaction-intensive application complements DHL's other systems and enables employees to better serve customers by quickly determining package locations and expected arrival times.

DHL Worldwide Express and thousands of other companies have called on us for 12 years to successfully handle their critical data.

If you're considering UNIX for data management, talk to Informix.
Because we're the experts.

Call 1-800-688-IFMX.

INFORMIX®

THE UNIX DATABASE EXPERTS.



“Computerworld’s Marketplace Pages consistently rank highest in both quantity and quality of reader responses.”

- L. Wayne Kiley
President
Computer Marketplace

As President Wayne Kiley candidly explains, Computer Marketplace "bought IBM" in order to offer end users, dealers, and leasing companies big savings on thousands of new and used IBM systems, peripherals, upgrades, and parts. From its headquarters in Corona, California, the company has built an impressive list of accounts in virtually every state nationwide. Now, with Computerworld classified advertising playing an instrumental role, Computer Marketplace is making a concerted effort to expand its business into the European arena as well.

"In just six years, Computer Marketplace has established a reputation as an industry leader, ranking among the top 10% in terms of volume. For companies of all sizes, from one-man shops to the Fortune 500, we offer unmatched selection, competitive pricing, stability, and follow through from one of the largest sales teams servicing the used equipment industry. We're also one of the first to aggressively buy used equipment and sell off dismantled component parts. In fact, much of our recent growth can be attributed to our expansion into the used PC parts business.

"With this year's revenues up 30%, our goal is to establish an ever increasing end-user customer base for new and used equipment. In other words, we want to obtain additional sources and outlets for IBM products of all types, particularly for AS/400's, 36's, PS/2's, and RISC 6000 systems. Experience tells us that the classified section is where potential customers turn first - and our customers tell us that *Computerworld* is what they read first.

"Computerworld's Marketplace Pages consistently rank highest in both quantity and quality of reader responses. In a typical month, our advertisements in Computerworld's Marketplace Pages generate at least 40% more calls than the other classi-

fied advertisements we run. And these are from serious callers who are likely to become customers. Clearly, *Computerworld's* timely news and in-depth articles are read by high-level MIS directors who have the authority to buy and sell computer equipment. Not only is it the one publication we see most often in the field, but I've even seen *Computerworld* on desks overseas!

"Week after week, our ongoing advertising schedule in *Computerworld's Marketplace Pages* produces results above and beyond all expectations. While we were initially looking for - and got - new domestic business, the real bonus came when we earned substantial revenues as a result of international responses in Europe, Canada, and South America. In fact, *Computerworld's* widespread pull has been a major impetus behind our efforts to expand into the European marketplace.

For Computer Marketplace, Computerworld's Marketplace Pages have proven to be a very effective vehicle for expanding our end-user bases and international presence."

Computerworld's Marketplace Pages. It's where computer buyers meet computer sellers - every week. Just ask Wayne Kiley of Computer Marketplace.

To put your classified sales message into the hands of America's most influential buyers, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD

MARKETPLACE PAGES

Where computer buyers meet computer sellers. Every week.

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

The new look of leasing systems

State laws in the U.S. on addition, the U.S. Congress has a role in setting national standards for education. The most prominent example is the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), which provides funding for schools and sets regulations for how that money can be used. Although the ESEA is a federal law, it also affects state and local education systems. For example, states must adopt common core standards, which are designed to prepare students for college and career readiness. The ESEA also requires states to provide resources and support for low-income students and students with disabilities.

systems
the terms of each
parts. Some depict what
is not true, others what
is true. The first type
are called models. The
second type are called
systems. A system is
a set of parts which
interact with each other
in a way that produces
a particular effect. The
parts of a system may
be people, objects, or
processes. The interactions
between parts may be
direct or indirect. The
effect produced by the
system may be a physical
change in the world, or it
may be a mental change
in a person's beliefs or
feelings. Systems theory
is concerned with how
systems work and how
they can be changed.

1 800 343-6474
IN MA 508 879-0700

Quality Outsourcing
We Match Any Reasonable Offer

Computer Careers

Training in the age of downsizing

By Emily Leinfuss

As companies shave or completely cut training budgets, information systems departments — and the employees in them — are seeking cheaper and more effective ways to keep technically up to date. The advent of technical training vehicles such as computer-based training and other media-based instruction enables technical professionals to continue their technology education without losing job time or breaking the company's bank. Increasingly, companies are also using in-house experts as instructors.

LPC, a Pitney Bowes subsidiary that produces mainframe-based mail processing software, last year established a first-of-its-kind, in-house training department to address the needs of new employees and give systems professionals a chance to increase their skills.

Donna Hahn, LPC's training consultant, says it is economical and effective to rely on peer experts to share their knowledge through on-the-job training, offer a library of media-based training or bring formal training in-house.

In setting up classes, Hahn addresses employee needs. If there is a demand for CICS training, for instance, she finds a resident expert in CICS to conduct it.

Ben & Jerry's Homemade, Inc. in Waterbury, Vt., also brings specific courses in-house if there is enough employee in-

terest. For example, Christine McClary, manager of system development, plans to hold a train-the-trainer course and a project management course.

Some companies take a more informal approach. LPC, for instance, hosts brown-bag lunches to show educational videos. In-house experts attend so they can answer questions. Hahn says these group events are motivational and instructional. Group sharing of information may even have a higher value than individual instruction, she adds.

McClary agrees. "It is very helpful as we sit in a room as an entire department and get into discussions about how course material relates to our environment," she says.

Channing Jackson, director of technical control at Capital Cities, ABC Television Network Group in Hackensack, N.J., also finds that approach effective. He says productivity increases when employees are trained by and with peers. Employees are sent off-site for training and then share what they learn with the staff. "You send two people out to a class and they become the gurus."

Some companies also provide computer-based training facilities that systems staff members can use to augment their technical skills. LPC's training room, where employees come for instruction in such subjects as technical training and career planning, is set up with CD-ROM

and laser disc players. By taking a computer-based training course and asking questions of more learned staffers, Kelly Hradeck, a programmer/analyst at LPC, taught herself IDMS.

Steven Lute, an LPC senior software developer, prefers the self-paced aspect of computer-based training. "Often, it was difficult to find time to fit training into my schedule. With video-based train-

ing I can take it home and learn without having to take time away from the office," he says. He recently learned CICS this way.

Jackson says that bringing training in-house is obviously cheaper, but systems and application training is essential to the outcome of a project. He has turned to on-the-job training to assure that systems will be built by people who have the appropriate knowledge.

He also recognizes his staff's need to keep their skills current for the sake of their careers. "The world of technology is constantly changing," Jackson says.

Needs assessment

But what kind of training do systems people need? Hahn goes straight to the source. Every year she conducts a training needs analysis where senior managers evaluate their staff's training needs. Additionally, she allows IS staff to suggest course topics.

At ABC, management decides how to spend training money, and it is strictly project and job related.

Of course, these companies are active in working with systems employees to meet training needs, but if your company cannot do it for you, you can do it for yourself.

"MIS professionals need to figure out their career path, and if their company is not giving formal training, they should try to get on-the-job training from a peer or learn by self-study," says Elliot Masie, executive coordinator at the Association for Computer Training and Support.

Leinfuss is a free-lance writer in Sarasota, Fla.



Soft skills

While technical education lends itself to tangible forms of training, soft skills, such as learning to prosper in a political corporate culture, maybe best learned from a mentor, says Howard Piggee Jr., an IS business manager at Corning, Inc. in Corning, N.Y.

Mentoring is individually targeted, spontaneous and reactive, Piggee says. Having a mentor offers him the chance to get feedback on his work experiences, he says. "As the dynamics of a situation change, I can get in touch with my mentor and talk over the issues."

Piggee's mentor, whom he meets with monthly, is Harvey Shrednick, vice president of information services at Corning.

NO DOWNTIME

One Resume – 100's of Assignment Possibilities

Keep working by simply forwarding a resume to our National Recruiting Center. Get a world of attention with just one contact. Our National Contract Assignments include: Washington, D.C., Massachusetts, Florida, NY/NJ, Texas, Colorado, Arizona, N. Carolina, Pennsylvania, Chicago, and Iowa.

Our programmers and software engineering employees enjoy weekly pay, a wide variety of projects, resume and interview guidance, and star treatment. Many positions are salaried with benefits.

Here are a few of this week's requirements:

- CASE TOOLS
- DB2, CICS
- IMS DB/DC
- Adabas/NATURAL
- SAS
- AS/400
- Oracle
- Application Manager
- PACBASE
- SS7, C
- Software Testers
- DBA's
- OS/2, C
- C/C++, UNIX
- SYBASE
- NeXT
- RS/6000, AIX
- Paradox or FoxPro
- FOCUS
- IBM IDMS/ADSO
- PowerBuilder
- HP3000 Growth Power
- System Programmers
- Network Specialists

At The Experts – time is money!! Don't waste either – Fax resume immediately to The Experts National Recruiting Center, Fax number: (617) 444-6716. Attention: CW193.



The Experts

... "It Takes One to Know One"

Contract **SOLUTIONS**

Matching Your Talent
To Technology...
Coast To Coast

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

- RALLY, RDB, SQL, COBOL
- HONEYWELL DPS8, GCOS 8, COBOL
- NATURAL 2, DB2
- AS/400, RPG, MACPAC
- CAS 1.3 OR 1.4, IDMS/ADSO
- SUPRA, MANTIS, TOTAL, VSAM, CICS
- ORACLE: PROGRAMMERS AND DBA'S
- PRO IV, CHESS, MANUFACTURING APPS

SOFTWARE

- FDDI, TCP/IP, HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS
- WINDOWS 3.X, VISUAL BASIC
- RDB, ACMS, VAXSET
- SYSTEMS MANAGERS: UNIX, VMS, ULTRIX
- OS/2: PROGRAMMERS AND TESTERS
- E-MAIL, MESSAGING X.400, X.500
- PC NFS, NOVELL NETWARE, WINDOWS 3.X
- X-WINDOWS, MOTIF, UNIX, C
- ADA PROGRAMMERS

Contract Solutions, Inc.

Two Keewaydin Drive, Salem, NH 03079-4875
1-800-998-CST 1 (2741) • 603-893-6776 • Fax: 603-893-4208



The King Faisal Specialist Hospital and Research Centre

Riyadh, Saudi Arabia

The King Faisal Specialist Hospital and Research Centre is a 500-bed specialty referral facility with a fully computerized hospital-wide system. International employment offers unique professional and personal challenges. Current openings include:

Data Base Administrator - BS degree, five years DP experience, including three years in data base design, control and management. Knowledge of VSE/SP, CICS, VSAM, DL1, Natural and ADABAS.

Research Programmer/Analyst - BS degree in scientific programming and experience working with biologists or clinicians in a computing capacity. Knowledge of Fortran and C and experience with PCs, VAXes and Macintoshes. (Experience may be substituted for education.)

For further information and/or to apply send resume to: **Hospital Corporation International, 2515 Park Plaza, Nashville, TN 37203** or call toll-free 800-251-2561 (800-342-2110 in TN). From Canada call collect (615)320-2440. HCI is an equal opportunity employer.

SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS

We're The Registry a dynamic, rapidly growing Software Consulting Company with unique and highly challenging assignments for both Software Engineers and MIS programmers at all levels of experience.

NATIONAL

POWERBUILDER
SYBASE
FORTAN/SECURITIES
VAX/RDB/RALLY
MUMPS
WINDOWS/SDK

Contact: Dan
(800) 248-9119
FAX: (617) 237-0723

ATLANTA, GA

MILLENNIUM HR/GL
MULTIMEDIA OS/2
OS/2 P.M. C++
ORACLE 6.0 TRAINER
UNIX / C / WINDOWS
DB2 DBA

Contact: Jeff
(800) 255-9119
FAX: (404) 257-0566

BOSTON, MA

15 Oracle openings
in Boston area.
Need Pro*C, SQL,
SQR and Forms 3.0.
2-3 years exp. req.
Also, Oracle/DBA

Contact: Jim
(800) 248-9119
FAX: (617) 237-0723

CHICAGO, IL

M & D
UNIFACE
DOCUMENT IMAGING
ADW / IEF
OOPS / GUI / OOD
FRAMEMAKER

Contact: Bill
(800) 677-9119
FAX: (312) 558-1388

CLEVELAND, OH

IMS DB / DC
DB - 2
CICS DL1
DB2 / DBA
UNISYS LINC/COBOL
HPS

Contact: Ed
(216) 328-9900
FAX: (216) 328-9338

DURHAM, NC

UNIX, C++
OS/2, SQL SERVER
ORACLE, SQL FORMS
VAXELN, DATAVIEW
AS/400, PRISM
HP3000, COBOL

Contact: Chris Blair
(800) 338-9119
FAX: (919) 544-9668

MCLEAN, VA

VMS/C
SILICON GRAPHICS
X.400 DEVELOPER
SYBASE
NEXT
VMS TESTERS

Contact: Bill
(800) 367-9119
FAX: (703) 790-8467

RICHMOND, VA

SQL* WINDOWS
POWERBUILDER
DB2 / APS
IMS DB / DC
ADABAS / NATURAL
SYSTEMS Programmers

Contact: Skip
(804) 747-1000
FAX: (804) 346-0510

WHITE PLAINS, NY

TERADATA / DB2
POWERBUILDER/SYBASE
GUPTA/SQL/PATHWORKS
ORACLE
UNIX / C
DB2 / CSP

Contact: Susan
(914) 937-9119
FAX: (914) 937-3314

WHITE PLAINS, NY

An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

The Registry
Member NACCB

World-Class Opportunities



Throughout the U.S.

AGS, a NYNEX® Company, is a recognized leader in the design and implementation of applications and systems software. We employ over 2,500 computer professionals in 50 offices in the U.S., Canada and England.

We currently have opportunities for computer professionals who are eager to begin a world-class career by joining a group of AGS's top performers. Immediate opportunities exist for professionals with at least one year of experience in the design, development and programming of any of the following:

- OS/2, C, PM
- OS/2 Imaging
- UNIX*, C, Sybase
- CASE Tools
- Oracle, C, C++
- UNISYS, LINC
- BAL
- IDMS/ADSO
- DB2 DBA
- UNIX, C, Informix, Oracle
- UNIX/AIX Internals
- UNIX, Windows, GUI

AGS offers competitive salaries, an excellent benefits package including medical and dental coverage, relocation assistance, training, tuition reimbursement, a 401K savings plan and more. Please respond and indicate geographical preference to:



A NYNEX Company

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V *UNIX is a tm of AT&T

Arizona California Colorado Connecticut Delaware Florida Georgia Illinois Indiana Maryland Massachusetts Michigan New Jersey New York North Carolina Ohio Pennsylvania Texas Canada UK

National Resources Manager
AGS Information Services, Inc.
1139 Spruce Drive
Mountainside, NJ 07092
FAX: 908-654-9794

Data and Database Administrators

make a difference

As one of the world's leading health care companies, Eli Lilly and Company has a vision for tomorrow: to enhance the discovery of innovative products that will benefit people the world over. Today, as a \$5+ billion leader in the development, manufacture, and marketing of pharmaceuticals, medical devices, diagnostics and animal health products, we are dedicated to improving the quality of life in the more than 110 countries in which our products are sold.

To provide leadership in the development and implementation of our worldwide corporate Data Architecture, we are seeking career oriented individuals for key DA and DBA positions on major application projects, as well as in our corporate infrastructure group.

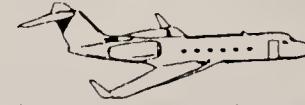
The successful applicants must have at least 5 years of experience in systems development, including at least 2 years of experience as a DA or DBA. Experience with Information Engineering methodologies, JAD's and CASE support tools is highly desirable, preferably Knowledgeware's ADW. DBA candidates must have experience with relational databases and their tools, specifically DB2 or ORACLE. All applicants must have a bachelor's degree. Strong project management, group facilitation, and interpersonal skills are essential.

Eli Lilly and Company offers competitive compensation, extensive development programs, and a superb work environment. Qualified applicants must send a cover letter with their resume to: Eli Lilly and Company, Corporate Recruitment - Systems Dept. CW193, Lilly Corporate Center, Indianapolis, IN 46285

We are an equal opportunity employer committed to diversity in the workplace.



MICROCOMPUTER SUPPORT SPECIALIST: 40 hrs./week, 8:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m., \$33,500/yr. Duties: Provide hardware & software support for over 500 computers including Macintosh computers. Provides training to academic computer users. Assists users by recommending changes to programs in the C, D BASE & other computer languages. Supports & manages Novell Network 3.11, OS/2 LAN Server systems & Macintosh Appletalk Network. Participates in the order, installation & testing of new hardware & software diagnoses. Evaluates, recommends & implements microcomputer & networking solutions & supports end user to diagnose hardware & software problems. Repairs/troubleshoots microcomputers including IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & Macintosh. Need: B.S. computer science & 1 yr. in job offered or 1 yr as computer programmer. If qualifying as microcomputer support specialist or computer programmer then experience must include: 1. Support/Manage the Novell Network & IBM OS/2 LAN server system. 2. Support/Manage the Macintosh Appletalk Network. 3. Wrote programs in "C" and D BASE. 4. Repair/Troubleshoot & upgrade microcomputers including IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Macintosh. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Send two resumes to: I.D.E.S., 401 S. State St., 3-South, Chicago, IL 60605, Attn: Janet Aschenbrenner, Ref: V-IL 6111-A. NO CALLS. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.



Gulfstream Aerospace Corporation is the world's leading manufacturer of corporate executive aircraft. Located in beautiful and historic Savannah, Georgia, we are just minutes from the Atlantic Ocean, area beaches and Hilton Head Island. Come join our current expansion program!

MANAGER, MICRO COMPUTERS and UNIX WORK STATIONS

We are currently seeking an experienced workstation and personal computing manager. The successful candidate must have an excellent background and experience in RISC-based UNIX workstations, as well as IBM, IBM compatible and Apple microcomputer systems. Significant knowledge in application, operating and DBMS systems software for these platforms is also required. Candidate will have at least 5 years experience managing a medium to large scale environment (1000+ micros / 50+ UNIX workstations) and have very good working knowledge of policies, standards, employee skills and management issues associated with the support, staffing and technology requirements. Excellent customer service skills and attitude and good TQM knowledge and mindset are all requirements of this position.

Please forward your resume, including current salary, to us by February 25, 1993. No responses will be accepted after this date: Human Resources, Gulfstream Aerospace Corporation, P.O. Box 2206 D-03, Savannah, GA 31402-2206, FAX (912) 964-3775. No agency referrals, contractors or telephone calls will be accepted. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V.



SOFTWARE SUPPORT GROUP

SR. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS and TECHNICAL SUPPORT MANAGERS

Are you the best there is?

- Mainframe Operating Systems
- On-Line Systems
- Data Center Technologies
- IBM Support Products
- Technical Management
- LAN Communications
- Networking/Data Communications
- 3rd Party Support Products
- Distributed Database Systems

If you believe your skills are under-employed, or you simply want to better your career, join our national and international technical consulting teams. As an employee of Software Support Group, you will receive full-time employment with an excellent salary and complete company-paid benefits.

- Daily Challenges
- Appreciation of Talents
- Opportunity for National or International Travel
- No Relocation Required

Software Support Group - A unique concept in technical consulting.

Contact: Mr. David Rosenblatt (216) 566-0555 / (800) 285-0555
or fax qualifications and salary history to (216) 781-8343.

Software Support Group, 1468 W. 9th St., Ste. 800, Cleveland, Ohio 44113

SOFTWARE ENGINEER - 40 hrs./wk., 8am-5pm, \$40,000.00 per yr. To provide CASE Tool ADW administration and support of a construction management project. Carry out user training, data modelling, process modeling in programming for application development in 4GLS. Provide network administration for BANYAN Vines network. Require Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, 2 years experience in job offered or 2 years experience as Assistant Software Analyst/Systems Analyst. Experience with IBM 3090 300J, PL/I, DMS II and CASEPAC. "Employer paid ad". E.O.E. Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. No: 2693.

Career advice for the '90s

Where to find descriptions of IS jobs



Fast Track is a twice-monthly column dedicated to answering questions on career directions.
This week's guest adviser is Jim Parker, a senior recruiter at Technical Connections, Inc., a Los Angeles executive search firm that specializes in placing computer professionals.

Q: Where can I find job descriptions for information systems positions? I work for an IS department at a bank. We want to have our people properly classified so they can be paid according to industry standards. To give you an idea, I manage four networks, but I'm still listed as a PC specialist because that's the closest description our human resources department has.

A: The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes salary data by job category but at a fairly high level. Local user groups will often conduct salary surveys that include job descriptions. Nationwide IS recruiting firms also distribute similar information with a regional orientation.

In addition, many companies are beginning to publish very specific job descriptions in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. Perhaps you could locate a company that has done this successfully and would be willing to help you create your own descriptions.

Q: I was laid off from a programming job more than five years ago. I found a comparable position two months later and have worked steadily in IS ever since. I find, however, that my involuntary termination can be a problem during interviews even today. What can be done to present this circumstance in the best light?

A: The previous stigma of having been laid off is quickly vanishing. Your best approach is to tell the hiring manager that your company had to let staff go because of its financial situation. A good manager should recognize this as a 5-year-old situation and concentrate on your more recent experience.

Q: I am over 50 and have more than 25 years of computer operations management experience with on-line transaction processing and mid-range IBM systems. What are my chances of gaining a similar management position?

A: In general, your prospects should be quite good. The advent of the Application System/400 opened management opportunities considerably. These machines have become integral to client/server configurations and departmental computing and as PC file servers. Additional skills in disaster recovery, downsizing and telecommunications can also be invaluable.



Q: I am a senior analyst at a large Northeast bank. I have been trying to get a similar job in another state but without much success. How can I improve my chances?

A: Trying to relocate in the current economy is difficult. Besides not knowing the local companies, you're viewed as an outsider.

Carefully evaluate your commitment to such an important move. You'll want to fully research the company and the community you are considering. Have solid reasons for why you are leaving your current job/home. Understand that you may have to undergo a salary adjustment to reflect differences in the cost of living. Make an extended trip to the new area to be available for interviews. Finally, don't expect the new company to pay your relocation expenses because it would increase your cost and will make you less attractive.

Q: Sure that you're being undervalued? Stressed out? Feeling discriminated against? WE WANT TO HEAR ABOUT THESE AND OTHER ISSUES THAT AFFECT YOUR CAREER. CALL YOUR QUESTIONS IN USING THE FAST TRACK LINE AT (508) 820-8522, MAIL THEM TO CW CAREERS OR SEND THEM BY FAX TO KELLY SEWELL AT (508) 875-8931. IF WE USE YOUR QUESTION, WE'LL SEND YOU A GIFT.

Secrets for getting into management fast

■ Business skills increase your value because you can use technology to benefit the business — specifically, total quality management and being adept and understanding the ins and outs of client/server technology. You also need to be able to understand process re-engineering and have a business background (courses) to show that you're not just a specialist in programming or open systems, but you're more well-rounded.

Thomas Charbonneau, 31, manager of corporate information services/business administration, Bose Corp., Framingham, Mass.

■ I worked in finance, sales and logistics in technology-type roles. I think getting cross-functional experiences has absolutely helped me get here this fast. In the past, people frowned on leaving your discipline and going somewhere else. But everything we're doing is becoming so cross-functional, that that has helped me the most.

Wayne Shurtliff, 33, director of logistic systems, Nabisco Foods Group, East Hanover, N.J.

■ I worked hard and did whatever was asked of me. I was at a large vendor corporation where there were a lot more management opportunities. I got to visit a lot of customer locations and see many computer shops. I think a vendor background is the best training you can get to see all aspects of the business.

George Thomas, 44, senior vice president and director of data processing, New York Clearing House Association, New York

What kind of tips would you like to read about? Call your ideas in to Kelly Sewell, assistant editor, features, at (508) 879-0700.



CONSULTANTS

COMSYS is a national computer consulting firm that provides software professionals for state-of-the-art projects to Fortune 500 clients. We are currently looking for:

Appl. Programmers
S/W Prog. Analysts
Database Designers
LAN System Admin
Technical Writers
S/W Engineers
Database Admin.
S/W Testers
CASE Tool Developers
Comm. Programmers

COMSYS
Dept. CW
4 Research Place
Suite 300
Rockville, MD 20850
800-9COMSYS
Fax: 301-921-3700

Atlanta • Colorado Springs
Dallas • Denver • Phoenix
RTP • Washington, DC

NACCB Member EOE/M/F/H/V

SAUDI ARABIA

(Potential for Tax-Free Income)

IBM SYSTEM PROFESSIONALS

EDP System Analyst - Five years experience with CICS under MVS/XA and DOS/VSE, COBOL and DBII.

EDP Programmer Analyst - Five years in structured systems design, COBOL, DBII, CICS, and coding complex CLISTS and JCLs.

Data Communication Specialist - Five years in hardware/software applications including Network Analysis, Structured Line Protocol, with CICS/VS, NETVIEW, ASSEMBLY and JCL.

EXCELLENT BENEFITS PACKAGE. US Citizenship required.

Rush resume to SOMC CONUS OFFICE c/o ACE Consultants, Inc., Dept. CW-0125, 5301 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 210, Washington, DC 20015. FAX: (202) 364-1569.

CAREERS IN THE FLORIDA METROPOLIS



Looking for a career move with growth potential? Enter one of the country's fastest growing job markets without sacrificing previous career accomplishments. Plus live, work, and play in one of the most enjoyable climates anywhere!

IBM MAINFRAME	UNIX	APPLICATIONS
DB2/SQL	C++ or C	M&D or MSA
CICS/COBOL	X-WINDOWS/GUI	AA FOUNDATION
BATCH COBOL	CLIENT SERVER	AA/DCS
IMS/DB/DC	INTERFACE	TANDEM
MVS/ORACLE	ARCHITECT	PATH/SCOBOL
IDMS/ADS-O	CASE TOOLS	TAL
PACBASE	IEF/IEW	TANDEM/MVS

Please mail your resume for consideration to:
COMPUTERPEOPLE, Dept. 527

3265 Meridian Pkwy. Suite 122 Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33331 305-384-0999 1-800-777-8603 *Serving South Florida & Jacksonville*	12225 28th St. N. St. Petersburg, FL 33716 813-573-2626 1-800-329-2626 FAX 813-572-1153 *Serving the Tampa Bay area*	20 N. Orange Ave. Suite 1400 Orlando, FL 32801 407-236-9706 1-800-299-9953 FAX 407-843-8153 *Serving the Orlando area*
--	---	--



COMPUTERPEOPLE

ORACLE®

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OPPORTUNITIES IN THAILAND

As a world leader in relational database technology, ORACLE is experiencing major growth in Thailand. With product offerings in Relational Data Base Management Systems (RDBMS) and related tools, CASE tools, and financial and manufacturing application software, we are looking for talented professionals to join our team and participate in the rapid growth of the information technology industry in Thailand. If you are a Thai citizen with ORACLE experience we want to hear from you!

We have current opportunities for

PRODUCT SUPPORT ENGINEERS
DATABASE & TOOLS CONSULTANTS
FINANCIAL & MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS

These positions require one or more of the following skills:

Oracle DBA skills
Oracle CASE
Oracle Manufacturing
SQL*Forms/SQL*Menu/SQL*ReportWriter

We offer attractive and highly competitive salary and benefits packages to the right candidates for each of the above positions.

If you are a Thai citizen with these qualifications and are interested in relocating to Thailand, you are invited to apply with a current resume, stating full qualifications and experience, current and expected salary, and position applied for to:

Managing Director
ORACLE SYSTEMS (THAILAND) CO LTD
18th Floor Silom Complex, 191 Silom Road
Bangkok 10500 THAILAND
Tel: 011-662-231-3355 Fax: 011-662-231-3364

FLORIDA OPPORTUNITIES

COMPUTER BUSINESS ASSOCIATES is currently seeking Information Service professionals with a minimum of 2 years experience for consulting and permanent positions in Florida.

DB2 * IMS DB/DC * COBOL * Relational Databases	to \$44K
Micro based DOS * C * Support release level software	
Tandem a +	to \$50K
ADA * VAX * 2167A * Secret Clearance	to \$46K
COBOL * DB2 * CICS * TSO/ISPF * TELON	to \$44K
CICS * COBOL * MVS/XA	to \$35K
NATURAL 2.1 * ADABAS * TSO/ISPF * JCL	to \$38K
Sybase * C * DOS * Microsoft Windows	to \$44K
DB2 * COBOL * TSO/ISPF * JCL	to \$42K
Sybase * C * UNIX * Motif * X-Windows	to \$47K
HP3000 * IMAGE * COBOL	to \$42K
DBA * IDMS * Physical & Logical Design	to \$49K
Tandem * TAL * COBOL * Pathway * TACL	to \$55K
COBOL * CICS (strong) * MVS * POS	to \$44K
Paradox * FoxPro * Financial experience	to \$44K
OS/2 * C * Presentation Manager	to \$50K
UNIX * C * GUI * X-Windows * Real-time Simulation	to \$44K
CICS * SQL/DS * COBOL II * VSE	to \$50K
AS/400 * RPG III * COBOL 400	to \$35K
MVS * IDMS * ADS/O * COBOL	to \$40K
J.D. Edwards packages	to \$45K
Sybase * Powerbuilder * UNIX * C	to \$55K
MVS * COBOL * IMS * CICS	to \$50K
COBOL II * DB2 * CICS * Billing applications	to \$36K
HP3000 * COBOL * UNIX * RS6000	to \$43K
IEF * Full Life Cycle	to \$55K
UNIX Systems Administrator * Technical Leader	to \$70K

COMPUTER BUSINESS ASSOCIATES

ORLANDO

102 Spring Lake Lane
Altamonte Springs, FL 32714
(407) 788-8696, FAX (407) 788-8867

TAMPA

500 N. Westshore Blvd, Ste 445
Tampa, FL 33609
(813) 287-2100, FAX (813) 287-2954

HOGAN DDA

Sr. HOGAN DDA
Programmer/Analyst - Washington, D.C. Need 4-7+yr. HOGAN
Deposits Specialist. Will develop and maintain the HOGAN System for a large metro area banking system. Must have strong COBOL, JCL, and knowledge of MVS dump readings. Salary to 55K, plus a tailored relocation for the right expertise.

Mike Francisco
WHY Systems
8550 Arlington Blvd., Ste 202
Fairfax, VA 22031
(703) 573-8700
FAX (703) 573-3612

Simulation Analyst - Devise mathematical models and simulation of dynamics of the process related to pulp, paper industry using advanced mathematics, thermodynamics and high level computer languages such as C and Fortran; apply the foregoing to other industries; teach practical application of computer languages and computer operation. B.S. Degree in Computer/Engineering with six months hands on computer application experience. Must have knowledge and understanding of differential equations, thermodynamics principles and command of practical application of computer languages such as C and Fortran. Must have teaching ability of the practical application of computer languages such as C and Fortran. 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. 40 hours per week. Salary \$30,100 per year. Job location is at Birmingham, Alabama. Contact: Sandra T. Starves, Alabama State Employment Service, 3440 Third Avenue, South, Birmingham, Alabama 35222. RE: Job Order #4074156.

TANDEM

COBOL, PATHWAY,TAL,
SCOBOL,C,SQL,X.25

STRATUS

PL1,COBOL,C,ON/2

MUMPS

DSM, ISM, MSM, GTM,
IBM RISC/6000, Powerbuilder
Fulltime/Consulting Positions
available in the US/ABROAD

STRATEM

800-582-JOBS
TEL (212)967-2910
FAX (212)967-4205

124 W. 30th St. Suite #302
New York, N.Y.10001

MIS

DIRECTOR

Need Programmer/Analyst who wants to take large retailer from IBM 36 to RISC 6000. Must have RPG and UNIX experience. 4GL and retail background a plus. Excellent pay and benefits! Send resume to: Calvin Worth, 3434 W. Reno, Okla. City, OK 73107.

CA & AZ CONTRACTS

CONSULTANTS WANTED



P Murphy & Associates, Inc.
4405 RIVERSIDE DR. SUITE 100
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 841-2002 (714) 552-0506
FAX (818) 841-2122

Member NACCB

SYBASE & UNIFACE

Urgent Contract Opportunities

Nationwide

Excellent Rates
Call Mike Garlick
at 813-282-7310

Fax: 011-44-71-490-3361

MBA

200 North Westshore Blvd.
Ste. 400, Tampa, FL 33609

A national consulting services firm has numerous immediate opportunities:

- IEW, ADW, IEF, CSP, TELON
- OS/2, PM, DM, SQL SERVER
- CICS, VSAM, DB2, IMS, IDMS
- UNIX, C, C++, SYBASE
- PARADOX, DATACOM-DB
- GUI, WINDOWS, OOPS
- OS/400, SYNTH, RPG400
- ORACLE, EASEL, MSA

Call and Fax Mail resumes.

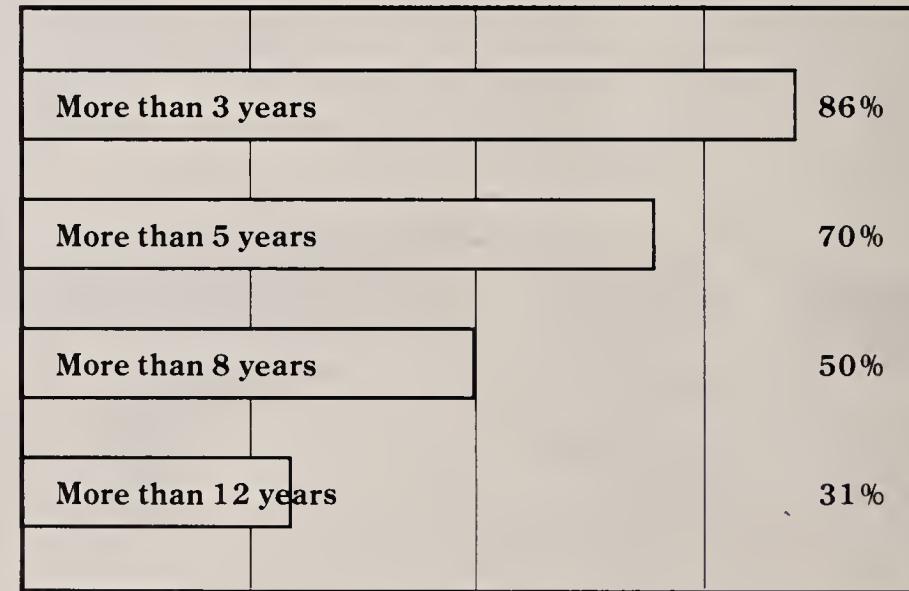
Forte Systems, Inc.
2145 Crooks, Suite 103-B
Troy, MI 48084
Phone 313-849-2392
Fax 313-849-1295

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld gives you only qualified computer professionals.

Unlike the readers of Sunday or daily newspapers, every Computerworld reader is an experienced computer professional. In fact, the majority of Computerworld's audience has experience beyond three years. What's more, some subscribers have been reading Computerworld ever since its first issue in 1967. Simply put, Computerworld delivers far more than just job candidates - it delivers qualified job candidates.

Years in Current Job Function
Reported by Computerworld's Audience of 629,204



SOURCE: Skill Survey of Computerworld's Audience, August 1992.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD

Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

Education Manager

Join our team of professionals providing business system solutions.

NCR is breaking new ground with its innovative line of open systems products. Our growing success is creating exciting opportunities for ambitious and talented individuals who seek challenging and rewarding careers.

NCR has an opening for a manager of Technical Consulting Services Training. The Technical Consulting Services Training organization will provide training to NCR's field consultants in service methodologies and tools. These services include architectural planning, network design, application development, database design, and business process re-engineering. This position is located in Dayton, Ohio and reports to the director of Education Services.

The qualified candidate will have a bachelor of science or advanced degree in computer information systems or marketing. He or she will need a minimum of ten years of experience delivering, or training others to deliver, technical consulting services. A minimum of five years of management or project management experience is also required.

NCR offers a competitive salary and a full range of employee benefits. Qualified candidates should submit a résumé with salary requirements to:

NCR Corporation
US Group Placement, USG/1
1334 S. Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, OH 45479-0001

NCR...people working together to create value.



An equal opportunity employer. M/F



Financial Data Systems Inc.

The Northwest offers a diverse clientele and superior lifestyle. FDSI provides Consulting services to over 100 of the Northwest leading firms. We also assist these firms in recruiting permanent employees. If you are interested in the Northwest, work with a proven firm having a ten year history of ethical, successful representation. FDSI has opportunities in Seattle, Portland, and Denver.

ORACLE	INFORMIX
SYBASE	FOURGEN
SQL SERVER	C++
WINDOWS SDK	C
GUI DEVELOPERS	UNIX
DB2	CICS
IMS	COBOL/COBOL II
TrueType font dev.	AS400
IEF	Oracle CASE
POWERBUILDER	GIS-ARC INFO
Global Enterprise network assessment	Kerberos

If interested, please send resume or call:

Financial Data Systems, Inc.
2451 152nd Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052-5517
Attn: Wayne Evans, 206-881-6505, 206-882-3489 (fax)



**Fasten your seat belt.
You're about to take off.**

With a company where careers are truly first class. We're leading the way into the 21st Century with the world's most progressive computing services. More competitive and streamlined than ever. Making financial services history.

We are currently looking for talented professionals to work on a major new software product that will support the brokerage industry of the future. The individuals we seek will have the imagination and initiative to break new ground in the areas of open systems, client/server and Windows based computer systems.

Sr. Advisory Analysts MS/Windows and AIX/RS6000 Software Product Development

Qualifications for these positions should include excellent design and programming skills, along with the ability to work both independently and in small teams. Specific technical skills must include significant experience with UNIX or IBM PC operating system internals and fluency with one or more of the following programming languages/environments: C, C++, Microsoft Visual Basic, and MS/Windows. Prior management experience a plus.

Additional opportunities exist for specialists with experience in TCP/IP, RS6000/PC, and LAN systems programming and real time transaction processing. Previous experience in either the software products industry or brokerage industry experience a strong plus.

We offer highly competitive salaries, excellent benefits and the chance to join a high-powered technical environment. For immediate consideration, please send your resume with salary requirements to: Human Resources, Dept. DG, Automatic Data Processing, Inc., Two Journal Square Plaza, Jersey City, NJ 07306. Local interviews may be arranged. An equal opportunity employer.

Your technical expertise can put you front and center.

KnowledgeWare, Inc., currently has opportunities across the U.S. for experienced technical professionals to work in a highly visible position with our customers. As a member of our newly-created Application Development Solution Services (ADSS) Division, you can help our customers effectively use our products to create and implement business-driven applications using the latest development technology. These application solutions will position our customers to react to constantly changing business requirements and compete in a global economy. The goal of our ADSS Division is to support all aspects of software development, including: planning, analysis, design and construction, systems development, methodology, business process re-engineering, and implementation planning.

Consultant

As a Consultant you will provide a full range of technical services supporting state-of-the-art application development tools and methodologies. For this position, you'll need excellent oral and written communications skills, highly developed presentation skills, experience in structured system analysis including the use of formal methodologies, and a minimum of 5 years of full life-cycle application development experience in one of the following technologies: IBM mainframe, AS/400, UNIX, or client-server. Previous experience with PC/DOS, OS/2 and CASE is desirable. Approximately 80% travel is required.

In return, we offer a competitive salary, comprehensive benefits and the opportunity for career advancement in a rapidly growing and exciting company. If you are an energetic and self-motivated professional, we're ready to learn more. Send your resume to: KnowledgeWare, Inc., Attn: HR/CW, 3340 Peachtree Rd., NE, Atlanta, GA 30326. An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/D/V. No phone calls or agency inquiries.



KnowledgeWare®

East

Success That's Heard Around The World.

Shipley represents success in any language. Our presence is felt around the world in the microelectronics and printed circuit industries. We constantly set new standards with products that perform, meeting the challenges of global companies who demand the highest-quality specialty chemicals.

Bring your expertise to the forefront, in a position that has universal impact.

Programmer/Analyst

We are looking for a Programmer/Analyst to join our Ultra High Purity (UHP) operations team. This position will be an integral and critical member for this state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Marlboro, MA.

The successful candidate will provide the technical expertise to support the use of all applications software for the shop floor system and SPC/SQC. This person will be responsible for the proper operation of all applications software used to run the UHP manufacturing operations.

This position will require a Bachelor's degree with a focus on Information Systems. The desired candidate must have:

- 2-4 years' experience as an ANSI 'C' programmer in a relational database environment using SQL.
- Manufacturing background in a process industry.
- UNIX experience in a PC LAN environment.

It is preferred that the candidate also have:

- Strong analysis, design, programming and documentation skills.
- Working knowledge of System Development Life Cycle.
- Applications development and support experience in: -SPC/SQC, Bar Coding and Shop Floor
- Additional environment experience:
-Client server application and TCP/IP Network protocol

Our name is heard around the world because our products perform on a global basis. We've proven our commitment to the future through substantial investments in R&D, and investments in our people as well. Shipley is a family friendly company providing a benefits package that includes profit sharing; pension plan; 401(k) plan; medical, dental and life insurance; 100% tuition reimbursement; an on-site fitness center; and a smoke-free working environment.

For the above position, principals should send resume and salary history to: Art Sharkey, Shipley Company Inc., Human Resources, 2300 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02162. An Equal Opportunity Employer.



Tampa, Florida

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Excellent opportunity to join a progressive M.I.S. Department. Qualified applicant will have a minimum of two years experience as a Programmer Analyst or Systems Analyst. Bachelor's Degree in Data Processing or an Associates with an additional two years experience required. Experience with SMS Independence/INVISION systems and strong VSAM skills desirable. Duties include Systems Development, Installation, and Support. Previous experience in a hospital/medical setting helpful.

Salary commensurate with experience. Excellent benefits package. Send resume and salary history to: The Department of Human Resources

UNIVERSITY COMMUNITY HOSPITAL
3100 East Fletcher Ave
Tampa, FL 33613
EOE

Mac Software Engineer

Applicant will create custom and in-house software for Apple Macintosh based computer platform. Create interactive kiosks, fully integrated with audio, video and Quicktime. Design and animate in 3D environments (proficiency in MacroMind 3-D). Program in 'C' using the Mac Toolbox. Proficient in using MPW, MacroMind Director's Interactive and Studio Interface, HyperCard, SuperCard and Quicktime. Record, digitize and edit audio. Special skills may include Artistic ability in graphics and creation of custom graphics interfaces. Associate degree in Computers and 2 years work experience with the above software are minimum requirements. 40 hrs/week, 9:00-6:00. Salary \$30,000 yearly. Must have proof of legal authority to work in US. Apply in person to: Georgia Department of Labor, 2811 Lakewood Ave, SW, Atlanta, GA 30315 or the nearest GA Job Service Center, Attn Job Order #GA 5593115. An employer paid ad.

Southeast

Computer Consulting Group has immediate openings on its southeast consulting staff for talented Programmer/Analysts. We're especially seeking:

- IMS or CICS or DB-2
- APS or CSP
- NATURAL ADABAS
- ORACLE or INGRES
- GUPTA or SMALLTALK
- POWERBUILDER
- VISUAL BASIC or C++

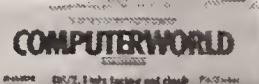
Computer Consulting Group

Contract Professional Services

4109 Wake Forest Rd
Suite 307
Raleigh, NC 27609

1-800-222-1273
FAX (803) 738-9123
Member NACCB

How to find the New England's top computer talent.



Now Regional!

1-800-343-6474

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld reaches more highly skilled computer professionals than any other newspaper or magazine -- Sunday, daily, or trade. 629,204 of them to be exact. And this audience is even verified by the Audit Bureau of Circulations (ABC), the largest independent auditor of publication circulations. And from JCL to Unix professionals, DEC VAX to IBM PC professionals, these job candidates have the skills your company needs.

Some Key Skills of Computerworld's Readers

Hardware	IBM PC Compatible Hewlett-Packard	507,673 146,361
Languages/ Utilities	Cobol C	405,325 160,295
Operating Systems	Windows MS-DOS	327,404 504,203
Databases	DB2 dBase	180,974 292,486
Communications	CICS Netview	343,327 99,769
Local Area Networks (LANs)	Novell/Netware Ethernet	417,231 284,618

SOURCE: Skill Survey of Computerworld's Audience, August 1992.

Call for a copy of our Skill Survey.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at **800/343-6474** (in MA, **508/879-0700**).

COMPUTERWORLD

Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

Project Managers Application Developers Database Administrators

Information technology consulting company specializing in ORACLE database project management, development and integration seeks individuals to join Dallas-based company. Candidates must have extensive experience with relational database applications in a variety of vertical markets.

Oracle RDBMS Financials Manufacturing VMS, UNIX C, C++, Fortran

Savant's clients are located primarily in Texas and midwestern states. Candidates must be able to accept travel-related assignments.

Savant offers an excellent salary and benefits package. Candidates should submit resume and salary history to: 5420 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1868, Dallas, Texas 75240, or FAX 214/770-2090.

SAVANT

S Y S T E M S

Programmer Analysts

Career opportunity, challenging assignments & company stability. Seltmann, Cobb & Bryant, Inc. can offer you this and more. Immediate opportunities exist within our locations throughout the country for individuals possessing either:

- PC EXP. • IMS DB/DC • VAX/COBOL • COBOL
- C LANG. • CAS 1.3 • CASE TOOLS • AS400
- GUPTA • CICS • DB2 • RPG
- TELON • IDMS • INFORMIX • TCP/IP

We also offer a comprehensive insurance package, employee stock option plan & a 401K program.

Take your first step toward making your career complete by calling/sending your resume to:

Seltmann, Cobb & Bryant, Inc.
1365 W. Brierbrook Road
Memphis, TN 38138
1-800-221-1640
Fax: 901-754-8463

EOE



FLORIDA & SOUTHEAST

L. Robert Frank & Associates is a Tampa based, professional recruitment firm specializing in the permanent placement of Information Technology individuals. We have numerous positions available in Florida and throughout the Southeast.

- Immediate openings now exist for:
 • PICKto 45K • AS400to 45K
 Prog, P/A, P/L COBOL, RPG
 • DB2 DBAto 51K • ConsultingOpen
 New Install
 • Analystto 50K • Client Serverto 55K
 Mfg, AS400, Sybase C, UNIX, RDBMS

Please call or send resume in confidence to:

L. Robert Frank & Associates Ph. 800-741-3570
2910 Bay to Bay Blvd., #207 813-831-8788
Tampa, Florida 33629 Fax: 813-835-5025

Information Engineering Database Designer

Systems that can't be beat.

That's what we're designing at NCR, the \$6+ billion computer industry leader. Right now, the Enterprise Information System Development Team of our General Purpose Products Group (GPPG) is seeking an inventive, insightful individual to join us in developing all GPPG common operational and decision support information systems used to support NCR business units worldwide. Your specific assignment will include designing and implementing Oracle databases that will be accessed by Microsoft Windows-based client/server applications in a UNIX environment.

To qualify for this cutting-edge assignment, you'll need 4-7 years' experience in logical and physical database design through application development, including 2+ years in database management and design in an Oracle RDBMS CASE environment with involvement in software installation, performance and tuning. A strong background in manufacturing and business management processes is essential, as is the ability to lead database design meetings and provide technical support for development teams. Familiarity with Teradata RDBMS, MS Windows, C, and C++ would be an asset.

In return, NCR offers a competitive salary, superior benefits, and the opportunity to really challenge yourself as part of an exciting, state-of-the-art team that's developing a world-class information system. For immediate consideration, please send your resume to:

Human Resources
NCR Corporation
Workstation Products Division
7240 Moorefield Highway
Liberty, SC 29657

As an equal opportunity employer, we value diversity.

NCR

An AT&T Company

Open, Cooperative Computing.
The Strategy for Managing Change.

Data Processing

DIRECTOR MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Excellent opportunity to join the management team of our progressive 424 bed hospital located in north Tampa. Responsibilities include direction and management of the Management Information Systems Department. Position reports to the Chief Information Officer.

Requirements include a Bachelor's degree in a relevant field, previous healthcare experience, and a minimum of 5 years experience in Data Processing Management. Supervisory experience should include both programming and operational areas with a minimum staff of 15. Supervisory experience should include programming development and systems support, contract management and a diversified technology background. Current environment includes an IBM mainframe, multiple mid-range D.G.'s and a large area of microprocessors in a multi-lan environment. Salary is commensurate with experience. Excellent benefit package.

Our location in Tampa offers convenience to the metropolitan attractions of the city for entertainment, cultural and sporting events. Also our location on the Gulf Coast offers year-round outdoor activities with easy access to nearby resort areas.

Send resume and salary history to:

DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES
UNIVERSITY COMMUNITY HOSPITAL
3100 East Fletcher Avenue, Tampa, FL 33613

Equal Opportunity Employer

Hiring Managers

Recruit qualified computer and communications professionals with the *IDG Communications Computer Careers Network* of five leading computer newspapers. For more details, call Lisa McGrath at:

(800) 343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

DP STAFFING SINCE 1969
FLORIDA CONNECTION
Proj Mgrs DEP2 EWADW F70
Sys Prog APPC\$50K
Data Admin DB2/IEF/VIEW\$57K
S/A Informix SQL/4GL B.S. \$45K
Data Mod. ERD RDBMS\$45K
P/A MVS Cobol M&D\$50K
DBA Unix C Informix\$45K
P/A GIS Unix C\$40K
Tandem Scbol SOL C\$48K
S/E C Assembler 2167A\$43K
SE Ada Oracle 2167\$40K
P/A IMS DB/DC HR AND\$43K

**DP STAFFING
AVAILABILITY, INC**
Dept. C.P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33622
813-286-8800
FAX: 813-286-0574

Programmers

Hogan systems
w/DDA, CIS, ILP

USA & International
Permanent or Contract

Call or write to:

INFORMATICA TECHNOLOGIES

18101 Von Karman

Ste.350, Irvine, CA 92715

800/852-8830

800-852-8832 FAX

Sunbelt Opportunities

CASE Tools Anal's.	40-55K
IBM PC/C Prog/Anal's.	30-36K
IMS DB/DC Prog/Anal's.	30-37K
MSA or M&D Anal's.	35-49K
IDMS-ADS/IO Prog/Anal's.	3D-39K
ACPTP/Prog/Anal's.	3B-48K
EDI Prog/Anal's.	33-43K
HOGAN Prog/Anal's.	35-50K
DB2/CICS Prog/Anal's.	33-40K
AS/400 Prog/Anal's.	30-39K
TANDEM Prog/Anal's.	33-44K

North Carolina's largest employment agency in business since 1975, 300 affiliates. Opportunities in the Southeast and nationwide. Fee paid.

CORPORATE PERSONNEL

3705-320 Latrobe Drive, Box 221739

Charlotte, NC 28222 (704) 366-1800

Attn: Rick Young, C.P.C.

TECHNICAL SPECIALISTS

CAMERON of Atlanta, Inc. has several projects nationwide for qualified technical specialists in the following areas:

- Computer Associates Products
- MVS, VM, VSE
- UNIX

Please send detailed resume to CAMERON of Atlanta, Inc., 1215 Hightower Trail, Suite B-100, Dunwoody, GA 30350.

Looking for qualified computer professionals?

Look no further. More than 629,000 computer professionals read *Computerworld* every week. And you can reach all of them -- or just the ones in your region -- with a regional or national recruitment advertisement in *Computerworld's Computer Careers* section.

For more information, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700); or call your local sales office listed below:

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, Nancy Percival, 508-879-0700

NEW YORK: Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, Valerie Galbo, 201-587-0090

WASHINGTON, D.C.: 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031, Katie Kress, 703-573-4115

CHICAGO: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018, Patricia Powers, 708-827-4433

LOS ANGELES: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714, Barbara Murphy, 714-250-0164

SAN FRANCISCO: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714, Barbara Murphy, 714-250-0164.

COMPUTERWORLD

Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

For over two decades, Computerworld has delivered qualified job candidates to America's employers.

And ever since Computerworld's first weekly issue in 1967, America's companies have relied on Computerworld to target America's most qualified computer job candidates.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at **800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700)**.

COMPUTERWORLD

Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

Computerworld/CorpTech Career Index

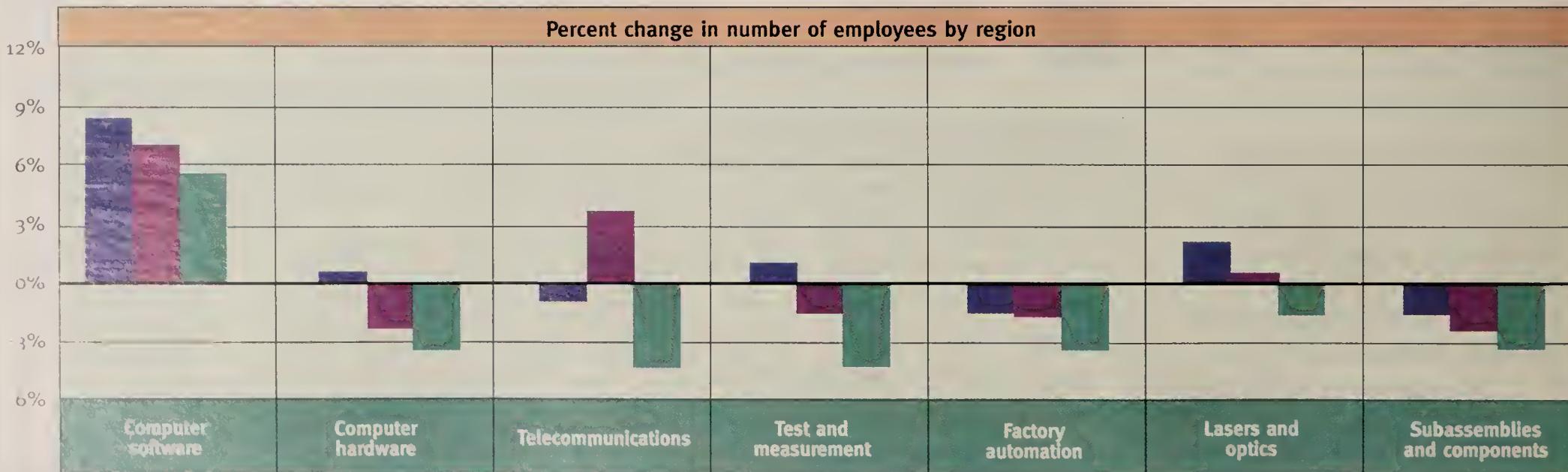
Except for computer software, most industries cut numerous jobs during the month of December

October

November

December

Percent change in number of employees by region



Copyright 1993, Corporate Technology Information Services, Inc., Woburn, Mass.

Marketplace

Veterans tell how to avoid bad buys



By Alice Bredin

We all make bad purchases from time to time, but the last thing you want to do in these bottom-line-conscious days is spend thousands of dollars on something you won't use.

One way corporate buyers deal with buying compulsions is through worksheets, which are step-by-step evaluations that weed out the "must-haves" from products destined to become "shelfware." Here, three veteran buyers share their purchase worksheets.

► Goal: To buy products that add to the business.

Buyer: Morris Enyeart, assistant vice president of systems architecture at The Continental Insurance Co. in Neptune, N.J.

- ✓ Is there a need within the organization? Look at the business to determine if it can be improved, enhanced or substantially changed by automation. If it can, the product is a candidate for further study.
- ✓ Does the product fit within the business needs and the existing systems architecture? Some buyers are lured by whatever has the best features at the time. Shop with an architecture, business environment and a long-term plan in mind.
- ✓ Is the product compatible with existing systems, and can it be integrated? The answer to both questions must be yes.
- ✓ Does the product help the business? It must add to the bottom line by increasing productivity or eliminating the need to use outside resources.

► Goal: To ensure the product fits into the firm's architecture and pertains to real user needs.

Buyer: Joel Martin, manager of client access services and information technology planning at Bose Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

- ✓ Define components of the product architecture. Explicitly state what the company wants to buy.
- ✓ Map what the company has in that area now.
- ✓ Identify missing or weak component areas. For example, a department may have an item that everyone in the department doesn't like.
- ✓ Make priorities. Talk to people in business units about the problems they have.
- ✓ Select an evaluation expert to try several products. Have someone devote at least 25% of their time to evaluating products.
- ✓ Create "light" definitions of product requirements: Don't spend too much time on product requirements. Instead, keep it general. For example, indicate only that the software must run on an Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.
- ✓ Select and acquire evaluation products. Narrow the field to three or four products based on the company's requirements and evaluate them.
- ✓ Run pilot projects. Bose's pilots involve 10 employees using a product for six to eight weeks. At the end of the pilot, participants discuss whether the product fits the company's needs and ease-of-use criteria.
- ✓ Add to your list. If the product meets requirements, it is added to the standards list and recommended for purchase.

Products too large and expensive to be evaluated with the worksheet are decided on at the executive level.

► Goal: Long-term product viability.
Buyer: Murray Stein, director of Point-Source Communications, a Prescott, Ariz., consultancy.

- ✓ How well does the product interact with existing products? For instance, look for products that have the ability to move a text document into a graphics package, as well as those that encode and move documents easily.
- ✓ Multiplatform support. Applications must run well on PCs, Macintoshes and workstations. Most important questions: Can documents be loaded without changes across platforms? How much will memory be impacted?
- ✓ Upgrade path. Make a practice of buying families of products to ensure compatibility.
- ✓ Time on market. Before buying, carefully consider how long a product has been on the market. No one will fire you for buying Lotus, but if you are buying new material, at some point a product is going to fail.
- Minimize risk by purchasing only from small companies that make a strong support effort, such as offering technicians' home numbers.
- ✓ Support. Measure support in terms of hours and extra features. Check all support lines to verify quality of service. For critical products, look for purchase contracts that include extra support such as media updates, electronic mail and fax communications.

Bredin is a free-lance writer based in New York.

Buy/Sell/Lease

Processors Peripherals Upgrades

BUY•SELL•RENT•LEASE NEW/USED EQUIPMENT

SPECTRA

A full line computer dealer

(800) 745-1233

(714) 970-7000
(714) 970-7095 Fax

Anaheim Corporate Center 5101 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807



...and more!

DEMSEY. WHERE IBM® QUALITY IS SECOND NATURE.

- SERIES/1
- 9370
- RS/6000
- INDUSTRIAL PC
- ES/9000
- AS/400
- SYSTEM 36/38
- POINT OF SALE

- BUY-LEASE-SELL
- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

For pretested equipment, flexible financing, configuration planning, technical support and overnight shipping call

(800) 888-2000.



Where IBM Quality is Second Nature

18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323 • Huntington Beach,
CA 92648 • (714) 847-8486 • FAX (714) 847-3149

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

IBM

Authorized
Distributor Product
Integrator



Computer Designers
A Division of ASI

Buy/Sell/Lease

TAKE NO RISK ON RISC SYSTEM/6000Choose: **DATA TREND**

RISC System/6000 Hardware:

RISC System/6000 Services:

RISC System/6000 Engineering:

Complete systems, upgrades, trades, peripherals, parts
 Series/1 to RS/6000 Migration, AIX Support/Consultation, Application
 Re-engineering, Consolidation Services, Data Conversion Services
 Custom Re-configuration, Refurbishment, Complex Systems
 Integration, Cable Systems Design/Installation, Field Installation, Board
 Level Repair, Project Packing Services, Configuration Documentation

Enterprise Services

Enterprise-wide planning, Host
 Connectivity, Process Control,
 RDBMS Incorporation, Complex
 Systems Integration, Network
 Solutions, DAE Incorporation

BUY • SELL • LEASE

Series/1
System 36/38
AS/400
937X, 4300, 468X
PS/2, Industrial PC

Call the "Reliability Company"

1-800-FOR-RISC
(1-800-367-7472)

612-942-9830

10250 Valley View Rd., Suite 149, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

RS/6000 **SYSTEM 36/38** **SYSTEM AS/400** **4300**

MEMBER OF **VWAEL**

SPECIAL LEASE RATES ON AS/400's

• Buy • Sell • New • Used

• IBM Warranty/IBM Maintenance Guaranteed • Flexible Lease Options
 • Disk • Terminals • Tailored to Your Needs
 • Printers • Tape

NEWPORT LEASING INC.
 (800) 678-9426
 2945 Pullman St., Santa Ana, Ca 92705-5818
 TEL: 714/476-8476 FAX: 714/476-9200

**WE BUY, SELL & RENT
RS/6000****PARTS • FEATURES
UPGRADES • CPU'S**

New & Used IN STOCK

Complete Technical Center,
Installation, Stock Parts &
Features for RISC.

COMPUTER
MARKEPLACE
(800) 858-1144 Ext. 97



205 East 5th Street, Corona, CA 91719
 TEL (909) 735-2102 • FAX (909) 735-5717

REFURBISHED/USED

- UPS SYSTEMS
- STANDBY GEN SETS
- LIEBERT A/C
- ACCESS FLOORING

Computer Site Technologies, Inc.

262 S. Military Trail
 Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

1-800-226-0784
305-425-0638

**PRODUCT
CLASSIFIED
PAGES**

Where
 America's
 Computer
 Professionals
 Shop

(800) 343-6474
 (in MA; 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD
**Product Classified
Pages**

need only 2
 days notice to run
 your ad!

When you're selling, you want your advertising to hit the market quickly and frequently. You can't afford to wait for an issue that's coming out several weeks -- or months -- into the future. With *Computerworld*, there's no waiting for the next available issue because we've got one for you every week.

What's more, your ad can appear in the Monday issue of *Computerworld* if you order just 2 days prior to the issue. Advertise in the newspaper that won't keep you waiting. Advertise in *Computerworld's Product Classified Pages!*

For more
 information, call:

800/343-6474
 (in MA; 508/879-0700)

9370 9221
Executive Infosource!

LARGE INVENTORY INCLUDING:

9221/120 9221/150

9221/130 Extensive stock of features

Call us for your 9370/9221 needs.

Executive Infosource!

Offering a full service technical support center.

CDLA**708 215-9370****Fax: 708 215-9992**

Over
 629,000
 computer
 professionals
 read
Computerworld
 weekly.

Index of used computer prices

Week ending January 15, 1993

	Closing Prices	BoCoEx	AmCoEx
IBM AT 339	\$400	\$300	
PS/2 Model 30 286	\$500	\$400	
PS/2 Model 55SX	\$950	\$775	
PS/2 Model 60	\$600	\$450	
PS/2 Model P70	\$1,200	\$1,500	
PS/2 Model 80	\$1,200	\$1,150	
Compaq Portable II	\$425	\$275	
Portable III	\$500	\$350	
Portable 386	\$950	\$725	
SLT-286	\$650	\$650	
LTE-286	\$700	\$700	
DeskPro 386s	\$850	\$850	
DeskPro 386/33	\$1,650	\$1,375	
Apple Macintosh Classic	\$700	\$700	
SE	\$675	\$650	
IIX	\$2,100	\$1,800	
IIIC	\$2,450	\$2,200	
IIFX	\$3,350	\$2,700	

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE, BOSTON, MASS., AND AMERICAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE, ATLANTA, GA.

Bids/Proposals/Real Estate/Legal Svcs**MS CENTRAL DATA
PROCESSING AUTHORITY**

Sealed proposals will be received by CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Bldg., Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following:

RFP No. 2336, due Fri, 2/26/93 at 3:30 p.m. for a turnkey, LAN-based system for HINDS COMMUNITY COLLEGE. Charge \$10.00.

RFP No. 2337, due Fri, 2/26/93 at 3:30 p.m. for various microcomputer configurations for the DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH, 5 REGIONAL CENTERS, AND 2 STATE HOSPITALS. Charge \$10.00.

Detailed specifications for each RFP with a charge may be obtained by submitting a written request accompanied by the appropriate payment. No phone requests will be accepted. NOTE: Valid forms of payment are corporate checks on a Mississippi bank, certified check or POSTAL money order made out to Central Data Processing Authority. **No cash or out-of-state checks.** For RFPs with no charge call Kelli Brown @ 601-359-2604. If you would like to pick up RFPs at CDPA, you may do so between the hours of 1:00-3:00 p.m. only. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

**It's the
PRODUCT CLASSIFIED PAGES**

Reach Computer Professionals
 Where They Shop For:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Buy/Sell/Lease | <input type="checkbox"/> Hardware |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Software | <input type="checkbox"/> Peripherals/Supplies |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> Graphics/Desktop Publishing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Time/Services | <input type="checkbox"/> Bids/Proposals/Real Estate |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Conversions | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Opportunities |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Training/Education | <input type="checkbox"/> Used Equipment |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solutions Directory | <input type="checkbox"/> Listings |

CALL NOW!**(800) 343-6474**

(In MA., 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD

Where computer buyers meet computer sellers. Every week.

Time/Services

Your used computer equipment deserves a second chance.

If you have used computer equipment to sell, *Computerworld's Product Classified Pages* are the best place to do your selling. That's because the *Product Classified Pages* feature a Buy/Sell/Lease section to help you market your equipment to the very people who are looking to buy.

And when you advertise in *Computerworld Product Classified*, you reach a total (ABC-audited) audience of over 629,000 computer professionals who turn to *Computerworld* for news, information, features - and the *Product Classified Pages* - every week.

So give your used computer equipment a second chance today. To reserve your space, call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)



COMPUTERWORLD

Where computer buyers meet computer sellers. Every week.

Keeping your competitive edge was never easier...

if you rely on CSC CompuSource for outsourcing support.

Other vendors sell large systems, plenty of MIPS and UPS systems and software. That's it. CSC offers important advantages like minimum risk with maximum cash flow. And the ability to provide total solutions that put you in control of your bottom line.

So if you're looking for someone to run your jobs - with a commitment to quality and client satisfaction - count on CSC CompuSource, dedicated to outsourcing since 1980.



CSC CompuSource
A Company of Computer Sciences Corporation

110 MacKenan Drive
Cary, North Carolina 27511
919.481.9341

OUTSOURCING

TELEHOUSE CAN OFFER YOU . . .

- Flexible IBM MVS Outsourcing solution customized to meet your needs
- Special pricing incentives
- 20 years professional experience

TELEHOUSE-Style Outsourcing keeps you in control while generating the savings and operation benefits you seek!



TELEHOUSE
International Corporation of America

To learn more, please contact Mark Kaplan (212) 785-0001

COMPUTERWORLD

Product Classified Pages give you buyers with extensive purchase influence.

In fact, a full 95% are involved in purchase decision making for their organizations. They determine needs, evaluate technologies, identify solutions, and select products and vendors for the entire range of information systems, as well as related products and services.

So if you're selling computer products and services, advertise in the newspaper that delivers buyers with volume purchasing influence. Advertise in *Computerworld's Product Classified Pages*!

**For more information, call
(800) 343-6474**
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

**COMPUTERWORLD
PRODUCT CLASSIFIED**

Where computer buyers meet computer sellers. Every week.

SEEKING UNISYS USERS

A large international corporation seeks other UNISYS users for disaster recovery partnerships.

CALL
(800) 654-7788

Product Classified Pages

delivers your message in companies that plan to buy your product or service.

From PCs to minis, mainframes to supercomputers, *Computerworld's* readers buy products across all ranges of today's computers. So if you're selling, advertise in the newspaper that delivers readers that plan to buy YOUR product or service. Advertise in *Computerworld's Product Classified Pages*!

For more information, call:

**(800)
343-6474**
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD

ALICOMP, INC.
The "Boutique" of the Computer Services World

VM, MVS, VSE
Outsourcing/Timesharing/Consulting
Remote and On Site

Two State of the Art Locations

20,000 sq. ft. Manhattan complex
100,000 sq. ft. Secaucus, NJ complex

"Our Platform is Excellence"

Serving Clients Since 1980
(212) 886-3600 • (800) 274-5556

REMOTE COMPUTING • OUTSOURCING

- | | | |
|-----------|--------|------------|
| • MVS/ESA | • QMF | • IMS/DBDC |
| • MVS/XA | • CICS | • VM/370 |
| • DB2 | • TSO | • DOS/VSE |

OVER 150 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

- | | |
|----------------|---------------|
| • DEVELOPMENT | • DEBUGGING |
| • PRODUCTIVITY | • PERFORMANCE |

- | | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| • TELNET | • TYMNET |
| • SEARSNET | • IBM INFORMATION NETWORK |

EXTRAORDINARY CUSTOMER SERVICE MIGRATION MANAGEMENT

GIS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

615 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

708-574-3636

New England
617-595-8000

Classified

Education/Training

CALL NOW FOR...
Dr. James Martin's

Video Education Courses on:

- Object-Oriented
- Client Server & Downsizing
- CASE, Techniques & Methodology
- Imaging & Information Management
- Redevelopment, Reusability & Reengineering

For your FREE James Martin Insight Courseware Catalog on Diskette or in Book Form

Call 1-800-526-0452

JAMES MARTIN
INSIGHT
INC.

CW1292

**JAMES MARTIN
WORLD SEMINAR**

"The Computer Industry's Most Valuable Seminar" (Days 1-3)
Dr. Carma McClure's Software Reuse Engineering Seminar (Days 4-5)

BOSTON May 3-7 SF May 10-14

CHICAGO May 24

Dr. Martin's One Day Senior Management Seminar on Enterprise Engineering (Limited Enrollment)

ATLANTA June 21-25

SPECIAL EVENT Software Methodologies for the 1990's Conference

Dr. Carma McClure, Chairperson Speakers: C. McClure, P. Chen, H. Rubin, J. Odell, others

VENDORS

Washington, D.C. March 24-26

EXTENDED INTELLIGENCE, INC.
Phone: (312) 346-7090
Fax: (312) 372-7762

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED PAGES

Where America's Computer Professionals Shop

(800) 343-6474
(in MA; 508/879-0700)

Advertise Your Products In The Product Classified Pages

Featuring

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hardware | <input type="checkbox"/> Software |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Buy/Sell/Lease | <input type="checkbox"/> Conversions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Time/Services | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Training/Education | <input type="checkbox"/> Solutions Directory |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peripherals/Supplies | <input type="checkbox"/> Used Equipment |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Opportunities | <input type="checkbox"/> Listings |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bids/Proposals/Real Estate | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graphics/Desktop Publishing | |

Reach over 629,000 information systems professionals by placing your company's message in the Product Classified Pages

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

Ad Size: _____

_____ columns wide x _____ inches deep.

I am enclosing ad material with this form.

Return this form and advertising material to:

Computerworld Product Classified

375 Cachituate Raad, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

(800) 343-6474
(in MA., (508) 879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD

Where computer buyers meet computer sellers. Every Week.

COMPUTERWORLD

Product Classified Pages give you buyers with extensive purchase influence.

In fact, a full 95% are involved in purchase decision making for their organizations. They determine needs, evaluate technologies, identify solutions, and select products and vendors for the entire range of information systems, as well as related products and services.

So if you're selling computer products and services, advertise in the newspaper that delivers buyers with volume purchasing influence. Advertise in Computerworld's Product Classified Pages!

For more information, call
(800) 343-6474

(in MA, 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD PRODUCT CLASSIFIED

Where computer buyers meet computer sellers. Every week.



Complete Keyboard Customizing

Featuring: Custom Key Imprinting
Full Color Keyboard Templates

Keypad Overlays • Language Keyboards
P.O.S. Keys • Custom Keyboards

Training, productivity & marketing solutions!

Hooleon Corp. Free Catalog
P.O. Box 230, Dept. COMW 800 937-1337
Cornville, AZ 86325 Fax: 602 634-4620



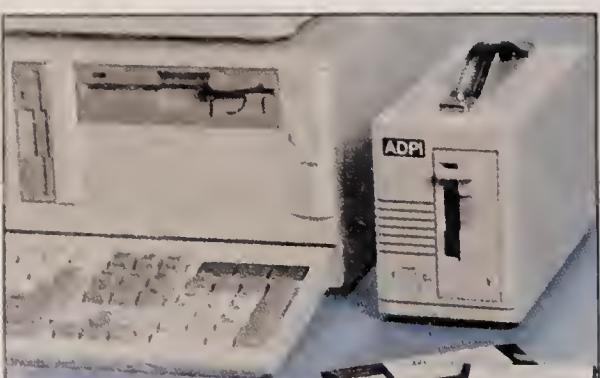
Custom Keyboards For Custom Applications

- Custom Key Caps, Legends, Colors and Housings
- Custom Cables and Connectors
- Integrated Bar Code and Mag Card Readers
- Iso Point® Pointing Device
- Sun Compatible Keyboards
- Engineering, Development and Production
- Low Volume, Quick Turnaround and Prototypes
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR SYSTEM INTEGRATION NEEDS

KeySource International PARTNERS
Division of United Plastics Corporation IN QUALITY CHERRY

2391 American Avenue Hayward, CA 94545 800-722-6066 • FAX: 510-783-2993



Back up All of Your PC's With One Portable Tape System!!

Save precious time and resources with ADPI's portable tape backup system. With the ONE FOR ALL, you'll save backup time, management time, and drastically decrease media costs. No more lost data or floppy disks to manage. No add-in cards needed, simply "plug in and go" over the Parallel printer port. 160/320, or 600/1200 Meg capacities.

- Easy to use "Windows-Like" menu driven interface software.
- Small portable and lightweight.
- FAST! Backup at up to 12 Megabytes per minute.
- 30 day money back guarantee.
- Reseller inquiries welcome.

Analog & Digital Peripherals, Inc. (ADPI)
P.O. Box 499, Troy, Ohio 45373

(513) 339-2241
FAX: (513) 339-0070



9-TRACK AND 3480

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
For PCs and workstations • 3480 Now With IDRC!

Exchange data with minis & mainframes - Reliable, lightweight, compact, 1600 and 6250 bpi 9-track solutions manufactured by Overland Data - PC solutions include the latest Overland Data controllers and DOS software - Many workstation platforms are supported too. Call today.

OVERLAND DATA. 800-729-8725

San Diego, CA - Since 1980 619-571-5555 - Fax: 619-571-0982
EUROPE: (+49) 6172-35027 - Fax: (+49) 6172-35028

Solutions Directory

A listing of professional services providers.

ACCTG SOFTWARE/SERVICES

Beacon Application Services Corp.
S. Natick, MA(508) 651-9923
Arthur Ellingsen & Co.
Arlington Heights, IL(708) 506-0555

BANKING/FINANCIAL

Acess Banking Systems
Springfield, MO(417) 881-5057
Automated Systems, Inc.
Sioux Falls, SD(605) 335-3636
Bankers Systems, Inc.
St. Cloud, MN(612) 251-3060
Cecorp.
Irvine, CA(714) 583-0792
Computer Assist.
West Hartford, CT(203) 521-3284
Cytrol, Inc.
Edina, MN(612) 835-4884
DHI Computing Services, Inc.
Provo, UT(801) 373-8518
Diebold, Inc.
N Canton, OH(216) 489-4000
Early, Cloud, & Co.
Newport, RI(401) 849-0500
EDS
Belpre, OH(614) 423-9501
ERI

Hauppauge, NY(516) 752-0585
Formation Technologies, Inc.
Denver, CO(303) 691-5190
Information Technology, Inc.
Lincoln, NE(402) 421-4217
Integrated Decision Systems, Inc.
Los Angeles, CA(310) 478-4015
Logica North America, Inc.
Waltham, MA(617) 890-7730
National Computer Systems, Inc.
Eden Prairie, MN(612) 829-3000
Selecterm, Inc.
Danvers, MA(508) 777-5202
SNAP Software, Inc.
Manchester, NH(603) 623-5877
Software Alliance Corp.
Berkeley, CA(510) 548-7759
Systeme Corp.
Maitland, FL(407) 875-1234
Sunguard Trust Systems, Inc.
Charlotte, NC(704) 527-6300
The Casnet Group, Inc.
Canton, OH(216) 436-2877

BAR CODE/DATA COLLECT SYS

Sentinel Business Systems, Inc.
Milford, CT(203) 874-3199

CLIENT SERVER DEVELOPERS

Linc Systems Consulting & Training
Bloomfield, CT(203) 286-9060
PowerCerv (PowerBuilder VAR)
Tampa, FL(813) 281-2990
SPECTRUM ASSOCIATES
Woburn, MA(617) 932-0932

CONSUMER PKG GOODS

Information Resources
Waltham, MA(617) 890-1100

CUSTOMER SERVICE

SPECTRUM ASSOCIATES
Woburn, MA(617) 932-0932

DATA CNTR DESIGN/MGMT

21st Century Innovations, Inc.
Aliso Viejo, CA(800) 327-4627

EDUCATION

Datatel, Inc.
Fairfax, VA(703) 968-9000
James Martin Insight, Inc.
Naperville, IL(708) 983-4808

PENTAMATION ENTERPRISES

Pentamation Enterprises, Inc.
Bethlehem, PA(215) 691-3616

ELECTRONICS

Genrad, Inc.
Concord, MA(508) 369-4400

ENGINEERING

Parametric Technology, Inc.
Waltham, MA(617) 894-7111
Teradyne, Inc.
Boston, MA(617) 482-2700

GENERAL BUSINESS

AmeriData, Inc.
Minneapolis, MN(612) 557-2500
AVNET Computer
Culver City, CA(310) 558-2663
Bedford Computer Systems, Inc.
N Billerica, MA(508) 667-2050
Bohdan Associates, Inc.
Gaithersburg, MD(301) 258-2965
Computer Cable Co.
Bow, NH(603) 228-1801
Continental Resources, Inc.
Bedford, MA(617) 275-0850
Granite, Inc.
Alameda, CA(510) 769-2800
Kimbrough Computer Sales, Inc.
Wheat Ridge, CO(303) 425-0663
Lynch, Marks, & Associates, Inc.
Berkeley, CA(510) 644-2821
National Data Products, Inc.
Clearwater, FL(813) 442-8400
National Tech Team, Inc.
Dearborn, MI(313) 277-2277
Ross Systems HP
Waltham, MA(617) 622-1414
Trellis Software, Inc.
Hopkinton, MA(508) 435-3066
Vitek Systems Distribution
Carlsbad, CA(619) 431-2500

GOV'T/MUNICIPALITIES

Centel Federal Systems, Inc.
Reston, VA(703) 758-7000
Arthur Ellingsen & Co.
Arlington Heights, IL(708) 506-0555
Global Software, Inc.
Duxbury, MA(617) 934-0949
HTE, Inc.
Orlando, FL(407) 841-3235
IDC, Inc.
Chicago, IL(312) 464-1020
Manatron, Inc.
Kalamazoo, MI(616) 375-5300
Micro Research Industries
Falls Church, VA(703) 573-9538
Network Computing Corp
Charlotte, NC(704) 525-8810
Powersoft Corp.
Burlington, MA(617) 229-2200

HEALTH CARE

Ameritech
Larkspur, CA(415) 461-5374
Automation Research Systems, Ltd.
Alexandria, VA(703) 824-6400
CIS Technologies, Inc.
Tulsa, OK(918) 496-2451
Collaborative Medical Systems, Inc.
Newton, MA(617) 964-7880
Computer Methods Corp.
Livonia, MI(313) 522-5187
Continental Healthcare Systems, Inc.
Overland Park, KS(913) 451-6161
Cycare Systems, Inc.
Scottsdale, AZ(602) 596-4300
DFM Systems Inc.
West Des Moines, IA(515) 225-6744
First Data Corp.
Charlotte, NC(704) 549-7000

GENERAL COMPUTER CORP.

General Computer Corp.
Twinsburg, OH(216) 425-3241
Healthcare Services

Melville, NY(516) 293-4111

InfoMed, Inc.
Princeton, NJ(609) 987-8181

Instrumentation Laboratories

Lexington, MA(617) 861-0710

Interleaf, Inc.

Waltham, MA(617) 290-0710

Keane, Inc.

Boston, MA(617) 241-9200

Kurzweil Applied Intelligence, Inc.

Waltham, MA(617) 893-5151

Management Systems Associates

Raleigh, NC(919) 851-6177

Medaphis Physician Services Corp.

Atlanta, GA(404) 319-3300

Medic Computer System, Inc.

Raleigh, NC(919) 847-8102

National Medical Computer Services, Inc.

San Diego, CA(619) 566-5800

PHAMIS, Inc.

Seattle, WA(206) 622-9558

Poorman-Douglas Corp.

Portland, OR(503) 245-5555

Prime Clinical Systems, Inc.

Pasadena, CA(818) 449-1705

Professional Health Care Systems, Inc.

Los Angeles, CA(213) 578-7000

Serving Software, Inc.

Minneapolis, MN(612) 623-4038

Source Data Systems, Inc.

Cedar Rapids, IA(319) 393-3343

Synetics Corp.

Wakefield, MA(617) 245-9090

Versyss, Inc.

Westwood, MA(617) 461-6400

Carl Zeiss, Inc.

Thornwood, NY(914) 747-1800

INSURANCE

Agena Corp.

Seattle, WA(206) 525-0005

Agency Management Services, Inc.

Norwell, MA(617) 982-9400

Delphi Information Systems, Inc.

Westlake Village, CA(818) 706-8989

Input Output Computer Services, Inc.

Waltham, MA(617) 890-2299

Insurnet, Inc.

Emeryville, CA(510) 652-3771

ISI Systems, Inc.

Andover, MA(508) 682-5500

Sigma Imaging Systems, Inc.

New York, NY(212) 476-3000

Strategic Data Systems, Inc.

Sheboygan, WI(414) 459-7999

IMAGING

Burns Consulting Group

Scituate, MA(617) 982-1888

Laser Recording Systems, Inc.

Mountain Lakes, NJ(201) 402-9500

LIBRARIES

CLSI, Inc.

Newtonville, MA(617) 965-6310

MANUFACTURING

Ask Computer Systems, Inc.

Mountain View, CA(415) 969-4442

Bell Atlantic Software Systems, Inc.

Sudbury, MA(508) 443-7311

Data 3 Systems

Santa Rosa, CA(707) 528-6560

Dlog-Remix

Anaheim Hills, CA(714) 282-6422

Expandable Software, Inc.

Santa Cruz, CA(408) 261-7880

GE Consulting Services, Inc.

Rockville, MD(301) 340-5100

UTILITIES

Kaye Instruments, Inc.

Bedford, MA(617) 275-0300

OASIS Technology, Inc.

Oxnard, CA(805) 988-1020

WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTION

Daly & Walcott, Inc.

W Warwick, RI(401) 823-8400

Dynamic Data Systems, Inc.

Westminster, CO(303) 426-6048

Arthur Ellingsen & Co.

Arlington Heights, IL(708) 506-0555

National Distributor Systems, Inc.

Stratford, CT(203) 378-6010

SI Handling Systems, Inc.

Easton, PA(215) 252-7321

Companies in this issue

Page number refers to page on which story begins

A

Action Technology, Inc.	43
Aldus Corp.	66,68
Alex. Brown & Sons, Inc.	92,93
Altai, Inc.	48
American Airlines	51
American Express Co.	27,74
American Heritage	6
American National Standards Institute	51
Analog Devices, Inc.	36
Andersen Consulting	6,57
Apple Computer, Inc.	1,2,6,22,34,36,37,39,43,48,65,68,93
ASEA, Brown, Boveri	12
Associated Grocers, Inc.	4
Association for Computer Training and Support	77
Asymetrix Corp.	68,70
Atex, Inc.	6
Atlas Ventures	93
AT&T	1,27,36
Attain Corp.	37
Autodesk, Inc.	68

B

Banyan Systems, Inc.	12,16,93
Bay Partners	93
BCE, Inc.	93
Bell Atlantic Corp.	1
Bell Canada	93
Ben & Jerry's Homemade, Inc.	77
Bessemer Venture Partners	93
Beyond, Inc.	16,93
BIS Strategic Decisions	36
B.J. Cassin	93
Boeing Computer Services	51
Boole & Babbage, Inc.	16
Borland International, Inc.	1,2,14,16,48,94
British Telecom	94
Byer California	1

C

Cadence Design Systems, Inc.	51
Caldor Corp.	6
Canon Ltd.	93
Capital Cities	77
CDS, Inc.	6
Chipeom Corp.	6
Chrysler Corp.	93
Cisco Systems, Inc.	12
Citibank NA	51
Citicorp	93
C.J. Lawrence, Morgan Grenfell, Inc.	14
Claris Corp.	12,36,69
Communication Intelligence Corp.	36
Communications Network	1,12
Architects, Inc.	1,12
Compaq Computer Corp.	94
Computer Associates International, Inc.	4,48,68
Computer Intelligence	16
ComputerLand Corp.	94
Computer Security Institute	34
Computer Support Corp.	68
Consolidated Edison Co.	36
Coral Network Corp.	12
Corel Systems Corp.	68
Cornerstone Ventures	93
Cornerstone Software, Inc.	2
Corning, Inc.	77
Corporate Facilitators of Object-Oriented Technology	51
CostCo	94
CRSS Architects, Inc.	4,8
CSC Index, Inc.	57

D

Dairy Queen	40
Data General Corp.	1,93
Datapro Information Services Group	93
Dataquest, Inc.	43,93
Deere & Co.	8
D. H. Brown Associates, Inc.	8
DHL Airways, Inc.	51

Digital Enterprises, Inc.	33
Digital Equipment Corp.	16,34,39,56,93
Digital Research, Inc.	12
Dollar Savings and Trust Co.	62
Dolphin Systems	44

E

Easel Corp.	15
Eastman Kodak Co.	37
Eclipse Technologies	68
Electronic Data Systems Corp.	51,57,94
Electronic Frontier Foundation	1
Electronics Industry Association	62
Empire Financial Group	4
Everex Systems, Inc.	33

F

Federal Bureau of Investigation	43
FileNet Corp.	92
First Chicago Corp.	93
Forbes	6
Forrester Research, Inc.	1,12
Forum for Distributed Object Computing	51
Free Software Foundation	51
Fujitsu Personal Systems Ltd.	36
Furman Selz, Inc.	1,4

G

Gartner Group, Inc.	27
General Motors Corp.	94
General Networks, Inc.	39
Glynn International, Inc.	33
Gold Disk, Inc.	68
Goldman, Sachs & Co.	93
Gordon Capital Corp.	93
Grace Horn Ventures	93
Greylock Management	93
Gupta Corp.	2
Gygynus Support	51

H

Halliburton Industries	62
Hambrecht & Quist, Inc.	4
Harvest Foods, Inc.	58
Hewlett-Packard Co.	1,4,6,8,39,43,48,93
Highland Capital	93
Hughes Hubbard & Reed	48
Hughes Information Technology Co.	51
Hughes Network Systems, Inc.	1

I

IBM	4,6,15,16,22,27,34,37,39,49,54,69,93,94
IMRS, Inc.	92
Inference Corp.	27
Information Systems Security Association	43
Information Builders, Inc.	56
Integrated Systems Solutions Corp.	57,94
Intel Corp.	69
Intergraph Corp.	6,39,93
International Data Corp.	39,47
International Communications Association User Group	1
International Trade Commission	16

J

J. Baker, Inc.	6
James Martin Insight	77
Jamesway Corp.	6
JAS Technologies of the Americas, Inc.	33
JYACC, Inc.	2

K

Kaiser Permanente	57
Kmart Corp.	1
KnowledgeWare, Inc.	10,15
KPMG Peat Marwick	57

L

LaBarge, Inc.	57
Laser Magnetic Storage International, Inc.	47
Leprechaun Software International Ltd.	33
Lotus Development Corp.	6,8,34,36,39,48,65,66,68,69,94

Loyola University	62
LPC	77

M

Macromedia, Inc.	68
Management Horizons	1
Marcam Corp.	92
Marshalls, Inc.	16
Mastech Systems Corp.	22
Mastersoft, Inc.	37
Matesys Corp.	15
Matrix Partners	93
May & Speh, Inc.	57
McCaw Cellular Communications, Inc.	93
McDonnell Douglas Corp.	57
MCI Communications Corp.	20
Meritor Savings Bank	57
Merrill Pickard, Andersen & Eyre	93
MicroAge	94
MicroEdge	51
Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp.	1
Micrografx, Inc.	68
Microsoft Corp.	1,2,6,12,14,34,37,39,65,66,68,69,70,93
Mips Technologies, Inc.	8
Mitsubishi Electric Corp.	49
Motorola, Inc.	36,93

N

National Science Foundation	74
National Semiconductor Corp.	36
NCR Corp.	4,47
NEC Corp.	36
Network General Corp.	43
Network Systems Corp.	47
Neuron Data, Inc.	2
New Enterprise Associates	93
New York Clearing House Association	47
New York Life Insurance Co.	6
Next, Inc.	6,93
Novell, Inc.	6,16,12,34,39,43,47,93

O

Oak Ridge National Laboratory	12
Object Management Group	51
Oracle Corp.	2

P

Pacific Gas & Electric Co.	1
Patricia Seybold Group	51
Pen Pal Associates, Inc.	36
Pennie & Edmonds	48
Pensoft Corp.	36
Personal Computer Memory Card International Association	36
Phibro Energy, Inc.	93
Pillar Corp.	93
Pitney Bowes, Inc.	77
Pizza Hut International	36
PMA Reinsurance Corp.	16
PMI Food Equipment Group	43
POC-IT Management Services, Inc.	37
Potters Bank and Trust Co.	62
Powersoft Corp.	2,15,93
Preston, Thorgrimson, Shidler, Gates and Ellis	48
Price Waterhouse	1,39
Proteon, Inc.	16

R

Retix	16
R. S. Tipton, Inc.	4
Rutgers University	12

S

Sabre Computer Services	51
Schindler Elevator Corp.	1
SCM Office Supplies, Inc.	4
Shaw, Pittman, Potts & Trowbridge	57
SHL Systemhouse, Inc.	93
Sierra/Alliance, Inc.	47
Silicon Graphics, Inc.	8,39,93
Smith College	62

Softswitch, Inc.	16
Software Alliance Corp.	6
Software Publishing Corp.	65,66,68,69
Spinnaker Software Corp.	68
Sprint Corp.	20
SQ Software, Inc.	2
SRI International, Inc.	1
State University College	62
Sun Microsystems, Inc.	1,4,6,8,34,39,93

Symantec Corp.	37
Syquest Technology	6

T

Tandem Computers, Inc.	2
Technology Investments Strategies Corp.	2
Texaco, Inc.	8
Texas A&M University	22
Texas Instruments, Inc.	33
The Burton Group	12
The Chase Manhattan Bank NA	1,94
The Chicago Corp.	92
The Dun & Bradstreet Corp.	69
The Santa Cruz Operation	6
The Traveler's Corp.	62
Trinity Ventures	93
Trio Information Systems	37
TRW, Inc.	12

U

Union Bank of Switzerland	43
Union Gas	8
Unisys Corp.	28,34,47
Unix System Laboratories, Inc.	12
US West	20
US West Advanced Technology	51

V

Versant Object Technology Corp.	54
Viewpoint Systems, Inc.	15
Viking Freight System, Inc.	2

W

Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.	1,43
Wang Laboratories, Inc.	2
Western Data Systems	57
Western Digital Corp.	33
WordPerfect Corp.	8,39,68

X

Xavier University	62
Xerox Corp.	22

Z

Zenographic, Inc.	68
-------------------	----

Computerworld's Friday Stock Ticker

Gainers

Percent

SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	63.9	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	-20.6
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.	42.9	BACHMAN INFO. SYSTEMS	-19.0
ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.	40.6	WALKER INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS(L)	-18.3
CREATIVE TECHNOLOGIES INC.	38.1	EXABYTE	-17.6
MICROAGE INC.	28.2	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC. (H)	-17.4
GENERAL DATACOMMINDS. (H)	25.9	SYSTEM SOFTWARE ASSOC.	-16.1
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	25.3	EASEL CORP.	-14.8
Meca Software	20.4	SIERRA SEMICONDUCTOR	-14.4

Losers

Percent

Creative Technologies Inc.	9.25	BMC SOFTWARE INC. (H)	-3.50
Computer Associates	5.38	SYSTEM SOFTWARE ASSOC.	-3.50
Cisco Systems Inc. (H)	5.13	AUTODESK INC.	-3.38
Synoptics Communications (H)	4.88	SYNOPSYS	-3.25
Adobe Systems Inc.	4.50	WALKER INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS(L)	-3.25
Oracle Corp.	4.13	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	-3.25
Intelligent Info. Systems (H)	4.00	EXABYTE	-3.13
Newbridge Networks Corp. (H)	3.88	XEROX CORP.	-3.13

Dollar

Industry Almanac

Buy on weakness

Despite fourth-quarter difficulties for several companies in 1992, analysts said they like the stock market prospects for some industry firms. If their stock prices dip in response to disappointing quarterly reports, these issues can present good investment opportunities.

FileNet Corp. (FILE)

FileNet's preliminary report indicated revenue of \$35 million, a full \$9 million below average Wall Street expectations, according to The Chicago Corp. The revenue shortfall resulted in a \$5 million net loss.

In a Jan. 11 report, analyst Robert Johnson said the difficult economy makes it hard to anticipate when the imaging company will turn the situation around. Johnson also noted that a poor quarter has historically presented a good purchasing opportunity in FileNet's stock, though the current situation is worse than in previous instances.

In light of FileNet's forthcoming products (including a low-cost pilot imaging system), solid gross margins and good competitive positioning, The Chicago Corp. maintained a Buy rating on FileNet issues. FileNet closed last Thursday at 15.

IMRS, Inc. (IMRS)

Business-reporting software vendor IMRS projects fourth-quarter revenue of \$14 million, again below Wall Street's expectations. Management attributed the shortfall to the failure to close several large deals that nonetheless remain in the pipeline. The company's product mix is in transition, with the Microsoft Corp. Windows-based Hyperion report writer contributing an increasing portion of revenue.

Both The Chicago Corp. and Alex. Brown & Sons, Inc. rated IMRS stock as a Buy in reports issued Jan. 11. Since then, however, the stock's price has tumbled from about 20 to 15 1/4 at Wednesday's close. IMRS regained 1 1/4 Thursday to finish at 16 1/2.

Marcam Corp. (MCAM)

Several factors contributed to a disappointing quarterly report from Marcam, according to a Jan. 12 report from Alex. Brown. Slow domestic unit sales of Marcam's software were matched by increased international unit sales but at lower margins. The company also absorbed unexpected expenses related to the acquisition of IBM's Mapies product.

Alex. Brown downgraded Marcam from Strong Buy to Buy. The stock closed Thursday at 20%.

—Derek Slater

EXCH	52-WEEK RANGE	JAN. 22	WK NET	WK PCT	EXCH	52-WEEK RANGE	JAN. 22	WK NET	WK PCT				
COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORK SERVICES					SEMICONDUCTORS								
OTC	34.38	9.63	3 COM CORP. (H)	34.38	3.38	10.9	OTC	19.75	10.25	INTERSOV INC.	14.00	0.25	1.8
NYS	74.50	56.25	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP.	74.38	0.13	0.2	OTC	21.38	9.50	KNOWLEDGEWARE INC.	13.00	-0.25	-1.9
NYS	54.50	36.63	AT&T (H)	54.00	0.00	0.0	OTC	52.75	28.75	LEGENT CORP.	51.25	-1.25	-2.4
OTC	4.25	0.75	ARTEL COMMUNICATION CORP.	2.00	0.19	10.3	OTC	38.75	14.75	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	23.75	3.63	18.0
OTC	24.50	10.25	BANYAN SYSTEMS INC. (H)	23.75	-0.25	-1.0	OTC	23.25	13.00	MCAFEE ASSOCIATES	15.88	0.63	4.1
NYS	53.88	40.25	BELL ATLANTIC CORP.	53.38	0.13	0.2	OTC	8.13	1.88	MEGA SOFTWARE	8.13	1.38	20.4
NYS	55.50	43.38	BELLSOUTH CORP.	54.50	0.00	0.0	OTC	22.25	5.25	MENTOR GRAPHICS	9.38	0.00	0.0
NYS	6.75	3.63	BOLT, BERANEK & NEWMAN	5.38	-0.38	-6.5	OTC	43.75	27.25	MICRO FOCUS (H)	42.75	1.13	2.7
OTC	17.25	10.00	BROOKTROUT TECHNOLOGY	16.00	0.25	1.6	OTC	20.50	6.50	MICROGRAFX INC.	12.00	-0.25	-2.0
NYS	89.75	42.13	CABLETRON SYSTEMS (H)	89.75	2.75	3.2	OTC	95.00	65.50	MICROSOFT CORP.	89.75	-0.50	-0.6
OTC	30.75	17.75	CHIPCOM CORP.	30.75	1.00	3.4	OTC	33.75	12.00	ORACLE CORP.	33.75	4.13	13.9
NYS	93.50	33.00	CISCO SYSTEMS INC. (H)	93.50	5.13	5.8	OTC	11.00	3.50	PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES	59.50	0.50	0.8
OTC	29.75	5.50	COMPRESSION LABS INC.	13.50	2.00	17.4	OTC	23.50	11.25	PLATINUM TECHNOLOGY (H)	23.50	1.25	5.6
OTC	3.38	0.88	DATA SWITCH CORP.	2.56	0.06	2.5	OTC	61.50	29.00	PROGRESS SOFTWARE CORP.	56.50	0.00	0.0
NYS	23.63	13.75	DIGITAL COMM. ASSOC.	19.38	-0.38	-1.9	OTC	24.50	3.13	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS. (L)	3.94	0.44	12.5
OTC	14.75	7.50	DIGITAL SYSTEMS INT'L INC.	9.50	-1.25	-11.6	OTC	32.75	11.75	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES INC.	18.50	0.75	4.2
OTC	26.50	4.00	DSC COMMUNICATIONS (H)	26.50	3.25	14.0	OTC	22.75	4.00	RASTEROPS	7.25	0.63	9.4
OTC	10.88	4.75	FIBRONIX INT'L INC.	7.50	-1.25	-14.3	OTC	17.25	3.63	ROSS SYSTEMS	10.00	0.88	9.6
OTC	37.50	10.50	FILENET CORP.	15.00	-0.25	-7.7	OTC	27.25	8.50	SAPIENS USA INC.	24.50	-1.75	-6.7
OTC	4.38	1.50	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES INC. (H)	3.63	-0.44	-10.8	OTC	26.25	6.75	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.	12.50	3.75	42.9
OTC	2.25	0.69	GATEWAY COMMUNICATIONS	1.44	-0.06	-4.1	OTC	8.88	2.00	SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS INC. (H)	8.13	-0.38	-4.4
NYS	9.13	2.88	GENERAL DATACOMMINDS. (H)	9.13	1.88	25.9	OTC	7.25	0.75	SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	1.84	0.72	63.9
ASE	5.88	1.63	GEN VIDEO	2.81	-0.19	-6.2	OTC	16.50	3.25	STATE OF THE ART	8.75	0.25	2.9
NYS	35.75	28.88	GTE CORP.	35.38	-0.13	-0.4	OTC	25.25	13.75	STERLING SOFTWARE INC.	22.63	1.50	7.1
OTC	74.38	57.13	ITT CORP. (H)	74.38	3.25	4.6	OTC	54.75	21.00	STRUCT. DYNAMICS RESEARCH	54.75	1.00	1.9
OTC	43.38	29.50	MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP. (H)	41.75	-0.75	-1.8	OTC	49.75	5.88	SYMANTEC CORP.	12.75	-0.38	-2.9
OTC	14.25	2.25	MICROCOM INC.	5.38	-0.50	-8.5	OTC	20.50	1.50	SYSTEMS CENTER INC.	8.00	0.13	1.6
OTC	20.50	12.00	NETRIX CORP.	20.50	1.50	7.9	OTC	25.50	11.84	SYSTEM SOFTWARE ASSOC.	18.25	-3.50	-16.1
OTC	16.75	9.63	NETWORK COMPUTING DEVICES	15.25	0.00	0.0	OTC	13.25	2.50	TRINZIC CORP.	5.13	0.75	17.1
NYS	18.25	8.13	NETWORK EQUIPMENT TECH.	9.38	0.50	5.6	OTC	23.75	13.75	WALKER INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS (L)	14.50	-3.25	-18.3
OTC	25.50	8.00	NETWORK GENERAL	17.63	-1.38	-7.2	OTC	4.38	1.38	WORDSTAR	2.81	-0.19	-6.2
OTC	17.63	8.50	NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP.	11.13	0.25	2.3							
OTC	48.13	10.88	NEWBRIDGE NETWORKS CORP. (H)	48.13	3.88	8.8							
NYS	49.25	30.50	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD.	41.25	-1.75	-4.1							
OTC	33.50	22.50	NOVELL INC.	31.25	-0.50	-1.6							
NYS	88.50	69.13	NYNEX CORP.	85.00	-0.63	-0.7							
OTC	37.50	14.50	OCTEL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.	27.75	1.00	3.7							
OTC	9.38	3.38	PENRIL DATA COMM NETWORKS	5.50	0.75	15.8							
OTC	53.00	10.25	PICTURETEL CORP.	29.75	1.00	3.5							
OTC													

Computer Industry

In
Brief

PowerSoft files IPO

Client/server tool start-up **PowerSoft Corp.** last week filed an initial public offering (IPO) with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The company hopes to sell 1.8 million primary shares and 65,000 secondary shares. The Burlington, Mass., company expects the initial per-share price to range from \$14 to \$16.

Beyond raises cash

Beyond, Inc. has attracted \$6.6 million in equity financing from a group of investors that includes **Banyan Systems, Inc.** and **Novell, Inc.** Also participating in the Cambridge, Mass., electronic-mail vendor's third round of financing were new investors **Trinity Ventures**, **Greylock Management** and **Highland Capital**, as well as existing investors **Matrix Partners**, **Merrill Pickard, Andersen & Eyre**, **New Enterprise Associates** and **Atlas Ventures**.

BCE to sell SHL stake

BCE, Inc. will sell its 22% stake in **SHL Systemhouse, Inc.** for roughly \$65 million under an underwriting agreement with **Gordon Capital Corp.** BCE and SHL last June scrapped a proposed partnership in which the Montreal-based parent of Bell Canada would have increased its stake in the Ottawa systems integrator to 60%. In return, SHL would have gained access to BCE's extensive data centers.

SHORT TAKES **Pillar Corp.**, a Foster City, Calif., developer of budgeting software, has received \$2 million in additional venture capital....

Frame Technology Corp. in San Jose, Calif., has agreed to acquire **Verity, Inc.** in Mountain View, Calif. Verity makes a text-retrieval server engine. Frame is a supplier of electronic publishing software.

Next to cool black box, push OS

By James Daly
REDWOOD CITY, CALIF.

Next, Inc., the workstation maker launched with great fanfare by Apple Computer, Inc. co-founder Steve Jobs in 1985, is once again doing what it does best: struggling.

Key products are late, and at least six top executives have departed during the last year. However, analysts and developers said 1993 should see a major transmogrification of the Next game plan. By year's end, Next is expected to shift away from its powerful but slow-selling workstations and over to its flashy object-oriented operating system, NextStep — a technological gem that analysts have always considered the company's crown jewel. Next officials were unavailable for comment.

Why the shift? Jobs' plan of putting a "best of breed" sleek black cube of a workstation on the desktops of corporate America is just not working. This failure follows an equally unsuccessful strategy of targeting the machine exclusively at the university market.

The Motorola, Inc. 680X0-based Next models initially impressed many with a bevy of breakthrough technologies, such as a slick user interface and its ease of crafting custom applications. However, it was hobbled by a lack of wide-ranging business software, compatibility issues and the delayed introduction of the final operating system. The machines, moreover, have not come close to matching unit volume shipments of market leaders Sun Microsystems, Inc. or Hewlett-Packard Co.

RISC in the wings

Next may be circling the wagons in the hardware department, but it is also planning a May introduction of a reduced instruction set computing-based workstation. Some said the new model will not make much of a difference for the bottom line at Next and is one more symbol of Jobs' hardware fixation.

With the commoditization of the hardware market, it may be increasingly difficult for Next's sales force to make a case for their sleek

black cube. "The Next machine is nice, but it's by no means unique," said Ken Anderson, a senior program analyst and Next user at Phibro Energy, Inc. in Westport, Conn.

NextStep, on the other hand, is different. The well-regarded operating system sports a sterling interface and is being touted as a great platform to develop sophisticated

financial obstacles in selling NextStep 486 to PC users. In addition to shelling out \$995 for the user version of NextStep 486, extra circuit boards, memory and disk drive capacity may be needed to bring a typical PC up to the sophisticated color, sound and video capabilities of the Next machine — adding several thousand dollars to the cost of the machine.

But analysts do not expect NextStep 486 to work miracles. "I really think the NextStep interface is the best on the market, but what are you going to run on it?" asked Dataquest analyst Paul Cubbage. "There are only a handful of applications around for it and the rest you'd have to develop internally. Next is still fighting years of corporate standards."

Meanwhile, Next has already chewed up some \$200 million in funding from Japan's Canon Ltd. and Ross Perot — and even Jobs' own wallet. For now, Next has gained a little breathing room because it received an additional \$55 million line of credit from Canon.

Additionally, the executive-level hemorrhaging continued at Next this month when hardware chief and co-founder Richard A. Page left for personal reasons. Said a friend: "People get driven pretty hard by Jobs. They get burned out. Rich just had enough."

In the ballpark

Insiders say Steve Jobs is a self-described "hardware junkie," who is still emotionally committed to and convinced of his machines' superiority. Indeed, some reports bear him out on this. In

a recent Datapro Information Services Group survey of 2,370 workstation users, Next came in a close second in general use, only a notch behind HP's Model 700 and ahead of Sun's SPARCstation, the Iris workstation from Silicon Graphics, Inc. and models from IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. [CW, Aug. 10]. NextStep's power has already attracted orders for several thousand machines from companies such as Chrysler Corp. subsidiary Chrysler Financial, McCaw Cellular Communications, Inc. and First Chicago Corp.



cated custom in-house applications. "NextStep is by far the best thing to come out of the company and the best operating system out there today," according to David Peter, founder and president of HSD, Inc., a Next software developer in Mountain View, Calif.

NextStep today delivers the kind of object-oriented environment that potential rivals such as Microsoft Corp.'s Cairo or Apple Computer, Inc. and IBM's Taligent systems cannot guarantee until mid-decade.

The company's secret weapon, however, is NextStep 486, which will run on the 2 million PCs that researcher Dataquest, Inc. estimates use Intel Corp. 486 microprocessors. Jobs has called NextStep 486 the "Trojan horse" that offers the widespread appeal to finally get his firm's foot firmly in the door of corporate America. "The head of our arrow is definitely pointed at NextStep 486," one inside source said.

But there have been delays. NextStep 486 was due last year, but working out the details regarding peripheral interoperability has proven tricky. It is now scheduled for release about midyear.

Would it disappoint users if Next were to become an operating system-only company? "Not in the least. They definitely should be an operating systems company," Anderson said. "That's where their strength is, and that's where the money is."

Next, however, still faces signifi-

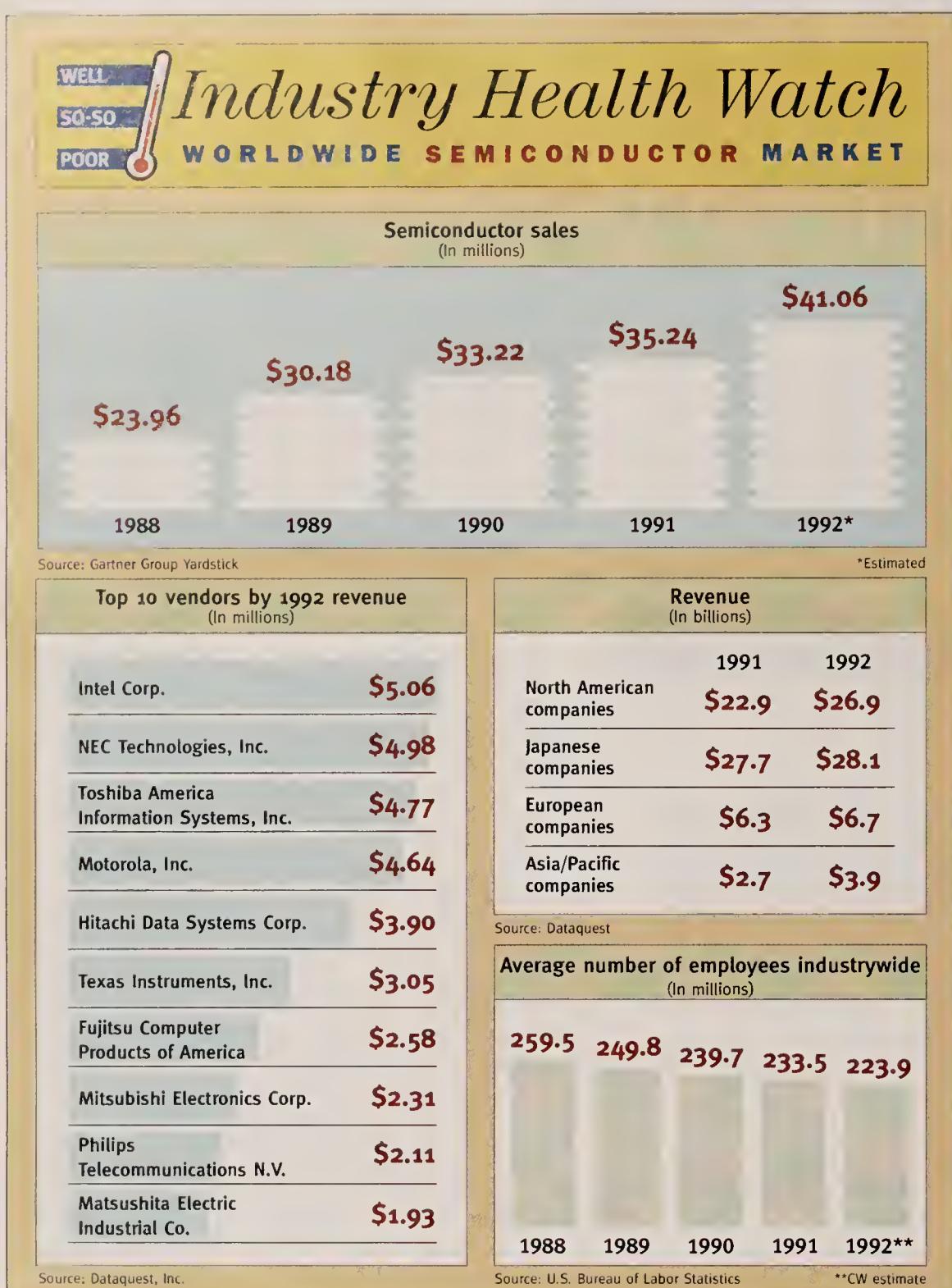
1992 fourth-quarter earnings

Many technology companies ended the 1992 calendar year with a sour quarter

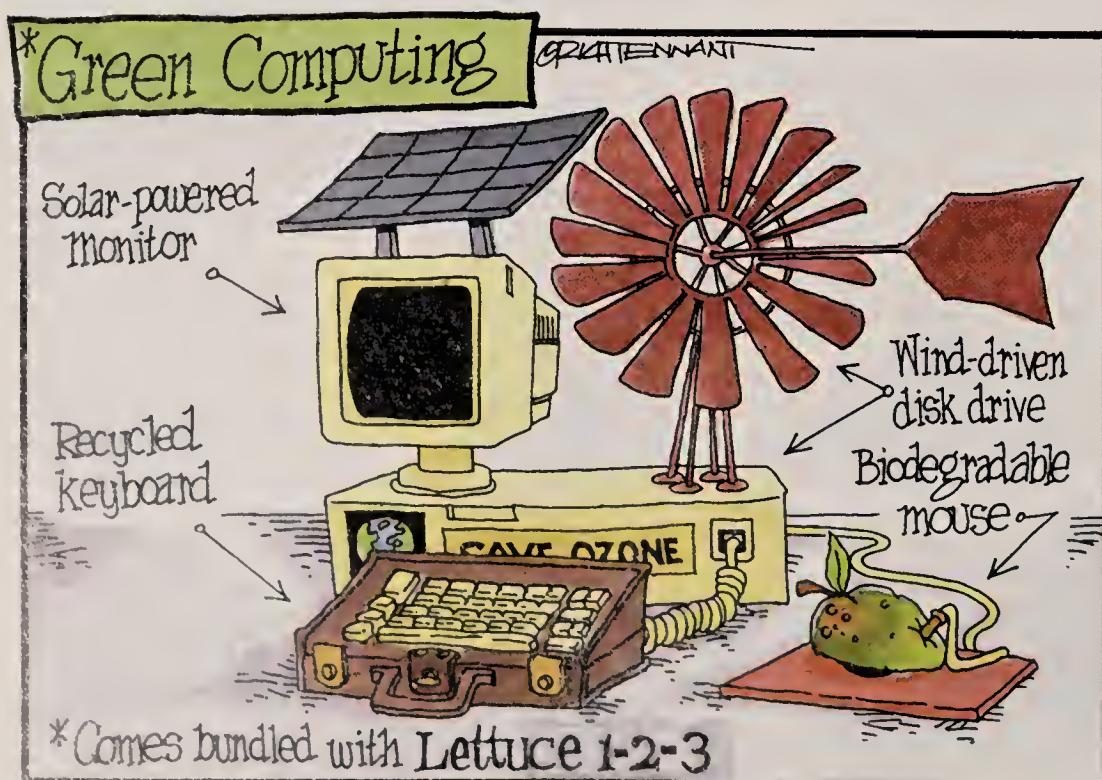
COMPANY	REVENUE	% CHANGE FROM SAME QUARTER 1991	NET INCOME	% CHANGE FROM SAME QUARTER 1991
Amdahl Corp.	\$744.9M	91%	\$2.5M	119%
The ASK Group, Inc.	\$113.5M	6.1%	\$3.6M	248%
AST Research, Inc.	\$346.3M	45%	\$14.6M	(13)%
Data General Corp.	\$279.6M	(5.2)%	\$800,000	(80)%
Storage Technology Corp.	\$414.3M	(13)%	\$(7.7M)	*
Symantec Corp.	\$48.7M	(15.9)%	\$(170,000)	*
Tandem Computers, Inc.	\$483.9M	6.5%	\$17.5M	118%
Unisys Corp.	\$2.26B	(8.4)%	\$139.2M	73%
Wellfleet Communications, Inc.	\$40.1M	110.7%	\$6.0M	54.3%

*Not meaningful

Source: Company reports



The Fifth Wave



Inside Lines

Cashing in

Struggling General Motors may be getting ready to leverage the strength of its Electronic Data Systems outsourcing subsidiary to help get its financial house in order. Word is GM wants to sell a portion of EDS to obtain a much needed cash infusion. It apparently now has an interested buyer: the UK's BT. It's not clear if BT would purchase equity or if it would buy EDS stock, which is known as GM Class E (GME) and is based on EDS' performance. BT is believed to be considering a 20% to 25% share. GM now owns close to 60% of all GME. EDS would gain an outsourcing contract and access to BT's TimeNet network, sources said.

Much ado about nothing?

The *Wall Street Journal* touched off a brouhaha last week concerning alleged December 1992 merger discussions between Borland and Lotus executives. According to Lotus Senior Vice President Robert Weiler, Lotus CEO Jim Manzi approached Borland about possibly selling its database product line to Lotus. Nothing came of the discussion, which Borland CEO Philippe Kahn said included talks about Lotus' potential support for Integrated Database Application Programming Interface and the settling of an ongoing suit between the two companies. Last week, Kahn told a gathering of software executives at a meeting sponsored by the Massachusetts Computer Software Council that the *Journal* story "was a joke."

Small wonder

Why is IBM's financial management being closely scrutinized? Consider this: IBM outsourcing subsidiary ISSC is providing The Chase Manhattan Bank with 4,000 IBM PS/2s as part of the bank's MetroLan branch automation project. ISSC is providing the PCs at cost plus 3% to the Chase branches. However, because ISSC doesn't have the PCs in inventory and has to work through third-party distributors such as MicroAge and ComputerLand, it is paying list price for each PC that it sells to Chase. ISSC is thereby losing 15% on each unit sold, according to a source close to the project. However, the source said ISSC still stands to profit on the contract through networking and other services.

Getting small

Compaq is readying a salvo of products in the hopes of burnishing its newfound price leadership image. Besides new Contura notebooks, the company is expected to create a new line of PCs, which will be positioned below ProLinea and aimed at the mass market. Compaq officials hinted at the new line by saying they want to sell low-end products through discounters such as CostCo. Also on the Compaq agenda: a new laser printer targeted at individuals. This product will come PostScript-ready, print up to eight pages per minute and cost \$900.

Serving clients

Stop by the client/server conference in San Jose, Calif., this week: IBM is expected to announce software that enables OS/2 servers to act as distributed database and application servers, with APPN providing the connections and distributed resource directories. A "skinny client" announcement is also expected that would enable DOS and perhaps other types of clients to participate as nodes in APPN-based distributed applications.

"We don't make bombs; we're the friendly Unison," explained Bob Bready, president of Unison Information Systems, an optical storage device manufacturer in Framingham, Mass. Last week, Cable News Network ran a story about the bombing of Iraq's Al Rashid Hotel in Baghdad. CNN said one of the bombs used in the raid was made by Unison Industries, an aircraft ignition manufacturer in Jacksonville, Fla. Shortly after the report, the Framingham-based Unison received calls from customers wondering whether there was a connection between the two companies. There isn't, Bready said. Phone, fax or CompuServe News Editor Alan Alper with news tips at (800) 343-6474, (508) 875-8931 or 76537,2413, respectively. Or try Computerworld's 24-hour voice-mail tip line at (508) 820-8555.



Build strong networks eight ways.

Today, no company can afford networks that fail. Here's Chipcom's recipe for healthy networks that keep running.

1. Automatic self healing. With Chipcom's ONline™ System Concentrator, networks can automatically reconfigure themselves around faults. And keep running, without users even being aware a problem exists.

2. Port-switching flexibility. When performance slows, or a segment stops, you can simply switch users from the offending network to a backup.

3. "No sweat" hot swaps. Virtually any element of the network, including power supplies, repeaters, MAUs, terminal servers, bridges and routers, can be replaced

as needed without disturbing network users.

4. Built-in redundant power supplies, including dual power cords for no-interruption service.

5. Cable/link redundancy when and where you need it, regardless of the media you're using: Fiber, shielded or unshielded twisted pair, co-ax, or any combination.

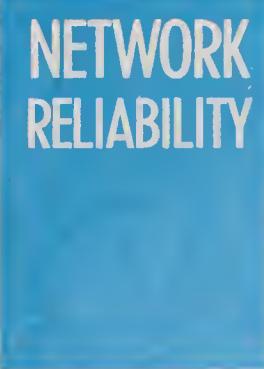
6. Fault-tolerant bridging, too. Chipcom offers fault-tolerant bridge modules capable of accommodating link failures.

7. Network Control System software. Software that lets you perform an autopsy after the network dies isn't much help. Our NCS software is designed to help your network self-heal, so the network stays up until—and while—you repair the fault.

8. Not even the CFO can fault it.

Because with Chipcom, you leverage your network investment. You slash the cost of network downtime and maintenance. And you build a network that neither technology nor your company's growth will obsolete.

And those are pretty strong arguments. No matter how you slice it.



LEARN HOW
TO BUILD A
STRONGER
NETWORK.

Avoid the major causes
of network failure.

For your free copy, call:
1-800-228-9930.



CHIPCOM™

ONline is a trademark of Chipcom Corporation.
© 1992 Chipcom Corporation, Southborough Office Park, 118 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772

DROWNING IN PAPER?



Managing the tremendous output of paper is one of today's most critical and costly concerns. Over 2,500 MVS data centers use \$AVRS/TRMS individually or combined to address this issue. \$AVRS/TRMS, from Software Engineering of America, provides a total solution to this expensive and resource-consuming problem. \$AVRS/TRMS handles all aspects of report management/distribution, and output management, including production reports, end-user reports, JCL listings and error messages, SYSLOG, and compiles. \$AVRS/TRMS is powerful, yet easy to use and is accessible to all levels of personnel through a variety

of full-screen, menu-driven interfaces including CICS, ISPF, VTAM and TSO. Full cut-and-paste, windowing and PC interfaces make \$AVRS/TRMS a flexible and broad-based solution. \$AVRS/TRMS interfaces with all popular security systems and also has multiple levels of internal security.

\$AVRS/TRMS provides a complete and cost-effective solution to all aspects of report management/distribution and output management. \$AVRS/TRMS can control the paper deluge for your installation just as it has for data centers of all sizes and configurations worldwide.

***For a no-obligation 45-day free trial or for further information,
call Software Engineering of America at 1-800-272-7322.***

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA

2001 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042

(516) 328-7000 1-800-272-7322 Fax: (516) 354-4015

Products Licensed In Over 50 Countries